

---

---

**BULLETIN OF  
WAKE FOREST COLLEGE**

**CATALOG ISSUE**

**WAKE FOREST**

**NORTH CAROLINA**

---

---

**JANUARY 1951**

***FOR STUDENTS ENTERING IN 1951***



NEW SERIES

JANUARY 1951

Vol. XLVI, No. 1

---

# WAKE FOREST COLLEGE

## BULLETIN



## CATALOG

### ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTEENTH YEAR ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1951-1952

---

Published quarterly by Wake Forest College

Entered at the postoffice at Wake Forest, North Carolina, as second class matter,  
on May 7, 1906, under Acts of Congress of July 16, 1894,  
and August 24, 1912

Accepted for mailing on July 26, 1918, at special rate of postage provided  
by Act of Congress of October 3, 1917, amended  
by Act of February 28, 1925

# 1951

| JANUARY                                                                                         | APRIL                                                                                           | JULY                                                                                            | OCTOBER                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                            |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6<br>7 8 9 10 11 12 13<br>14 15 16 17 18 19 20<br>21 22 23 24 25 26 27<br>28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7<br>8 9 10 11 12 13 14<br>15 16 17 18 19 20 21<br>22 23 24 25 26 27 28<br>29 30    | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7<br>8 9 10 11 12 13 14<br>15 16 17 18 19 20 21<br>22 23 24 25 26 27 28<br>29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6<br>7 8 9 10 11 12 13<br>14 15 16 17 18 19 20<br>21 22 23 24 25 26 27<br>28 29 30 31    |
| FEBRUARY                                                                                        | MAY                                                                                             | AUGUST                                                                                          | NOVEMBER                                                                                           |
| SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                            |
| 1 2 3<br>4 5 6 7 8 9 10<br>11 12 13 14 15 16 17<br>18 19 20 21 22 23 24<br>25 26 27 28          | 1 2 3 4 5<br>6 7 8 9 10 11 12<br>13 14 15 16 17 18 19<br>20 21 22 23 24 25 26<br>27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3 4<br>5 6 7 8 9 10 11<br>12 13 14 15 16 17 18<br>19 20 21 22 23 24 25<br>26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2 3<br>4 5 6 7 8 9 10<br>11 12 13 14 15 16 17<br>18 19 20 21 22 23 24<br>25 26 27 28 29 30       |
| MARCH                                                                                           | JUNE                                                                                            | SEPTEMBER                                                                                       | DECEMBER                                                                                           |
| SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                            |
| 1 2 3<br>4 5 6 7 8 9 10<br>11 12 13 14 15 16 17<br>18 19 20 21 22 23 24<br>25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2<br>3 4 5 6 7 8 9<br>10 11 12 13 14 15 16<br>17 18 19 20 21 22 23<br>24 25 26 27 28 29 30    | 1<br>2 3 4 5 6 7 8<br>9 10 11 12 13 14 15<br>16 17 18 19 20 21 22<br>23 24 25 26 27 28 29<br>30 | 1<br>2 3 4 5 6 7 8<br>9 10 11 12 13 14 15<br>16 17 18 19 20 21 22<br>23 24 25 26 27 28 29<br>30 31 |

# 1952

| JANUARY                                                                                            | APRIL                                                                                           | JULY                                                                                               | OCTOBER                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SMTWTFS                                                                                            | SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                            | SMTWTFS                                                                                         |
| 1 2 3 4 5<br>6 7 8 9 10 11 12<br>13 14 15 16 17 18 19<br>20 21 22 23 24 25 26<br>27 28 29 30 31    | 1 2 3 4 5<br>6 7 8 9 10 11 12<br>13 14 15 16 17 18 19<br>20 21 22 23 24 25 26<br>27 28 29 30    | 1 2 3 4 5<br>6 7 8 9 10 11 12<br>13 14 15 16 17 18 19<br>20 21 22 23 24 25 26<br>27 28 29 30 31    | 1 2 3 4<br>5 6 7 8 9 10 11<br>12 13 14 15 16 17 18<br>19 20 21 22 23 24 25<br>26 27 28 29 30 31 |
| FEBRUARY                                                                                           | MAY                                                                                             | AUGUST                                                                                             | NOVEMBER                                                                                        |
| SMTWTFS                                                                                            | SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                            | SMTWTFS                                                                                         |
| 1 2<br>3 4 5 6 7 8 9<br>10 11 12 13 14 15 16<br>17 18 19 20 21 22 23<br>24 25 26 27 28 29          | 1 2 3<br>4 5 6 7 8 9 10<br>11 12 13 14 15 16 17<br>18 19 20 21 22 23 24<br>25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 1 2<br>3 4 5 6 7 8 9<br>10 11 12 13 14 15 16<br>17 18 19 20 21 22 23<br>24 25 26 27 28 29 30<br>31 | 1<br>2 3 4 5 6 7 8<br>9 10 11 12 13 14 15<br>16 17 18 19 20 21 22<br>23 24 25 26 27 28 29<br>30 |
| MARCH                                                                                              | JUNE                                                                                            | SEPTEMBER                                                                                          | DECEMBER                                                                                        |
| SMTWTFS                                                                                            | SMTWTFS                                                                                         | SMTWTFS                                                                                            | SMTWTFS                                                                                         |
| 1<br>2 3 4 5 6 7 8<br>9 10 11 12 13 14 15<br>16 17 18 19 20 21 22<br>23 24 25 26 27 28 29<br>30 31 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7<br>8 9 10 11 12 13 14<br>15 16 17 18 19 20 21<br>22 23 24 25 26 27 28<br>29 30    | 1 2 3 4 5 6<br>7 8 9 10 11 12 13<br>14 15 16 17 18 19 20<br>21 22 23 24 25 26 27<br>28 29 30       | 1 2 3 4 5 6<br>7 8 9 10 11 12 13<br>14 15 16 17 18 19 20<br>21 22 23 24 25 26 27<br>28 29 30 31 |



## COLLEGE CALENDAR

### Summer Term 1951

|        |    |         |               |
|--------|----|---------|---------------|
| June   | 11 | Monday  | Registration  |
| June   | 12 | Tuesday | Classes begin |
| August | 10 | Friday  | Session ends  |

### Fall Term 1951

|       |    |                  |                                                     |
|-------|----|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Sept. | 10 | Monday, 1:00     | } Orientation for freshmen<br>and transfer students |
| Sept. | 12 | Wednesday, 12:00 |                                                     |
| Sept. | 12 | Wednesday        | } Registration                                      |
| Sept. | 13 | Thursday         |                                                     |
| Sept. | 14 | Friday           | Classes begin                                       |
| Nov.  | 1  | Thursday         | Last day for settlement of tuition<br>for the term  |
| Nov.  | 22 | Thursday         | } Thanksgiving recess                               |
| Nov.  | 25 | Sunday           |                                                     |
| Nov.  | 26 | Monday           | Classes resumed                                     |
| Dec.  | 16 | Sunday           | } Christmas recess                                  |
| Jan.  | 1  | Tuesday          |                                                     |
| Jan.  | 2  | Wednesday        | Classes resumed                                     |
| Jan.  | 17 | Thursday         | } First semester examinations                       |
| Jan.  | 25 | Friday           |                                                     |

### Spring Term 1952

|       |    |           |                                                    |
|-------|----|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Jan.  | 28 | Monday    | } Registration                                     |
| Jan.  | 29 | Tuesday   |                                                    |
| Jan.  | 30 | Wednesday | Classes begin                                      |
| March | 1  | Saturday  | Last day for settlement of tuition<br>for the term |
| April | 6  | Sunday    | } Spring recess                                    |
| April | 13 | Sunday    |                                                    |
| April | 14 | Monday    | Classes resumed                                    |
| May   | 22 | Thursday  | } Second semester examinations                     |
| May   | 30 | Friday    |                                                    |
| June  | 1  | Sunday    | Baccalaureate Sermon                               |
| June  | 2  | Monday    | Alumni Day and Graduation<br>Exercises             |



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2012 with funding from  
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

# CONTENTS

|                                                          |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>INTRODUCTORY:</b>                                     | <b>PAGE</b> |
| College Calendar . . . . .                               | 3           |
| Introducing the College . . . . .                        | 7           |
| <b>ADMINISTRATION AND INSTRUCTION:</b>                   |             |
| Board of Trustees . . . . .                              | 8           |
| Administration . . . . .                                 | 9           |
| Faculty . . . . .                                        | 12          |
| Committees of the Faculty . . . . .                      | 29          |
| <b>THE COLLEGE AND ITS EQUIPMENT:</b>                    |             |
| Historical Sketch . . . . .                              | 30          |
| Endowment . . . . .                                      | 32          |
| Buildings and Grounds . . . . .                          | 33          |
| Residence Halls . . . . .                                | 35          |
| Equipment for Athletics and Physical Education . . . . . | 36          |
| Hospital and Other Buildings . . . . .                   | 37          |
| Libraries . . . . .                                      | 38          |
| Art Museum . . . . .                                     | 40          |
| Enlargement Program . . . . .                            | 41          |
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION:</b>                        |             |
| Admission to the College . . . . .                       | 42          |
| Admission to Advanced Standing . . . . .                 | 42          |
| Veterans . . . . .                                       | 43          |
| Classification . . . . .                                 | 44          |
| Procedure in Registering . . . . .                       | 44          |
| Recitations per Week . . . . .                           | 44          |
| Examinations and Grades . . . . .                        | 45          |
| Reports . . . . .                                        | 46          |
| Graduation Distinctions . . . . .                        | 47          |
| Transcripts of Records . . . . .                         | 47          |
| Enforcement of Regulations . . . . .                     | 47          |
| Absences from Classes . . . . .                          | 48          |
| Loss of Credit Hours . . . . .                           | 49          |
| Withdrawal from College . . . . .                        | 49          |
| <b>COLLEGE CHARGES AND FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS:</b>       |             |
| College of Liberal Arts and School of Religion . . . . . | 50          |
| School of Law . . . . .                                  | 50          |
| School of Medicine . . . . .                             | 51          |
| Other College Charges . . . . .                          | 51          |
| Concessions . . . . .                                    | 51          |
| Board and Room . . . . .                                 | 52          |
| Care of Funds and Payment of Bills . . . . .             | 54          |
| Scholarships . . . . .                                   | 55          |
| Loan Funds . . . . .                                     | 56          |
| <b>ACTIVITIES:</b>                                       |             |
| Student Government . . . . .                             | 58          |
| Literary Societies . . . . .                             | 58          |
| Forensic Activities . . . . .                            | 59          |
| Senior Orations . . . . .                                | 59          |
| Debate Activities . . . . .                              | 59          |
| Little Theater . . . . .                                 | 60          |
| Medals . . . . .                                         | 60          |
| Fraternities and Honor Societies . . . . .               | 61          |
| Publications . . . . .                                   | 63          |

## Contents

---

|                                                               | PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Radio Station . . . . .                                       | 63   |
| Religious Activities . . . . .                                | 63   |
| Athletics . . . . .                                           | 63   |
| Public Relations and Alumni Activities . . . . .              | 65   |
| News Bureau . . . . .                                         | 65   |
| REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES:                                     |      |
| Academic Requirements . . . . .                               | 67   |
| Bachelor of Arts: Requirements in Lower Division . . . . .    | 68   |
| Bachelor of Science: Requirements in Lower Division . . . . . | 68   |
| Admission to Upper Division . . . . .                         | 69   |
| Major and Minor Subjects . . . . .                            | 70   |
| Bachelor of Business Administration: Lower Division . . . . . | 71   |
| Degrees in the School of Law . . . . .                        | 71   |
| Degrees in Medical Sciences . . . . .                         | 72   |
| Degree in Medical Technology . . . . .                        | 73   |
| Degree in Nursing . . . . .                                   | 74   |
| Degrees with Major in Dentistry . . . . .                     | 75   |
| COURSES OF INSTRUCTION:                                       |      |
| Biology . . . . .                                             | 77   |
| Chemistry . . . . .                                           | 80   |
| Education . . . . .                                           | 83   |
| English:                                                      |      |
| Writing . . . . .                                             | 88   |
| Language and Literature . . . . .                             | 90   |
| Journalism . . . . .                                          | 94   |
| Speech and Dramatics . . . . .                                | 55   |
| Art History and Appreciation . . . . .                        | 96   |
| Greek . . . . .                                               | 96   |
| Latin . . . . .                                               | 97   |
| Mathematics . . . . .                                         | 99   |
| Modern Languages:                                             |      |
| French . . . . .                                              | 103  |
| German . . . . .                                              | 106  |
| Spanish . . . . .                                             | 107  |
| Music . . . . .                                               | 108  |
| Physical Education . . . . .                                  | 113  |
| Physics . . . . .                                             | 118  |
| Psychology and Philosophy . . . . .                           | 120  |
| Social Sciences . . . . .                                     | 123  |
| History . . . . .                                             | 123  |
| Government . . . . .                                          | 125  |
| Sociology . . . . .                                           | 126  |
| SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION . . . . .                   | 129  |
| SCHOOL OF LAW . . . . .                                       | 139  |
| BOWMAN GRAY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE . . . . .                      | 145  |
| SCHOOL OF RELIGION . . . . .                                  | 149  |
| THE STUDENTS:                                                 |      |
| Commencement, 1950 . . . . .                                  | 158  |
| Degrees Conferred . . . . .                                   | 159  |
| Catalog of Students . . . . .                                 | 167  |
| Summary . . . . .                                             | 220  |
| Summer Term . . . . .                                         | 224  |

## INTRODUCING THE COLLEGE

### *Location*

Wake Forest College is located at Wake Forest, North Carolina, sixteen miles north of Raleigh and twenty-three miles east of Durham, on the Seaboard Railway and at the intersection of highways U.S. 1 and N.C. 264. The College consists of three divisions: the College of Liberal Arts, the School of Law, and the Bowman Gray School of Medicine, which is located in Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

### *Admission of Men and Women*

Although Wake Forest has been primarily a college for men throughout most of its history of 117 years, women are regularly admitted now to all classes, as well as to the professional schools of Law and Medicine.

### *Recognition*

Wake Forest College is on the approved list of the Association of American Universities, and is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Association of American Colleges, and the Southern Conference. The College has chapters of the principal national social fraternities, professional fraternities and honor societies, including Phi Beta Kappa.

The School of Law is a member of the Association of American Law Schools, and is on the approved list of the Council on Legal Education of the American Bar Association.

The Bowman Gray School of Medicine, a four-year medical college, is a member of the Association of American Medical Colleges, and is on the approved list of the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

---

### *Terms Expire December 31, 1951*

|                              |                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| M. L. BANISTER, Oxford       | E. C. SHOE, Taylorsville      |
| PEYTON IVIE, Murphy          | O. J. SIKES, Albemarle        |
| CHARLES H. JENKINS, Aulander | J. J. TARTLTON, Rutherfordton |
| BURGIN PENNELL, Asheville    | L. R. VARSER, Lumberton       |
| JOHN H. VERNON, Burlington   |                               |

### *Terms Expire December 31, 1952*

|                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| C. E. BAUCOM, Wilson       | EGBERT L. DAVIS, Winston-Salem |
| R. K. BENFIELD, Hickory    | B. E. MORRIS, Durham           |
| CLAUD B. BOWEN, Greensboro | HUBERT E. OLIVE, Lexington     |
| HENRY L. BRIDGES, Raleigh  | C. V. TYNER, Leaksville        |
| A. B. WOOD, Charlotte      |                                |

### *Terms Expire December 31, 1953*

|                                  |                                  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| S. W. BREWER, Wake Forest        | GROVER H. JONES, High Point      |
| J. BOYCE BROOKS, Roxboro         | J. WINSTON PEARCE, Durham        |
| WILLIAM J. CONRAD, Winston-Salem | W. HARRISON WILLIAMS, Charlotte  |
| R. A. ELLIS, Salisbury           | WALTER M. WILLIAMS, Swepsonville |
| WILLIAM L. WYATT, Raleigh        |                                  |

### *Terms Expire December 31, 1954*

|                                  |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| J. DWIGHT BARBOUR, Clayton       | ADDISON HEWLETT, JR., Wilmington, |
| IRVING E. CARLYLE, Winston-Salem | JOHN HAMRICK, Shelby              |
| WALDO C. CHEEK, Raleigh          | ROBERT LEE HUMBER, Greenville     |
| W. PERRY CROUCH, Asheville       | CHARLES A. MADDY, Durham          |
| JAMES B. WHEELS, Louisville      |                                   |

### *Officers*

HUBERT E. OLIVE, Lexington, *President*  
W. HARRISON WILLIAMS, Charlotte, *Vice-President*  
TALCOTT W. BREWER, 313 South Wilmington Street, Raleigh,  
*Treasurer*  
E. B. EARNSHAW, Wake Forest, *Secretary*  
W. H. COPELAND, Wake Forest, *Assistant Secretary*  
J. W. BUNN, Raleigh, *Attorney*

### *Committees*

EXECUTIVE: Claude B. Bowen, Henry L. Bridges, Waldo C. Cheek,  
William J. Conrad, Egbert L. Davis, Charles H. Jenkins,  
J. Winston Pearce, Carl V. Tyner, L. R. Varser, William L. Wyatt.  
INVESTING: Henry L. Bridges, Chairman; William L. Wyatt,  
William J. Conrad, J. Dwight Barbour, Waldo C. Cheek.  
BUDGET: Henry L. Bridges, Chairman; John H. Vernon, William  
J. Conrad, J. Dwight Barbour, C. E. Baucom.  
AUDITING: J. Dwight Barbour, Peyton Ivie.

## ADMINISTRATION<sup>1</sup>

**HAROLD WAYLAND TRIBBLE, M.A., Th.M., Th.D., Ph.D., D.D., LL.D.**

*President*

B.A., University of Richmond, 1919; Th.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1922; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1925; M.A., University of Louisville, 1927; Ph.D., University of Edinburgh, 1937; D.D., Stetson University, 1930; LL.D., Union University, 1939; LL.D., Wake Forest College, 1948; LL.D., University of Richmond, 1949. Assistant Professor of Theology, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1925-1928; Professor of Theology, *ibid.*, 1929-1947; President, Andover Newton Theological School, 1947-1950; President, Wake Forest College, since 1950.

**THURMAN D. KITCHIN, M.D., LL.D., F.A.C.P.**

*President Emeritus and Professor of Physiology and Hygiene*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1905; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1908; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1921; LL.D., Duke University, 1932; LL.D., University of North Carolina, 1933; LL.D., Davidson College, 1947; Fellow American College of Physicians, since 1929; Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, 1917-1930; Dean of the School of Medicine, *ibid.*, 1919-36; President, Wake Forest College, 1930-1950; President Emeritus and Professor of Physiology and Hygiene, since 1950.

**DANIEL BUNYAN BRYAN, M.A., Pd.D**

*Dean of the College*

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1911; M.A., Columbia University, 1914; Helen Gould Fellow in Education, New York University, 1914-15; Pd.D., *ibid.*, 1916; Associate Professor of Education and Sociology, Richmond College, 1915-17; Professor of Education and Psychology, *ibid.*, 1917-19; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, since 1921; Dean of the College, since 1923.

**GAINES M. ROGERS, M.A., Ph.D.**

*Dean of the School of Business Administration*

B. S., Clemson College, 1942; M.A., University of Virginia, 1945; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1946; Assistant Professor of Economics, Baylor University, 1946; Associate Professor and Chairman of Economics, *ibid.*, 1947; Professor of Business Administration, Wake Forest College, since 1948; Dean of the School of Business Administration, *ibid.*, since 1949.

**CARROLL W. WEATHERS, B.A., LL.B.**

*Dean of the School of Law*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1922; LL.B., *ibid.*, 1923; general practice, 1923-1950; Dean and Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1950.

**COY C. CARPENTER, M.D., F.A.C.P.**

*Dean of the Bowman Gray School of Medicine*

B.A., in Medicine, Wake Forest College, 1922; M.D., Syracuse University School of Medicine, 1924; Instructor in Pathology and Assistant Attending Pathologist to the University Hospital, Syracuse University, 1924-25; Resident Physician and Instructor in Clinical Medicine, Syracuse University Hospital, 1925-26; Attending Pathologist, Rex Hospital and Mary Elizabeth Hospital, since 1928; Fellow American College of Physicians, since 1933; Professor of Pathology, Wake Forest College, since 1926; Assistant Dean of the School of Medicine, 1935-36; Dean of the School of Medicine, since 1936.

<sup>1</sup>The postoffice address of administrative officers is WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, WAKE FOREST, NORTH CAROLINA, with the exception of the medical staff, whose address is THE BOWMAN GRAY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, WINSTON-SALEM 7, NORTH CAROLINA.



## Administration

---

**J. ALLEN EASLEY, Th.M., D.D.**

*Acting Dean of the School of Religion*

B.A., Furman University, 1914; Graduate Student, Harvard University, 1914-15; Th.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1918; D.D., Furman University, 1934; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1939; Chaplain, U.S.A., 1919; Pastor of Glasgow Baptist Church, Glasgow, Ky., 1923-28; Pastor of Wake Forest Baptist Church and Chaplain of the College, 1928-38; Professor of Religion, *ibid.*, since 1938; Acting Dean of the School of Religion, since 1950.

**LOE JOHNSON, M.A.**

*Dean of Women*

B.A., Meredith College, 1915; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1933; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1916; Summer Study in France, 1923; Instructor in English, Meredith College, 1917-1919; Instructor in French, *ibid.*, 1923-1924; Principal, Thomasville High School, 1934-1942; Dean of Women and Associate Professor of French, Wake Forest College, since 1942.

**ELLIOTT B. EARNSHAW, M.A.**

*Secretary and Bursar, Superintendent of the College Hospital*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Instructor in Mathematics and Acting Bursar, *ibid.*, 1906-1907; Secretary and Bursar, *ibid.*, since 1907; Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, 1907-1923; Secretary of the Board of Trustees, *ibid.*, since 1923; Superintendent of the College Hospital, *ibid.*, since 1911.

**WORTH H. COPELAND, M.A.**

*Assistant Secretary and Assistant Bursar*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1939; M.A., *ibid.*, 1941; Teaching Fellow in Mathematics *ibid.*, 1939-1941; Instructor in Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1941-1947; Assistant Secretary and Assistant Bursar, *ibid.*, since 1946.

**JAMES B. COOK, JR., M.A.**

*Assistant to the Bursar*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1944; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1948; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1944-46; Assistant to the Bursar, *ibid.*, since 1947.

**GRADY S. PATTERSON, B.A.**

*Registrar*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; Registrar, *ibid.*, since 1926.

**MRS. MARGARET R. PERRY, B.S.**

*Assistant Registrar*

B.S., University of South Carolina, 1945; Instructor in Business Administration, *ibid.*, 1944-45; Assistant to the Registrar, Wake Forest College, 1947-49; Assistant Registrar, *ibid.*, since 1949.

**J. GLENN BLACKBURN, Th.M., Ph.D.**

*Chaplain*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1935; Th.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1938; Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1941; Pastor, First Baptist Church, Lumberton, N. C., 1941-47; Pastor Wake Forest Baptist Church, since 1948; Chaplain, Wake Forest College, since 1948.



**MRS. RAY L. GREENE, B.A.**

*Student Secretary*

B.A., Atlantic Christian College, 1938; Graduate Work, University of North Carolina, Summer 1945; Teacher, Sampson County, North Carolina, Public Schools, 1938-1943; Instructor in French and English and Student Secretary, Campbell College, 1943-1946; Director of Education, First Baptist Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, 1946-1950; Student Secretary, Wake Forest College, since 1950

**GEORGE C. MACKIE, M.D., F.A.C.P.**

*College Physician*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1924; B.S., *ibid.*, 1926; M.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1928; Interne, Philadelphia General Hospital, 1928-1930; Fellow of Americal College of Physicians since 1945; Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, 1930-1931; Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, *ibid.*, 1931-1941; College Physician, *ibid.*, since 1941.

**\*GEORGE W. CORBIN, JR., M.D.**

*Assistant College Physician, Lecturer in Physical Education*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1939; Certificate in Medicine, *ibid.*, 1941; M.D., University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, 1943; Resident Physician, Graduate Hospital of University of Pennsylvania, 1944; Assistant Physician, Wake Forest College, since 1946; Lecturer in Physical Education, *ibid.*, since 1948.

**CARLTON P. WEST, M.A., B.S. in L.S.**

*Librarian*

B.A., Boston University, 1926; Jacob Sleeper Fellow, Yale University, 1926-1927; Currier Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-1928; Student, Harvard University, summer 1937; M.A., Yale University, 1942; B.S. in L.S., University of North Carolina, 1946; Instructor in Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, 1928-1933; Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, *ibid.*, 1933-1945; Librarian, *ibid.*, since 1946.

**MRS. ETHEL T. CRITTENDEN**

*Librarian Emerita*

Librarian, Wake Forest College, 1915-1946; Librarian Emerita, *ibid.*, since 1946.

**CATHERINE PASCHAL, B.A., LL.B.**

*Law Librarian*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1931; LL.B., *ibid.*, 1942; member of Codification Staff of Division of Legislative Drafting and Codification of Statutes, North Carolina Department of Justice, 1942-1943; Assistant Trust Officer, Durham Bank and Trust Company, 1944-46; general practice, 1946-1950; Law Librarian, Wake Forest College, 1950.

**MRS. MARGARET V. SHOEMAKER, A.B. IN L.S.**

*Law Librarian*

A.B. in L.S., Emory University, 1938; Law Librarian, *ibid.*, 1940-42; Reference Librarian at School of Law, University of Virginia, 1942-47; Law Librarian, Wake Forest College, 1951.

**WALTER D. HOLLIDAY**

*Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds*

Student, Wake Forest College, 1910-1911; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds *ibid.*, since 1914.

\* Entered military service September 1950.

## **Administration**

---

**EUGENE I. OLIVE, B.A., Th.M.**

*Director of Public Relations and Alumni Activities*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1910; Th.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1918; Pastor First Baptist Church, Dunn, N. C., 1918-1921; First Baptist Church, Mount Airy, N. C., 1921-1924; Chapel Hill Baptist Church, Chapel Hill, N. C., 1924-1933; First Baptist Church, North Wilkesboro, N. C., 1933-1940; Wake Forest Baptist Church, Wake Forest, N. C., 1940-1947; Chaplain, Wake Forest College, 1940-1947; Director of Public Relations and Alumni Activities, *ibid.*, since 1947.

**W. TOM BOST, JR., B.A.**

*Director of the News Bureau and Athletic Publicity*

B.A. (Journalism), University of North Carolina, 1935; Sports Editor, *Raleigh Times*, 1935-1936; Sports Publicist and Assistant Director of the News Bureau, University of North Carolina, 1936-1942; Director of the News Bureau and Athletic Publicity, Wake Forest College, since 1946.

**JASPER L. MEMORY, JR., M.A.**

*Director of the Placement Bureau*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1921; M.A., Columbia University, 1925; General Education Board Fellow and Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1927-28; State Inspector of High Schools, 1925-29; Lecturer in Medical Statistics, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, 1950. Professor of Education and Director of the Placement Bureau, Wake Forest College, since 1929.

**JAMES H. WEAVER, B.S.**

*Director of Athletics and Physical Education*

B.S., Centenary College, 1925; Coach, Oak Ridge Military Institute, 1928-1933; Head Football Coach, Wake Forest College, 1933-1937; Director of Athletics and Physical Education, *ibid.*, since 1937.

**E. C. SNYDER, B.S.**

*Manager of the College Book Store*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1927; Manager of the College Book Store, *ibid.*, since 1930.

## **Professors Emeriti**

**WILLIS R. CULLOM, M.A., Th.D., D.D.**

*Professor Emeritus of the Bible*

M.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Assistant Professor, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1893-96; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1903; D.D., Richmond College, 1915; Professor of the Bible, Wake Forest College, 1896-1938; Acting Dean *ibid.*, 1922-23; Professor Emeritus, *ibid.*, since 1938.

**JAMES L. LAKE, M.A.**

*Professor Emeritus of Physics*

M.A., Richmond College, 1882; Graduate Student in Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 1890-93; Professor of Natural Science, Bethel College, 1893-96; Fellow in Physics, University of Chicago, 1896-98; Professor of Mathematics and Physics, Ursinus College, 1891-99; Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, 1899-1932; Professor Emeritus of Physics, *ibid.*, since 1932.

**GEORGE W. PASCHAL, PH.D.**

*William Bailey Royall Professor Emeritus of Greek*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1892; Fellow in Greek, University of Chicago, 1899-1900; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1900; Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek, Wake Forest College, 1896-99; Associate Professor of Latin and Greek, *ibid.*, 1900-11; Professor of Latin and Greek, *ibid.*, 1911-27; Professor of Greek, *ibid.*, 1927-40; Professor Emeritus, *ibid.*, since 1940.

**\*Instruction**

**CECIL WYLIE ALFORD, M.A.**

*Instructor in Sociology*

B.A., Texas Christian University, 1948; M.A., *ibid.*, 1949; Instructor in Sociology, *ibid.*, 1948-49; Graduate Assistant in Sociology, Duke University, 1949-50; Instructor in Sociology, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

**CHARLES M. ALLEN, M.A.**

*Assistant Professor of Biology*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1939; M.A., *ibid.*, 1941; Teaching Fellow in Biology, *ibid.*, 1939-41, Instructor in Biology, *ibid.*, 1941-46; Assistant Professor of Biology, *ibid.*, since 1946.

**ANDREW LEWIS AYCOCK, M.A.**

*Assistant Professor of English*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1926; M.A., Tulane University, 1928; Robert Sharpe Teaching Fellow, *ibid.*, 1927-28; Graduate Student, Harvard University, 1929, 1930; Graduate Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1932-33; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, 1928-31; Assistant Professor of English, *ibid.*, since 1931.

**HAROLD M. BARROW, M.A.**

*Assistant Professor of Physical Education*

A.B., Westminster College, 1936; M.A., University of Missouri, 1942; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, 1948; Graduate Student, University of Indiana, Summer, 1950; Director of Athletics, Physical Education and Head Coach, Eureka College, 1946-48; Assistant Professor of Physical Education, Wake Forest College, since 1948.

**SAMUEL BEHREND, JR., B.A., LL.B.**

*Assistant Professor of Law*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1947; LL.B., *ibid.*, 1950; Assistant Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

**CHARLES S. BLACK, M.A., Ph.D.**

*Professor of Chemistry*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1918; M.A., *ibid.*, 1920; M.A., University of Virginia, 1923; Research Fellow, University of Wisconsin, 1927-28; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1928; Instructor in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1919-20; Instructor in Chemistry, University of Virginia, 1920-23; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1923-25; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1925-28; Associate Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1928-29; Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1929.

**JAMES CAREY BLALOCK, M.A., Ph.D.**

*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1934; M.A., *ibid.*, 1937; Ph.D. University of Florida, 1950; Teaching Fellow in Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1935-37; Instructor in Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1946-47; Instructor in Chemistry, University of Florida, 1947-50; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

**J. NURNEY BOND, M.A.**

*Instructor in Mathematics*

B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1927; M.A., Wake Forest College, 1950; Instructor, Virginia Episcopal School, 1928-1942; Instructor, St. Christopher's School, 1943; Instructor, North Carolina State College, 1946-47; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, since 1948.

\*Names are arranged alphabetically.

## Faculty

---

### ORA C. BRADBURY, M.A., Ph.D.

#### *Professor of Biology*

B.S., Ottawa University, 1914; M.A., University of Nebraska, 1915; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1919; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, Baylor University, 1917-18; Professor of Zoölogy, *ibid.*, 1918-23; Assistant Professor of Zoölogy, University of Denver, 1923-25; Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, since 1925.

### H. GRADY BRITT, M.A., Ph.D.

#### *Assistant Professor of Biology*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1936; M.A., *ibid.*, 1938; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1944; Teaching Fellow in Biology, Wake Forest College, 1936-38; Senior duPont Fellow in Biology, University of Virginia, 1940; Senior duPont Research Fellow in Biology, *ibid.*, 1942-44; Instructor in Biology, Wake Forest College, 1938-40; Assistant Professor of Biology, Mary Washington College of the University of Virginia, 1944-47; Visiting Professor of Zoölogy at University of North Carolina, Summers, 1946-47; Assistant Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College since 1947.

### DALMA ADOLPH BROWN, M.A.

#### *Assistant Professor of English*

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1924; M.A., *ibid.*, 1932; Teaching Fellow in English, *ibid.*, 1927-28; Graduate Student and Part-time Instructor in English, *ibid.*, 1931-36, 1938-41; Instructor in English, University of Mississippi, 1928-31; Instructor in English, Tulane University, 1936-37; Assistant Professor of English, The Citadel, 1937-38; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, 1941-45; Assistant Professor of English, *ibid.*, since 1945.

### DANIEL BUNYAN BRYAN, M.A., Pd.D.

#### *Professor of Education and Dean of the College*

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1911; M.A., Columbia University, 1914; Helen Gould Fellow in Education, New York University, 1914-15; Pd.D., *ibid.*, 1916; Associate Professor of Education and Sociology, Richmond College, 1915-17; Professor of Education and Psychology, *ibid.*, 1917-19; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, since 1921; Dean of the College, since 1923.

### A. STUART CAMPBELL, M.S., Ph.D.

#### *Associate Professor of Economics*

B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1924; M.S., University of Virginia, 1928; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1930; Practicing Accountant, 1924-1927; Instructor in Accounting and Economics, University of Virginia, 1927-1929; Professor of Economics and Head of Department of Commerce, Emory and Henry College, 1929-1931; Associate Professor of Economics and Director of Bureau of Economics and Business Research, University of Florida, 1931-1940; Sometime Consultant to U. S. Department of Commerce, U. S. Maritime Commission, U. S. Forestry Service, National Tax Association, Florida State Chamber of Commerce, Florida League of Municipalities; Economist, Tennessee Valley Authority, 1940-1948; Economist, Atomic Energy Commission, 1948-1950; Associate Professor of Economics, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

### JAMES G. CARROLL, M.A.

#### *Associate Professor of Mathematics*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., Columbia University, 1920; Diploma, Teaching of Mathematics, Columbia University, 1920; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1920, 1930; Professor of Physics and Mathematics, Guilford College, 1918-19; Instructor in Physics, Clemson College, 1919-20; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1920-21; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1921.

### DOROTHY CASEY, B.S.

#### *Instructor in Physical Education*

B.S., Woman's College, University of North Carolina, 1948; Graduate Assistant in Physical Education, University of North Carolina, 1948-49; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, Summer, 1950; Instructor in Physical Education, since 1949.

**JOHN WESLEY CHANDLER, B.A.**

*Instructor in Philosophy and Psychology*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1945; Graduate Student, *ibid.*, 1945-46; Student, Divinity School, Duke University, Summer of 1946, 1946-48; Graduate Student, Harvard University, Summer of 1948; Instructor in Philosophy and Psychology, Wake Forest College, since 1948.

**FORREST W. CLONTS, M.A.**

*Associate Professor of Social Sciences*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1920; M.A., Ohio State University, 1921; Currier Fellow in History, Yale University, 1921-22; Instructor in History, Wake Forest College, 1922-24; Fellow in History, Yale University, 1924-25; Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, 1925-45; Associate Professor of Social Sciences, *ibid.*, since 1945.

**ELTON C. COCKE, M.S., Ph.D.**

*Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S., University of Virginia, 1927; M.S., *ibid.*, 1928; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1931; Professor of Botany, State Teachers College, East Radford, Va., 1928-30; Instructor in Biology, University of Virginia, 1931-38; Assistant Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, 1938-43; Associate Professor of Biology since 1943.

**CLAUDE K. COOK, M.A.**

*Instructor in Music*

Student, Guilford College, 1939-42; Student, Clarkson College of Technology, 1943-44; Student, University of Pittsburgh, 1944; A.B., Guilford College, 1944; M.A., Columbia University, 1947; Instructor in Music, Wake Forest College, since 1947.

**\*GEORGE W. CORBIN, JR., M.D.**

*Lecturer in Physical Education and Assistant College Physician*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1939; Certificate in Medicine, *ibid.*, 1941; M.D., University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, 1943; Resident Physician, Graduate Hospital of University of Pennsylvania, 1944; Assistant Physician, Wake Forest College, since 1946; Lecturer in Physical Education, *ibid.*, since 1948.

**MARJORIE CRISP, M.A.**

*Assistant Director, Physical Education for Women*

B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1934; M.A., George Peabody College, 1944; Director of Physical Education for Women, Gardner-Webb College, 1935-1941; Instructor in Physical Education, Western Carolina Teachers College Summer Sessions, 1939 and 1940; Director of Physical Education for Women, Louisville College, 1941-1947; Instructor in Physical Education, East Carolina Teachers College, Summer Session, 1947; Instructor in Physical Education, Wake Forest College, 1947-50; Assistant Director, Physical Education for Women, since 1950.

**MARCEL E. DELGADO, Th.M.**

*Instructor in Spanish*

B.A., Carson-Newman College, 1940; Th.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1943; Student, Institute Santa Clara, Cuba, 1933-35; Graduate Student, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1944-47; Graduate Student, University of Havana, Summers of 1943, 1946, 1947; Graduate Student, Duke University, Summer, 1949; Instructor in Spanish, Rugby University School, 1941-44; Instructor in Spanish, Indiana University (Jeffersonville Branch), 1944-47; Instructor in Spanish, Wake Forest College, since 1947.

\*Entered military service September, 1950.



## Faculty

---

THOMAS HERBERT DIMMOCK, M.S.

*Instructor in Physics*

B.S., Davidson College, 1947; M.S., University of Virginia, 1949. Graduate Assistant, *ibid.*, 1949-50; Instructor in Physics, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

\*JUSTUS C. DRAKE, M.A.

*Instructor in English*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1936; M.A., *ibid.*, 1942; Teaching Fellow, 1940-42; Instructor in English, North Carolina State College, 1942-46; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, since 1946.

CRONJE B. EARP, M.A., Ph.D.

*Professor of the Greek Language and Literature*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1926; Special University Fellow in Greek and Latin, Columbia University, 1926-27; M.A., Columbia University, 1927; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1939; Instructor in Latin, Long Island University, 1927-28; Instructor in Classics, Washington Square College, New York University, 1928-29; Instructor in Greek and Latin, Saint Stephen's College (now Bard College), Columbia University, 1929-31; Associate Professor of the Greek Language and Literature, Wake Forest College, 1940-42; Professor of the Greek Language and Literature, *ibid.*, since 1942.

J. ALLEN EASLEY, Th.M., D.D.

*Professor of Religion and Acting Dean of the School of Religion*

B.A., Furman University, 1914; Graduate Student, Harvard University, 1914-15; Th.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1918; D.D., Furman University, 1934; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1939; Chaplain, U.S.A., 1919; Pastor of Glasgow Baptist Church, Glasgow, Ky., 1923-28; Pastor of Wake Forest Baptist Church and Chaplain of the College, 1928-38; Professor of Religion, *ibid.*, since 1938; Acting Dean of the School of Religion, since 1950.

MRS. GWYNDOLA P. FISH, A.B.

*Instructor in Spanish*

A.B., Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, 1945; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1946; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, 1949; Instructor in Spanish, Mars Hill College, 1946-48; Instructor in Spanish, Wake Forest College, since 1949.

EDGAR ESTES FOLK, M.S., Ph.D.

*Associate Professor of English*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1921; M.S., Columbia University, 1931; Ph.D., George Peabody College, 1934; Sometime member of Editorial Staffs of *Nashville Tennessean*, *Mobile Register*, *Norfolk Virginian Pilot*, *Newark Ledger*, *The New York Herald*; Professor of Journalism, Mercer University, 1924-28; Professor of English, Oklahoma Baptist University, 1930-36; Assistant Professor of English, Wake Forest College, 1936-37; Associate Professor of English, *ibid.*, since 1937.

JACK W. FUTRELL, M.A.

*Instructor in English*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1943; M.A., Columbia University, 1947; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1949-1950; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, since 1947.

**ROLAND L. GAY, M.S.**

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1928; M.S., North Carolina State College, 1931; Graduate Student, Duke University Summer Session, 1937; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College 1933-45; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1945.

**IVEY C. GENTRY, M.A., Ph.D.**

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1940; B.S., in Meteorology, New York University, 1943; M.A., Duke University, 1947; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1949; Graduate Assistant in Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1946-47; University Fellow in Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1947-49; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Wake Forest College, since 1949.

**MURRAY C. GREASON, LL.B.**

*Head Basketball Coach*

LL.B., Wake Forest College, 1926; Head Baseball Coach, *ibid.*, 1939-47; Head Basketball Coach, *ibid.*, since 1933.

**RAY L. GREENE, B.A.**

*Instructor in Latin*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1945; Teaching Fellow in Latin, *ibid.*, 1946-48; Instructor in Latin, *ibid.*, since 1948.

**GEORGE J. GRIFFIN, Th.B., B.D., Ph.D.**

*Associate Professor of Religion*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1935; Th.B., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary 1937; B.D., Yale University, 1938; Pastor Zebulon Baptist Church, 1938-46; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1940; Graduate Student Oxford University, 1947; Ph.D., Edinburgh University, 1948; Associate Professor of Religion, Wake Forest College, since 1948.

**GERALD GILES GRUBB, M.A., Ph.D.**

*Assistant Professor of English*

B.A., Catawba College, 1928; M.A., Wake Forest College, 1934; Ph.D., The University of North Carolina, 1940; Teaching Fellow in English, Wake Forest College, 1933-35; Part-time instructor in English, The University of North Carolina, 1935-40; Instructor in English, Howard College, 1940-41; Head of Department of English, Campbell College, 1941-1942; Adjunct Professor of English, University of South Carolina, 1942-47; Assistant Professor of English, Wake Forest College, since 1947.

**ROBERT MEREDITH HELM, JR., M.A., Ph.D.**

*Assistant Professor of Philosophy*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1939; M.A., Duke University, 1940; Fellow, Duke University, 1947; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1950. Graduate, Personnel Consultants' Course, The Adjutant General's School, 1942. Instructor in Philosophy, Wake Forest College, 1940-41; Assistant Professor of Philosophy, Wake Forest College, since 1947.

**OWEN F. HERRING, M.A., Th.M., Th.D., D.D.**

*Professor of Religion*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1913; M.A., *ibid.*, 1914; Th.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1922; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1924; D.D., Georgetown College, Ky., 1949; Pastor First Baptist Church, Maysville, Ky., 1924-47; Pastor First Baptist Church, Winchester, Ky., 1928-39; Pastor Watts Street Baptist Church, Durham, 1939-46; Student Duke University Divinity School, Summer 1946; Student, Union Theological Seminary, Summer 1949; Professor of Religion, Wake Forest College, since 1946.



## Faculty

---

**DELMER P. HYLTON, M.B.A., C.P.A.**

*Assistant Professor of Business Administration*

B.S., Indiana University, 1942; M.B.A., *ibid.*, 1949; C.P.A., Indiana, 1949; Graduate Instructor in Accounting, Indiana University, 1946-47; Special Agent, Treasury Department, 1948-49; C.P.A., N. C., 1950; Assistant Professor of Business Administration, Wake Forest College, since 1949.

**ANNIBEL JENKINS, M.A.**

*Instructor in English*

B.A., Blue Mountain College, 1938; M.A., Baylor University, 1943; Instructor in English, Central College, 1943-44; Instructor in English, Blue Mountain College, 1944-47; Graduate Student and Part-time Instructor in English, University of North Carolina, 1948-50; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

**LOIS JOHNSON, M.A.**

*Associate Professor of French and Dean of Women*

B.A., Meredith College, 1915; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1933; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1916; Summer Study in France, 1923; Instructor in English, Meredith College, 1917-1919; Instructor in French, *ibid.*, 1923-1924; Principal, Thomasville High School, 1934-1942; Associate Professor of French and Dean of Women, Wake Forest College, since 1942.

**CLEMENT BERNARD JOHNSTON, JR., B.S.**

*Assistant Coach*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1947; Assistant Coach, *ibid.*, since 1947.

**HUBERT A. JONES, M.A., LL.B.**

*Professor of Mathematics*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1908; M.A., LL.B., *ibid.*, 1909; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1910-11; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1913, 1916, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1908-11; Associate Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1911-15; Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1915.

**HENRY BROADUS JONES, M.A., Ph.D.**

*Professor of English*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1910; M.A., University of Chicago, 1920; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1924; Instructor in Latin, Cullowhee Normal School, 1913-17; Head of Department of English, *ibid.*, 1917-20; Professor of English and Head of the Department, Simpson College, 1921-24; Professor of English, Wake Forest College, since 1924.

**WAYLAND HORACE JONES, M.A.**

*Instructor in Social Sciences*

B.A., University of Richmond, 1940; M.A., *ibid.*, 1948; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1950; Instructor in Social Science, Wake Forest College, since 1948.

**THURMAN D. KITCHIN, B.A., M.D., LL.D., F.A.C.P.**

*Professor of Physiology and Hygiene and President Emeritus*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1905; M.D., Jefferson Medical College, 1908; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1921; LL.D., Duke University, 1932; LL.D., University of North Carolina, 1933; LL.D., Davidson College, 1947; Fellow American College of Physicians, since 1929; Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest College, 1917-1930; Dean of the School of Medicine, *ibid.*, 1919-38; President, Wake Forest College, 1930-1950; President Emeritus, since 1950; Professor of Physiology and Hygiene, since 1950.

I. BEVERLY LAKE, LL.B., LL.M., S.J.D.

*Professor of Law*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1925; LL.B., Harvard University, 1929; LL.M., Columbia University, 1940, S.J.D., *ibid.*, 1947. General Practice 1929-32; Assistant Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1932-33; Associate Professor of Law, *ibid.*, 1933-34; District Rationing Attorney, Office of Price Administration, 1943-44; District Rationing Executive, *ibid.*, 1945; Acting Dean of the School of Law, Wake Forest College, 1945-46; Visiting Professor of Law, Duke University, summer 1946; University of Florida, summer, 1947; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1934.

ROBERT E. LEE, M.A., LL.B., LL.M., S.J.D.

*Professor of Law*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1928; LL.B., *ibid.*, 1928; M.A., in Public Law, Columbia University, 1929; LL.M., Duke University, 1935; S.J.D., *ibid.*, 1941; graduate student, New York University, 1928-29; University of Pennsylvania, 1930-31; Instructor in Law, Temple University, 1929-38; Assistant Professor, *ibid.*, 1938-42; Professor of Law, *ibid.*, 1942-45; Professor of Law, U.S. Army University at Shri-venham, England, 1945-46; Professor of Law and Dean of the School of Law, Wake Forest College, 1946-50; Professor of Law, *ibid.*, 1950-51.

JAMES W. LONG, M.A.

*Assistant Director of Physical Education*

B.S., Missouri Valley College, 1937; M.A., Northwestern University, 1939; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, Summer 1947; Graduate Student, University of Iowa, Summer 1948; Director of Physical Education, Independence Junior College, 1941-43; Assistant Director of Physical Education, Wake Forest College, since 1946.

MARC H. LOVELACE, Th.M., Th.D.

*Associate Professor of Religion*

B.A., High Point College, 1940; Fellowship in Music and Public Speaking, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1941-43; Th.M., *ibid.*, 1943; Fellowship in Biblical Archaeology, *ibid.*, 1943-45; Graduate Research, Oriental Institute, University of Chicago, 1945; Acting Professor of Biblical Archaeology, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1945-46; Th.D., *ibid.*, 1946; Graduate Study, Oriental Institute, University of Chicago, Summer, 1949; Pastor, Ekron Baptist Church, Ekron, Ky., 1943-45; Associate Pastor, West Broadway Baptist Church, Louisville, Ky., 1945-46; Associate Professor of Religion, Wake Forest College since 1946.

THANE McDONALD, Mus.B., Mus.M.

*Director of Music*

Student, De Pauw University, 1929-31; Mus.B., University of Michigan, 1934; Mus.M., *ibid.*, 1935; Assistant in Theory, *ibid.*, 1935-36; Instructor in Organ, Piano and Theory, Davidson College, 1936-41; Certificate, Christiansen Choral School, 1938; Graduate work, Teachers College, Columbia University, summer 1948; Director of Music, Wake Forest College, since 1941.

ERNEST MCKENZIE

*Head Athletic Trainer, Assistant in Physical Education*

U. S. Public Health Service, Pittsburgh, 1932-36; Student, University of Pittsburgh, 1937; Technician, U. S. Public Health Service, Pittsburgh, 1938-42; Certificate of Physical Medicine, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Washington, D. C., 1944; Athletic Trainer, Dartmouth College, 1946-48; Head Athletic Trainer and Assistant in Physical Education, Wake Forest College, since 1948.

JASPER L. MEMORY, JR., M.A.

*Professor of Education and Director of Placement Bureau.*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1921; M.A., Columbia University, 1925; General Education Board Fellow and Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1927-28; State Inspector of High Schools, 1925-29; Lecturer in Medical Statistics, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, 1950; Professor of Education, Wake Forest College, since 1929.

## Faculty

---

HARRY B. MILLER, Ph.D.

*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., University of North Carolina, 1936; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1946; Instructor in Chemistry, Armstrong Junior College, 1945-47; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, since 1947.

FRANCIS LANNEAU NEWTON, M.A.

*Instructor in Latin*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1947; M.A., *ibid.*, 1948; Teaching Fellow, University of North Carolina, 1948-50; Instructor in Latin, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

JOHN W. NOWELL, Ph.D.

*Associate Professor of Chemistry*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1940; Teaching Fellow, University of North Carolina, 1942-43; du Pont Fellow in Chemistry, *ibid.*, 1943-44; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1945; Guest Research Student, Institute for Nuclear Studies, University of Chicago, Summer 1948; Assistant Professor of Chemistry, Wake Forest College, 1945-48; Associate Professor of Chemistry, *ibid.*, since 1948.

JAMES C. O'FLAHERTY, Ph.D.

*Assistant Professor in German*

A.B., Georgetown College, 1939; A.M., University of Kentucky, 1941; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1950; Summer study, University of Heidelberg, 1935; Spring Semester, *ibid.*, 1936, Student, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1937-38; Instructor, Georgetown College, 1939-41; Instructor in German, Wake Forest College, 1947-51; Assistant Professor, *ibid.*, since 1951.

HAROLD DAWES PARCELL, M.A., Ph.D.

*Professor of French*

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1923; M.A., Harvard University, 1924; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1934; Instructor in French and Spanish, Georgia School of Technology, 1924-26; Instructor in French, Harvard University, 1926-28, 1932-34, and Summer Session, 1934; Instructor in Romance Languages, Wesleyan University, 1928-31; Assistant Professor of Romance Languages, *ibid.*, 1931-32; Professor of French and Head of the Department, State Teachers College, Troy, Alabama, January-August 1935; Instructor in French, Massachusetts Institute of Technology Summer Session, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1931; Instructor in French, University of Virginia Summer Session, 1941; Instructor in French, Biarritz American University, 1945-46; Assistant Professor of French, Wake Forest College, 1935-38; Associate Professor of French, *ibid.*, 1938-46; Professor of French, *ibid.*, since 1946.

WILLIAM A. PARHAM, B.A.

*Instructor in Music*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1949; Instructor in Music Theory, Conductor of Orchestra, and Assistant Conductor of Band, Wake Forest College, since 1949.

HERMON M. PARKER, M.A., Ph.D.

*Associate Professor of Physics*

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1936; M.A., *ibid.*, 1937; Graduate Assistant, *ibid.*, 1937-38; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1941; Graduate Assistant, *ibid.*, 1939-41; Assistant Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, 1941-43; Associate Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, since 1943.

JOHN ERNEST PARKER, JR., A.M.

*Instructor in Romance Languages*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1940; A.M., Syracuse University, 1942; Graduate Assistant in French, Syracuse University, 1940-42; Instructor in French, *ibid.*, 1946-50; Instructor in Romance Languages, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

MARY PASCHAL, B.A.

*Instructor in French*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1943; Student, Laval University, Summer 1948; Student, University of North Carolina, Summer, 1949; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, since 1944.

CLARENCE H. PATRICK, B.D., Ph.D.

*Professor of Sociology*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1931; B.D., Andover Newton Theological School, 1934; Ph.D., Duke University, 1943; Professor of Sociology, Meredith College, 1944-47; Visiting Professor of Sociology, Wake Forest College, 1946-47; Professor of Sociology, *ibid.*, since 1947.

C. CHILTON PEARSON, M.A., Ph.D.

*Professor of Social Sciences*

M.A., Richmond College, 1904; Farnum Fellow in History, Yale University, 1910-11; Instructor in History *ibid.*, 1911-12; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1913, Harrison Research Fellow, University of Pennsylvania, 1925-28; Acting Professor of History, Washington and Lee University, 1913-14; Professor of History, University of Virginia Summer Session, 1924-36; Professor of History, Duke University Summer Session, 1937; Associate Professor of Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, 1916-17; Professor of Social Sciences, *ibid.*, since 1917.

ANNIE SUE PERRY, M.A.

*Instructor in Business Administration*

B.A., East Carolina Teachers College, 1944; M.A., *ibid.*, 1947; Critic Teacher in Commerce, Greenville High School 1947-49; Instructor in Business Administration, Wake Forest College, since 1949.

PERCIVAL PERRY, M.A., Ph.D.

*Assistant Professor of Social Sciences*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1937; Graduate Assistant in History, Rutgers University, 1937-39; M.A., *ibid.*, 1940; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1939-42, 1946-47; University Fellow, *ibid.*, 1941-42, 1946; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1947; Part-time Instructor in Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, 1939-40; Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, *ibid.*, since 1947.

\*HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, M.A., Ph.D.

*Professor of the Latin Language and Literature*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1906; M.A., *ibid.*, 1908; Drisler Fellow in Classical Philology, Columbia University, 1908-10; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1912; Professor of Latin, Columbia University, Summer Session, 1924-1942; Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, Wake Forest College, since 1912.

LEONARD S. POWERS, B.A., J.D.

*Assistant Professor of Law*

B.A., Duke University, 1940; J.D., University of North Carolina, 1950; general practice, 1950; Assistant Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

\*RICHARD POWERS, M.A., Ph.D.

*Associate Professor of Business Administration*

B.S., University of Virginia, 1944; M.A., *ibid.*, 1945; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1947; Assistant Professor of Economics, Clemson College, 1946-48; Associate Professor of Economics, *ibid.*, 1948; Associate Professor of Business Administration, Wake Forest College, since 1948.

\*Absent on leave

## Faculty

---

PADDISON WADE PRESTON, B.S.

*Assistant Coach*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1943; Assistant Coach, *ibid.*, 1950-51.

ELMER L. PURYEAR, M.A.

*Instructor in Social Sciences*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1943; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1947; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, 1948, 1949, 1950. Instructor in Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, since 1947.

KENNETH TYSON RAYNOR, M.A.

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1943; Graduate Student, University of North Carolina 1917, 1923; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1925-26, 1928, 1929, 1930; Teaching Fellow in Mathematics, *ibid.*, 1925-26; M.A., *ibid.*, 1929; Instructor in Mathematics, Wake Forest College, 1926-29; Assistant Professor of Mathematics, *ibid.*, since 1929.

MRS. BEULAH LASSITER RAYNOR, M.A.

*Instructor in English*

B.A., East Carolina Teachers College, 1931; Graduate Student, Wake Forest College, summers, 1942-45; Teaching Fellow in English, *ibid.*, 1945-46; M.A. *ibid.*, 1947; Instructor in English, since 1946.

ALBERT C. REID, M.A., Ph.D.

*Professor of Philosophy*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1917; M.A., *ibid.*, 1918; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1923; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, 1917-18; Professor of Philosophy and Education, Anderson College, 1918-20; Associate Professor of Philosophy, Wake Forest College, 1920-23; Professor of Philosophy, *ibid.*, since 1923.

BARRETT RIVES RICHARDSON, M.A.

*Instructor in English*

B.A., Davidson College, 1949; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1950; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

GAINES M. ROGERS, M.A., Ph.D.

*Professor of Business Administration and Dean of the School of Business Administration*

B.S., Clemson College, 1942; M.A., University of Virginia, 1945; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1946; Assistant Professor of Economics, Baylor University, 1946; Associate Professor and Chairman of Economics, *ibid.*, 1947; Professor of Business Administration and Dean of the School of Business Administration, Wake Forest College, since 1948.

THOMAS T. ROGERS, B.A.

*Assistant Coach*

B.A., Duke University, 1934; Freshman Football Coach, Duke University, 1934-38; Director of Attendance, Durham City Schools, 1936-38; Assistant Football Coach, Wake Forest College, 1938-41; Assistant Football Coach, and Head Baseball Coach, Clemson College, 1941-43; Assistant Football Coach, Wake Forest College, since 1946.

TAYLOR H. SANFORD, B.A.

*Assistant Coach*

B.A., University of Richmond, 1929; Director of Athletics, Hargrove Military Academy, 1929-42; Director of Athletics and Physical Education, Randolph-Macon College, 1942-49; Assistant Coach, Wake Forest College, since 1949.



**FRANKLIN R. SHIRLEY, M.A.**

*Instructor in Speech*

B.A., Georgetown College, 1938; M.A., Columbia University, 1948; Graduate Student, University of Cincinnati, 1940-41; Instructor in English and Speech, Baylor School for Boys 1943-46; Associate Professor of Speech, Carson-Newman College 1946-48; Instructor in Speech, Wake Forest College, since 1948.

**RICHARD LEE SHOEMAKER, M.A., Ph.D.**

*Assistant Professor of Romance Languages*

B.A., Colgate University, 1938; M.A., Syracuse University, 1940; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1946; Graduate Assistant in French, Syracuse University, 1938-40; Professor of French, Spanish and Latin, Cook Academy, Montour Falls, New York, 1940-41; Graduate Assistant in French and Spanish, University of Virginia, 1941-45; Instructor, *ibid.*, 1945-47; Instructor and Tutor in Romance Languages and Literatures, Harvard University, 1947-50; Assistant Professor of Romance Languages, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

**DAVID L. SMILEY, M.A.**

*Instructor in Social Sciences*

B.A., Baylor University, 1947; M.A., *ibid.*, 1948; Instructor *ibid.*, 1947-48; Graduate Student, University of Wisconsin, 1948-50; Graduate Assistant, *ibid.*, Instructor in Social Sciences, Wake Forest College 1950-51.

**BUDD E. SMITH, M.A., Ph.D.**

*Associate Professor of Biology*

B.A., University of North Carolina, 1931; M.A., *ibid.*, 1934; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1942; Instructor in Biology, Coker College, 1931-32, 1934-35; Teaching Fellow in Botany, University of North Carolina, 1932-34; Assistant Director of Plant Breeding and Research, Coker's Seed Farms, 1935-39; Assistant Professor of Biology, Coker College, 1939-45; Counsellor and Officer, Navy College Program, Cornell University, 1943-45; Associate Professor of Biology, Coker College, 1945-46; Assistant Professor of Biology, Wake Forest College, 1946-49; Associate Professor of Biology, *ibid.*, since 1949.

**MRS. ETHEL K. SMITH, B.A., B.S. in L.S.**

*Instructor in English*

B.A., Meredith College, 1937; B.S. in L.S., University of North Carolina, 1942; Instructor in English, Wake Forest College, since 1947.

**HENRY LAWRENCE SNUGGS, M.A., Ph.D.**

*Associate Professor of English*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1926, M.A., Duke University, 1928; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1934; University Fellow in English, *ibid.*, 1927-28, 1930-31; Graduate Assistant in English, *ibid.*, 1929-30; Associate Professor of English, Elon College, 1931-34; Professor of English, *ibid.*, 1934-36; Professor of English, Oklahoma Baptist University, 1936-45; Assistant Professor of English, Wake Forest College, 1945-47; Associate Professor of English, *ibid.*, since 1947.

**WILLIAM C. SOULE, B.S., LL.B., LL.M.**

*Associate Professor of Law*

B.S., Washington and Lee University, 1941; LL.B., *ibid.*, 1943; LL.M., University of Michigan, 1947; Contract Termination Attorney, U. S. Army Air Force, 1943-44; Instructor, Army Finance School, 1945-46; Associate Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1947.

**WILLIAM E. SPEAS, M.A., Ph.D.**

*Professor of Physics*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1907; Graduate Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1910-13; Assistant in Physics, *ibid.*, 1911-13; M.A., *ibid.*, 1913; Graduate Student, University of Chicago, 1919; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1927; Instructor in Physics, Clemson College, 1913-16; Assistant Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1916-19; Associate Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, 1919-20; Associate Professor of Physics, Wake Forest College, 1920-29; Professor of Physics, *ibid.*, since 1929.



## Faculty

---

HENRY SMITH STROUPE, M.A., Ph.D.

*Associate Professor of Social Sciences*

B.S., Wake Forest College, 1935; Teaching Fellow in Social Sciences, *ibid.*, 1935-37; M.A., *ibid.*, 1937; Graduate Student, Duke University, 1937-39; University Fellow; *ibid.*, 1939-40; Ph.D., *ibid.*, 1942; Instructor in Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, 1937-42; Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, *ibid.*, 1942-49; Associate Professor of Social Sciences, *ibid.*, since 1949.

EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, JR., B.A., LL.B.

*Professor of Law*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1901; LL.B., University of Virginia, 1905; Associate Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, 1906-09; Dean of Wake Forest College, 1919-22; Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1909.

STANLEY G. TURNER, M.A.

*Instructor in French*

B.A., Clark University, 1934; M.A., Middlebury College, 1949; Instructor in French, Wake Forest College, since 1948.

\*PHIL M. UTLEY

*Director of Intramural Sports; Head Track Coach*

Student, Wake Forest College, 1909-13; Coach of Football, Carson-Newman College 1913-14; Director of Athletics, Lenoir College, 1921-22; Student University of Illinois, Department of Athletics, Summer Sessions, 1922, 1923; Director of Athletics, Wake Forest College, 1922-23; Director of Gymnasium, *ibid.*, 1923-1947; Director of Intramural Sports; Head Track Coach, *ibid.*, since 1947.

HENRY E. WALDEN, JR., Th.M., Th.D.

*Assistant Professor of Religion*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1938; Th.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1949; Fellowship in Theology, *ibid.*, 1941-43; Th. D., *ibid.*, 1944; Pastor, Stoney Creek and New Hope Baptist Churches, Roanoke Association, N. C., 1944-47; Pastor, Old Fort Baptist Church, Old Fort, N. C., 1947-49; Assistant Professor of Religion, Wake Forest College, since 1949.

DOUGLAS C. WALKER, B.A.

*Head Football Coach*

B.A., Howard College, 1922; Athletic Director, Atlantic Christian College, 1926-27; Athletic Director and Professor of Physical Education for men, Elon College, 1927-37; Professional Baseball, 1922-32; Head Football Coach, Wake Forest College, since 1937.

ROBERT JOHNSON WATTS, A.M.

*Instructor in German*

A.B., Duke University, 1946; A.M., *ibid.*, 1949; Graduate Student and Assistant in German, *ibid.*, 1946-47; Student, School of Spanish Studies, *ibid.*, Summers 1947, 1949; Instructor in German, Wake Forest College, since 1947.

CARL H. WEATHERLY, M.A.

*Instructor in Education*

B.S., Davidson College, 1905; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1925; Graduate Student, Columbia University, 1925; Principal, Leaksville High School, 1921-46; Instructor in Education, Wake Forest College, since 1949.

---

\*Died, June 15, 1950.

CARROLL W. WEATHERS, B.A., LL.B.

*Professor of Law and Dean of the School of Law*

B.A., Wake Forest College, 1922; LL.B., *ibid.*, 1923; general practice, 1923-1950; Dean and Professor of Law, Wake Forest College, since 1950.

JAMES H. WEAVER, B.S.

*Director of Athletics and Physical Education*

B.S., Centenary College, 1925; Coach, Oak Ridge Military Institute, 1928-33; Head Football Coach, Wake Forest College, 1933-37; Director of Athletics, *ibid.*, since 1937.

RHEA H. WEST, JR., M.S.

*Instructor in Business Administration*

B.S., University of Tennessee, 1947; M.S., *ibid.*, 1950; Supervisor of Registration, University of Tennessee, 1946-50; Instructor in Business Administration, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

WALTER A. WOOD

*Assistant Coach*

Student, University of Oklahoma, 1934-35; Student, University of Tennessee, 1935-39; Assistant Freshman Coach, North Carolina State College 1939; Varsity Backfield Coach, Assistant Baseball Coach and Instructor in Physical Education, *ibid.*, 1940-42; Backfield Coach, *ibid.*, 1946-47; Assistant Football Coach and Associate Professor of Physical Education, University of Maryland, 1949-50; Assistant Coach, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

WILFRED BUCK YEARNs, M.A., Ph.D.

*Assistant Professor of Social Sciences*

B.A., Duke University, 1939; M.A., University of Georgia, 1940; Graduate Student University of North Carolina 1942, 1943, 1944-45; Instructor, Georgia Military College, 1942-43; N. C. State College, 1943-44; University of North Carolina, Summer Quarter, 1944, 1945; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1949; Instructor in Social Sciences, Wake Forest College, 1945-49; Assistant Professor of Social Sciences, *ibid.*, since 1949.

## OTHER STAFF MEMBERS

---

**CLIFFORD BAIR, B.Mus., D.Mus.**

*Visiting Instructor in Voice*

B. Mus., Chicago Musical College, 1928; Student Breslauer Stadt Theater School, 1929-31; Faculty Columbia School of Music, Chicago, 1931-34; Opera-Dramatic Scholarship, Mozarteum, Salzburg, 1933; Head of Voice, Opera, Dramatics Department, Wayne (Neb.) State Teachers College, 1934-36; Head of Voice, Opera, Dramatics Department, Salem (N. C.) College, 1936-45; National Opera Chairman, 1936; Member American Academy Teachers of Singing; Charter Member National Association Teachers of Singing; Doctor of Music (Honorary), Chicago Musical College, 1948; Visiting Instructor in Voice and Opera Workshop, Wake Forest College, since 1949.

**WILES E. CONVERSE, B.S., M.B.A.**

*Lecturer in Business Administration*

B.S. in Economics, University of Pennsylvania, 1942; M.B.A., *ibid.*, 1943; Instructor in Management, Associated Colleges of Upper New York, 1947-49; Assistant Professor of Economics, North Carolina State College, 1949-51; Lecturer in Business Administration, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

**MRS. MADGE HEDRICK EASLEY**

*Instructor in Piano*

Diploma in Piano, Meredith College, 1922; Certificate in Public School Music, New York School of Music and Fine Arts, 1924. Instruction in Piano, Wake Forest College, 1950-51.

**LUTHER J. MORRISS, M.A.**

*Instructor in Religion*

B. A., Davidson College, 1937; M. A., Wake Forest College, 1944; rural church pastor 1942-44; Pastor Calvary Baptist Church, Raleigh, since 1944; Chairman Radio Commission, North Carolina Baptist Convention since 1947; Instructor in Religion, Wake Forest College, since 1948.

**MRS. RACHEL VIVIAN ROSENBERGER EUTSLER, B.S., M.S.**

*Visiting Instructor in Violin*

B.S., Iowa State Teachers College, 1935; M.S., Eastman School of Music, 1940; Instructor of Violin, Western Carolina Teachers College 1942-1945; Assistant Professor of Violin and Music Literature, Meredith College since 1945; Visiting Instructor in Violin, Wake Forest College, since 1949.

## STAFFS OF THE LIBRARIES

### The General Library

CARLTON P. WEST, M.A., B.S. in L.S., *Librarian*

MRS. ETHEL TAYLOR CRITTENDEN, *Librarian Emerita*, in charge of the Baptist Collection and the Friends of the Wake Forest College Library.

ELLEN W. EWING, Certificate, Library School, New York Public Library, *Catalog Librarian*

MRS. VIVIAN L. WILSON, A.B., B.S. in L.S., *Assistant Catalog Librarian*

MRS. KENT BARBEE, B.A., B.A. in L.S., *Circulation Librarian*

MINNIE S. KALLAM, A.B., B.S. in L.S., *Assistant Circulation Librarian*

MRS. MARGARET FALES COGGIN, *Clerical Assistant*

MRS. ELLEN KING FLOWERS, B.S., *Clerical Assistant*

MRS. MINTA HOLDING FOLK, *Secretary and Order Assistant*

### Library of the School of Law

\*CATHERINE PASCHAL, B.A., LL.B., *Librarian*

MRS. MARGARET V. SHOEMAKER, A.B. in L.S., *Librarian*

### Library of the Bowman Gray School of Medicine

NELL BENTON, B.A., *Librarian*

MRS. ORA LEE PAYNE, *Assistant*

## ASSISTANTS IN ADMINISTRATION

### President

MRS. FRANCES D. PRICHARD, *Secretary*

### Dean of the College

GEORGIA GODFREY, *Secretary*

### Dean of the School of Law

BETTY GREY EVANS, *Secretary*

---

\*Resigned January 1951

## Assistants

---

### Dean of Women

MRS. JOHN W. CHANDLER, *Assistant*  
MRS. L. R. O'BRIAN, *Hostess in Bostwick Dormitory*  
MRS. D. D. OVERBY, *Hostess in Lois Johnson Dormitory*

### Secretary and Bursar

MRS. EDITH T. EARNSHAW, *Secretary*  
MRS. VIRGINIA WEBB COCKE, *Cashier*

### Registrar

MRS. G. M. BEAM, JR., *Secretary*  
MRS. JOHN C. DANIEL, JR., *Secretary*  
WINIFRED ROYALL, *Secretary*  
MRS. C. J. WALTON, JR., *Secretary*

### Chaplain

MARY BROOME, *Secretary*

### College Hospital

FLORENCE BARTHOLOMEW, R. N., *Resident Nurse*  
FRANCES L. TUMBLIN, R.N., *Assistant Nurse*  
EMILY RUSSELL, R.N., *Assistant Nurse*

### Buildings & Grounds

R. R. WEATHERLY, *Assistant Superintendent*  
W. D. RICHARDSON, *Electrician*

### Public Relations and Alumni Activities

MRS. JUSTUS C. DRAKE, *Secretary*  
MRS. WILLIAM C. HAIRE, *Secretary*  
MRS. GEORGE H. JOHNSON, JR., *Secretary*

### Placement Bureau

MRS. EVELYN N. BOST, *Secretary*

### Athletics

MRS. WILLIE E. PLEDGER, *Secretary*

## COMMITTEES OF THE FACULTY

1951-52

*Absences*—PATTERSON, AYCOCK, BRITT, CLONTS, RAYNOR.

*Advisory Council to Lower Division*—CARROLL, ALLEN, BARROW, BLALOCK, BRITT, BROWN, FUTRELL, GAY, GENTRY, HYLTON, LOVELACE, NOWELL, J. E. PARKER, H. M. PARKER, PERRY, PURYEAR, SHOEMAKER, SMILEY, SMITH, SOULE, YEARNs

*Aid to Ministerial Students*—EASLEY, EARNSHAW, HERRING

*Appointments*—MEMORY, EASLEY, LEE, ROGERS, WEATHERS

*Athletics*—CLONTS, BLACK, MACKIE, EARNSHAW (*Secretary*), The President of the Alumni Association; *Representing the Board of Trustees*: JOHN H. VERNON, BURGIN PENNELL, WILLIAM L. WYATT

*Buildings and Grounds*—BRADBURY, BLACK, BRYAN, EARNSHAW, WEATHERS; *Representing the Board of Trustees*: S. W. BREWER, CHARLES H. JENKINS, CHARLES A. MADDRY

*Chapel*—SMITH, BLACKBURN, GRIFFIN, JOHNSON, LAKE, McDONALD

*Commencement*—H. A. JONES, FOLK, NOWELL, POTEAT, SMITH

*Curriculum*—BRYAN, BLACK, BRADBURY, EARP, EASLEY, JOHNSON, H. A. JONES, H. B. JONES, LEE, LONG, McDONALD, PARCELL, PATTERSON, PEARSON, POTEAT, REID, ROGERS, SPEAS, WEATHERS

*Degrees*—BRYAN, BRADBURY, EASLEY, JOHNSON, H. B. JONES, LEE, NOWELL, PATTERSON, PEARSON, ROGERS, WEATHERS

*Executive*—BRYAN, BRADBURY, CARROLL, EASLEY, JOHNSON, H. B. JONES, LEE, PEARSON, POTEAT, REID, ROGERS, WEATHERS

*Fraternities*—NOWELL, CLONTS, EARP, MILLER, POTEAT, SOULE

*Lectures*—WEST, AYCOCK, CAMPBELL, COPELAND, GRUBB, McDONALD, STROUPE

*Library*—PEARSON, BLACK, EASLEY, FOLK, GRUBB, HERRING, JOHNSON, H. B. JONES, LAKE, PARCELL, REID

*Literary Societies and Debates*—SHIRLEY, AYCOCK, POTEAT, L. S. POWERS, SNUGGS, SPEAS, TIMBERLAKE, WEST

*Publications*—FOLK, BOST, BROWN, DRAKE, EARNSHAW, MEMORY, PATTERSON, SNUGGS

*Public Relations*—OLIVE, FOLK, LEE, MEMORY

*Scholarship*—BRYAN, BLACK, CLONTS, COPELAND, JOHNSON

*Social*—SMITH, CARROLL, CLONTS, JOHNSON, NOWELL, POTEAT



## THE COLLEGE AND ITS EQUIPMENT

### Historical Sketch

*Historical Background.* The history of the founding of Wake Forest College is inseparable from the history of the formation of the Baptist State Convention. One of the two main purposes which led to the organization of the convention in 1830 was to establish an educational institution that would give training under Christian influences and provide educated ministers.

Immediately after the formation of the Baptist State Convention, Dr. Samuel Wait, serving as agent for the Convention, began an intensive four-year educational campaign among the Baptists of the State. Two years later, in 1832, the Convention purchased from Dr. Calvin Jones a 600-acre farm sixteen miles north of Raleigh, to be used as a site for the proposed school.

*Wake Forest Institute.* Under the authorization of a charter granted by the State Legislature in December 1833, the school was opened as Wake Forest Institute on February 3, 1834, with Dr. Wait as principal. Although the primary purpose was to give collegiate instruction in the arts and sciences, for five years the Wake Forest Institute operated as a manual labor school, attracting liberal patronage from the large planters of the State, who wished their sons to receive practical training in agriculture, along with education in the liberal arts. In 1836 the enrollment had increased from the original 16 to 141.

*The College.* The manual labor feature was abandoned at the close of the year 1838, and the institution was rechartered, in December 1838, as Wake Forest College.

With teachers who were graduates of Columbian College, Brown University, and Dartmouth College, and with a liberal arts curriculum that was standard for the time, Wake Forest College conferred the degree of Bachelor of Arts upon four young men in June 1839.

From 1839 to 1894 the College operated exclusively as a college of liberal arts; the School of Law was established in June 1894, and the School of Medicine in May 1902.

The College has given instruction to many thousands of students, and has sent them out into practically every field of service: among these, about 3,000 ministers (including many in foreign missionary service), 1,500 lawyers, 1,000 physicians, and an undetermined number of educators, authors, editors, journalists, engineers, scientists, business men, farmers, and leaders in political affairs. The College has made a distinguished contribution to culture, Christian influence, and leadership in accordance with the original purpose of the founders of the institution.

*Administration and Instruction.* During its history of 117 years the College has been headed by a total of ten presidents, the administrations of four of these (Dr. Washington Manly Wingate, Dr. Charles E. Taylor, Dr. William Louis Poteat and Dr. Thurman D. Kitchin) covering a total of 88 years. The complete list of presidents,\* with the dates of their administrations, follows:

|                                                                       |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Samuel Wait, D.D.....                                                 | 1834-45   |
| William Hooper, D.D., LL.D.....                                       | 1845-49   |
| John Brown White, M.A.....                                            | 1849-54   |
| Washington Manly Wingate, D.D.....                                    | 1854-79   |
| Thomas Henderson Pritchard, D.D.....                                  | 1879-82   |
| Charles Elisha Taylor, D.D., LL.D.....                                | 1884-1905 |
| William Louis Poteat, LL.D., Litt.D.....                              | 1905-27   |
| Francis Pendleton Gaines, Ph.D., Litt.D., LL.D.                       | 1927-30   |
| Thurman D. Kitchin, M.D., LL.D., F.A.C.P..                            | 1930-50   |
| Harold Wayland Tribble, M.A., Th.M., Th.D.,<br>Ph.D., D.D., LL.D..... | 1950-     |

\* During the years 1882-84. William Bailey Royall, B.A., M.A., D.D., (Professor of Greek), served as chairman of the Faculty.

The growth and progress of the College is due in no small degree to the leadership of its distinguished presidents† and to the faculty of instruction, many of whom have rendered distinguished service for thirty years or more. Dr. William Bailey Royall was a member of the faculty for sixty-two years; Dr. William Louis Poteat was Professor of Biology for fifty-five years; Dr. Benjamin Sledd completed his fiftieth year as a member of the faculty; Dr. J. Hendren Gorrell gave forty-five years service in the Modern Language department; Dr. Needham Y. Gulley was Professor of Law for forty-four years. Of the present faculty, twelve have served more than thirty years, including the following who became emeritus after serving more than forty years: Dr. W. R. Cullom, professor emeritus in 1938, after completing his forty-second year; Dr. George W. Paschal, professor emeritus in 1940 after completing his forty-third year. In a word, the College has enlisted and retained throughout their teaching careers men who have devoted themselves to the College and to its ideals of culture and Christian leadership.

### Endowment

In 1865 the endowment fund of Wake Forest College was \$11,700, the remnant from the wreck of war. In 1876, through the efforts of Dr. C. E. Taylor and Mr. James S. Purefoy, about \$20,000 was added to the endowment. By January 1, 1884, Dr. Taylor had increased the endowment to \$100,000 and had raised up a generous friend of the College in Mr. Jabez A. Bostwick, of New York City. In 1885 Mr. Bostwick created the Bostwick Loan Fund by a gift of \$12,000 and in 1886 made a further gift of \$50,000. In 1891 Dr. Taylor raised, by subscription and still another

---

† Those interested in more specific information are referred to the previous issues of the catalogue, and to *History of Wake Forest College*, by Dr. George W. Paschal.

gift of Mr. Bostwick, the sum of \$40,000. Under the terms of the will of Mr. Bostwick, dating from February 1, 1892, the endowment was increased, in 1923, by stock valued at about \$1,500,000. From 1906 to 1910 Professor J. B. Carlyle undertook to raise \$150,000. Of this sum \$117,798.56 was realized, of which the General Education Board of New York contributed a fourth. The chair of the Bible, known as the Albritton Chair of the Bible, is endowed by a gift of \$25,000, contributed in 1919 by the children of the Reverend John T. Albritton and \$25,000, by the Eastern Baptist Association. More than \$100,000 was added by receipts from the Seventy-five Million Campaign and the pro rata contribution of the General Education Board. On November 20, 1925, Mr. B. N. Duke, of New York City, made a generous donation to the endowment of 1,000 shares of Duke Power Company stock valued at \$150,000. On August 3, 1939, the resources of the Bowman Gray Foundation were awarded to Wake Forest College, to be used exclusively by the School of Medicine.

The property of the College, including the endowment, and the buildings and grounds, amounts to about \$8,600,000.00

### Buildings and Grounds

The physical equipment of the College includes about four hundred acres of land and fifteen buildings. The campus proper—a section of twenty-five acres enclosed by a wall of native field stones—noted for the variety and beauty of its trees, of which oaks and magnolias are the dominant types, provides an attractive setting for the various buildings.

### Academic Buildings

*Wait Hall.* The new Wait Hall, which replaced the original Wait Hall (1837-1933) was constructed dur-

## Buildings and Grounds

---

ing the session of 1933-34, was dedicated on May 30, 1934, during the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of the College, and was opened for use in the summer session following. Located in this building are the offices of administration, headquarters for the News Bureau and the Alumni Association, halls for the literary societies, and several classrooms and offices.

*Lea Laboratory.* This building, used exclusively by the Department of Chemistry, contains a lecture room, five laboratories, a storeroom, balance rooms, a photographic dark room, and the departmental library.

As originally constructed in 1888, Lea Laboratory was mainly the gift of Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Lea of Caswell County. Two wings to the building were constructed in 1921-22.

*The Alumni Building.* This building was completed in 1906, with funds collected mainly from the alumni of Wake Forest College. The departments of English and Physics are located here.

*The Social Science Building*—the remodeled gymnasium, which was built in the year 1900 and served as a gymnasium for thirty-five years—provides classrooms and offices for the department of Social Sciences, on the main floor; the ground floor, designated as a Student Center, provides space for the College Book Store, offices for student publications, and headquarters for various other student activities.

*The Religion and Music Building*, completed in 1942, with funds provided by the Baptist State Convention, stands on the site formerly occupied by Wingate Hall. This building provides for the present needs and the contemplated expansion of the departments of Religion and music.



*The Chapel*, constructed by the Baptist State Convention, was completed in 1949. This building, which stands near the center of the campus, has a seating capacity of 2,400.

*The William Amos Johnson Building*, constructed during the winter of 1932-33 with funds provided by the Johnson family, is a memorial to the late Dr. William Amos Johnson, who was Professor of Anatomy in Wake Forest College at the time of his death in 1927. This building, modern in all details, provided adequately for the School of Medical Sciences from 1933 to 1941. Since the transfer of the School of Medicine to Winston-Salem in 1941, this building is used for the Department of Biology, and it provides temporary quarters for the Art Museum.

*The Heck-Williams Library Building*. As erected in 1878, this building was mainly the gift of Col. J. M. Heck and Mr. John G. Williams of Raleigh. An extension was added in 1926, which provides a well-lighted fireproof stack room with a capacity of 115,000 volumes. The second floor of this building, used by the School of Law, provides classrooms and offices, and houses the Law Library.

### Residence Halls

*The Carey J. Hunter Hall*, completed in 1914, provides different types of lodging for seventy-five men.

*The Jabez A. Bostwick Hall*, which was ready for occupancy in September 1924, has been remodeled to provide reception rooms and lodging for 100 women.

*Simmons Hall*, constructed in 1936 on the site of the old Simmons' residence on the north side of the campus, was opened for occupancy the first of February 1937.



This building, designed especially to meet the requirements of groups of students, provides living quarters for one hundred men.

A dormitory for women, *The Lois Johnson Dormitory for Women*, was built in 1946 on the north border of the campus. This building provides living quarters for 150 women.

A small dormitory for men, *South Dormitory*, was built in 1948, providing living quarters for forty men.

### Equipment for Athletics and Physical Education

*Gore Gymnasium*, erected during the session of 1934-35 on the west border of the campus, with funds provided by the alumni and others, meets requirements for indoor athletic sports and classes in physical education.

*The Athletic Field*, opened for use and dedicated on November 25, 1922, lies on the western slope of the property belonging to the College. The original cost of excavations and concrete bleachers was provided by Mr. and Mrs. Claude Gore of Rockingham, and Mr. and Mrs. D. L. Gore of Wilmington. Funds supplied by Mr. Henry H. Groves of Gastonia provided for various improvements which were completed during the spring of 1935, including the building of additional concrete bleachers, the grading of a new baseball field and a field for football practice, the improvement of entrances, and the provision of parking space.

*Groves Stadium*, dedicated on homecoming day, October 26, 1940, and named in honor of Henry Herman Groves, whose generous contribution made this structure possible, is located in a beautiful natural setting a short distance north of Groves Athletic Field, in the ravine near "Rock Spring." Other donors were Sarah

Elizabeth Groves and Forest Martin Groves. A tract of land, including "Rock Spring," familiar to all alumni as a scene of rare beauty, was given to the College by Dr. Charles E. Brewer, of the class of 1886.

This stadium provides 15,014 seats in the concrete bleachers and about 10,000 additional temporary seats. Attractive field houses provide accommodations for teams. A press building located on the south side contains five radio booths, photographers' booths, and space for more than fifty representatives of the press. Adequate parking grounds are available in the vicinity of the stadium, and intersecting paved highways approach from four directions.

*Tennis Courts*, five in one group and six in another, are maintained on college land near the campus.

*The Paschal Golf Course*, occupying a considerable area of the beautiful college land west of the campus, is maintained in first-class condition. Students may take advantage of the opportunity here provided with payment of fees.

### Other Buildings

*The Hospital*, completed in 1906, contains private rooms, general wards (one for contagious diseases) operating rooms, a consultation office, and living rooms for the three nurses, who are in constant attendance. The college physician maintains consultation hours in the hospital daily.

*The Church Building* of the local Baptist Church is within the campus enclosure on a plot of ground deeded by the Board of Trustees to the local church. This is an important addition to the equipment of the College, although it is not the property of the College.

## Libraries

---

*The Heating Plant*, installed in December 1924, heats all the College buildings. It is planned so that additional boilers can be added as the number of buildings increases. A modern shop for use of Building and Grounds department was added in 1944.

*The President's Home*, constructed in 1928, occupies the site formerly occupied by the home of President Wingate off the southwest corner of the college campus.

### Libraries

In its various libraries the College possesses a total of 110,800 volumes, not including several thousand United States Government publications. These volumes are distributed as follows: the General Library and the Library of the School of Religion, 79,001; the Library of the School of Law, 18,759; the Library of the Bowman Gray School of Medicine, 11,240; and the Spilman Philosophy Seminar, 1,800. Limited collections of books are maintained in the Lea Laboratory and the William Amos Johnson Building for the departments of Chemistry and Biology respectively.

The books which constitute the General Library have been chosen principally to serve three basic purposes. It is considered essential, in the first place, to develop and service a library which will be adequate to the instructional program of a liberal arts college and which will provide the fundamental reference works in all fields of human thought. Furthermore, in keeping with the position of the College as an integral part of the organization of the Baptist denomination in North Carolina, a Baptist Collection, now including more than five thousand items, is maintained. Books by Baptist authors and about prominent Baptists, substantial files of Baptist newspapers and periodicals, and manuscript records of many individual churches are included. Fi-

nally, to provide material for the study of the history and civilization of North Carolina and the Southeastern region, a workable collection of North Caroliniana and materials concerning neighboring states has been promoted.

Other groups of books, smaller but no less significant than those mentioned above, may be found in the General Library. The late Dr. B. W. Spilman both financed and otherwise encouraged the assembling of books whose authors are alumni of the College. Through participation in the McGregor Plan, an arrangement whereby funds provided by the late Mr. Tracy McGregor were made available to a selected group of colleges and universities for the purchase of rare Americana, the Library has acquired a valuable collection of works belonging to the colonial and early national periods of American history. As a partial United States Government depository the Library has available the more important documents issued by the various agencies of the Federal government. As the result of a gift from the Carnegie Corporation the Library contains about 2,500 excellent photographs and many books pertaining to the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture. A group of more than a thousand bookplates has been contributed by Mrs. Clara T. Evans of New York City.

An organization known as "The Friends of the Wake Forest College Library" was initiated in 1937. Ably directed by the Librarian Emerita, Mrs. Ethel Taylor Crittenden, and supported by many generous and influential alumni, the organization collectively and its members individually have made numerous valuable contributions to the resources of the Library.

The Library of the School of Law contains 18,759 volumes, including not only the reports, statutes, and

digests required by the American Association of Law Schools but also the leading textbooks, encyclopedias, and periodicals.

The Library of the Bowman Gray School of Medicine at Winston-Salem is a collection of 11,240 volumes which provides the books, periodicals, and monographs necessary to instruction and research in medical theory and practice. More than 350 current periodicals, both domestic and foreign, are received.

The Library of the School of Religion is a small but growing collection of books developed particularly to meet the requirements of general students of religion and those of students preparing for the ministry.

The Spilman Philosophy Seminar is made up of a carefully selected group of books for the use of advanced students in psychology and philosophy. Although not supported by Library funds but rather by the income from an endowment given by the late Dr. B. W. Spilman, it forms a valuable part of the book resources of the College.

### Art Museum

*The Museum of Art*, the gift of Dr. Thomas Jackson Simmons of Gainesville, Ga., was formally presented to Wake Forest College and opened to the public here on June 2, 1941. It is housed temporarily in the former library room of the William Amos Johnson Building. Containing over sixty original paintings, many prints and travel souvenirs, sculpture, and other art objects, the collection has enriched the art work in the College and has been a source of much pleasure to residents of Wake Forest and to visitors. Recent valuable additions have started toward fulfillment the dream of the donor, "that my art museum, instead of being sold and scattered after my death, should in some way become

the nucleus of a large and growing art museum, the cultural value of which would increase constantly through the years.”

### A Program for Enlargement and Re-Location

Since 1943 the College has been engaged in an Enlargement Program. In 1946 the trustees of the College and the Baptist State Convention decided to accept an offer made by the Smith Reynolds Foundation which involves the re-location of the College at Reynolda, near Winston-Salem. The original Enlargement Program has been merged with the movement to rebuild the College on its new site. No date has been set for the completion of this program, but it is anticipated that construction of new buildings will begin as soon as ample funds are available to make adequate provision for a student body of at least 2,000. The campus and buildings at Wake Forest have been sold to the Southern Baptist Convention for the use of a new seminary.



## MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

### Admission to the College

Candidates for admission to the College must be at least fifteen years of age and must furnish testimonials of good moral character. If coming from other incorporated institutions, they must present certificates of honorable dismissal.

For admission without examination the minimum requirement is sixteen units and graduation from a four-year accredited high school, as certified directly to the Registrar by the principal or the superintendent. The certificate may not be submitted by the student himself.

The applicant should fill out as early as practicable his part of the application and certificate form supplied by the Registrar on request, and should then give it to his high school principal or superintendent to be completed and sent to the Registrar. It is important that the application and certificate reach the College early in order that all correspondence relating to the application may be completed some weeks before the opening of the next session.

The minimum prescribed requirements for admission to all degrees are as follows:

|                                       |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| English . . . . .                     | 3 units       |
| *One Foreign Language . . . . .       | 2 units       |
| History . . . . .                     | 2 units       |
| Mathematics:                          |               |
| Algebra . . . . .                     | 1½ or 2 units |
| **Plane Geometry . . . . .            | 1 unit        |
| Electives to bring total to 15 units. |               |

### Admission to Advanced Standing

Courses satisfactorily completed in other colleges fully accredited are accepted, under the regulations that have been adopted by the faculty for the approval

\* A student admitted on graduation from high school without this requirement may begin Foreign Language in College.

\*\* One who is admitted without this requirement takes Plane Geometry at the College without degree credit.

of such courses. In general, however, no credit is allowed for courses not found in the curriculum of Wake Forest College and no college credit is allowed for work done in high school. All credits allowed for advanced standing are held in suspense until the candidate has spent one term in residence. The minimum residence requirement for a baccalaureate degree is two academic years—the senior year and one other.

### Veterans

During the current session the College has enrolled 592 veterans. Applicants who need information concerning educational benefits for veterans may address the Assistant to the Bursar or may consult the nearest Regional Office of the Veterans Administration. This office for North Carolina is located at 310 West Fourth Street, Winston-Salem.

Veterans who present themselves for registration without a Certificate of Eligibility and Entitlement issued by the Veterans Administration are required to pay the same tuition and general fee as other students until such time as they establish their eligibility with the Veterans Administration, after which they will be refunded any amounts paid.

Veterans are requested to note that under existing law training under the GI Bill of Rights (Public Law 346, 78th Congress) must be commenced prior to July 25, 1951, and that no education or training under Public Law 346 will be afforded after July 25, 1956. The only exception to this rule is in the case of veterans who enlisted voluntarily in 1945 and 1946; for such veterans special regulations exist.

Veterans who believe they may be entitled to some credit for special service courses may consult the Registrar for advice and suggestions for procedure.

### Classification

Admission to the freshman class as a candidate for a degree requires a minimum of fifteen units of high school credits, with deficiencies on not more than two units of the entrance work prescribed for the degree. All entrance conditions, if any exist, must be removed before registration for the sophomore year.

The requirements for classification after the freshman year are as follows:

Sophomore—the removal of all entrance conditions and the completion of not fewer than 24 hours of work toward a degree, with a minimum of 24 quality points; Junior—the completion of not fewer than 52 hours of work toward a degree, with a minimum of 52 quality points; Senior—not fewer than 92 hours of work toward a degree, with a minimum of 92 quality points.

### Procedure in Registering

There are four steps in registration: (1) Securing from the Registrar's Office a permit to register and a summary of prior record; (2) the payment of fees to the Bursar; (3) consultation with an adviser, who gives such assistance as may be necessary in regard to the program of work; (4) appearance before the Registrar for approval of program and assignment to classes.

No student is allowed to enter any class until he has completed his registration.

### Recitations per Week: Maximum and Minimum Requirements

Sixteen recitations a week, counting two hours of laboratory or field work as equal to one hour of recitation, are the maximum normally allowed freshmen.

Seventeen recitations a week are the maximum which sophomores, juniors and seniors may take, except by special permission of the Committee on Degrees. Additional work is not allowed to students whose grade in any subject taken during the previous term is below C, and in no case may the total credit hours exceed nineteen for the fall or spring term, or ten for the summer term.

In the summer term of nine weeks, a student usually takes nine credit hours, a load equivalent to eighteen hours in a term of eighteen weeks.

The minimum number of hours for which a student may register is two-thirds of the normal load for the term unless he is given special permission because of exceptional conditions or because he is doing outside work to support himself in college. A student who wishes to discontinue any course during a session should consult the Dean. If the Dean approves the request, he authorizes cancellation of the registration for the course. If, at any time, a student shall drop any course without prior, written approval of the Dean, a grade of F for that course shall be reported by the instructor to the Registrar.

During the freshman year a student must earn at least 15 hours and 6 quality points in order to be eligible for re-admission. Thereafter, he must earn at least 9 hours and 6 quality points each semester in order to continue in college. One who falls below this requirement is ineligible to register for the next succeeding term without special permission of the Executive Committee of the faculty.

### Examinations and Grades

All examinations are conducted in accordance with the honor system adopted by the students and approved

## Reports

---

by the faculty. Under this system the student is expected not only to refrain from unfairness in any form but also to report to the Student Council any one whom he knows to be guilty of cheating. Examination papers are accompanied by a signed statement that no aid has been given or received.

In the system of grading, A represents exceptionally high achievement; B, superior achievement; C, average; D, below average; E, conditional failure; F, failure.

A student who makes a grade of E on any course may be reexamined at any regular examination period within a year, or at the regular September examination period. No grade higher than D may be assigned as a result of a reexamination. A student who receives a grade F on a course or fails to remove a conditional failure by one reexamination must repeat the course to secure credit.

If on account of illness or any other emergency a student does not complete the work of his course, his grade is recorded as *I* (incomplete). The work recorded as *I* must be completed within thirty days after the student enters for his next term.

All conditions must be removed thirty days before the end of the last term of the student's graduating year. The names of students who have conditions after that date are dropped from the roll of the class. The fee for a special examination is \$2.50.

If a student is conditioned on a regular examination of the final term of his graduating year he is not allowed a reexamination before the next term.

## Reports

At the end of each term a report is sent to the parent or guardian of the student showing the grade made in

each course and the number of class absences. Also, mid-term reports are given to students.

### Graduation Distinctions

Under the quality point system, graduation distinctions are determined as follows:

A candidate for a baccalaureate degree who is credited with quality points which give him a ratio of not less than 2.80, in relation to the total semester hours completed in Wake Forest College, is graduated with the distinction *summa cum laude*; not less than 2.50, *magna cum laude*; not less than 2.00, *cum laude*.

### Transcripts of Student Records

One transcript of the record of each student in the College is issued without charge. For each additional transcript there is a charge of one dollar.

### Enforcement of Regulations

The enforcement of all regulations pertaining to academic matters is regarded as a function of the faculty, or representatives of the faculty. A well-organized Student Government assumes responsibility, in coöperation with the Dean of the College, for the regulations of the honor system and various other matters involving personal conduct. In general, the regulations of the College are adapted to and intended for those who have reached such maturity that they may exercise self-control. All students are expected to be faithful in work, prompt and regular in attendance upon all their college duties, and to refrain from practices injurious to others. Those who neglect their work, or persist in conduct that brings reproach upon themselves and upon the College, or disregard the rights



## Absences

---

and the welfare of their fellow students, are required to withdraw from the College.

A student not in good standing is debarred from representing the College in any public function.

### Absences from Classes: Penalties

The regulations governing attendance upon classes are intended to give to the student special privileges within reasonable limits and at the same time to enforce necessary restrictions.

For absences from any class during a term not in excess of the number of credit hours specified for the course a student is not penalized, unless on probation because of unsatisfactory work during the preceding term or for absence from a previously announced test.

Additional absences without penalty are allowed students who must be absent in order to represent the College as members of athletic teams or other recognized organizations, provided that the total absences amount to less than fifteen per cent of the class periods in each course affected.

For each absence not allowed as specified above, one quality point is deducted from the courses affected.

In order to allow for emergencies, such as prolonged illness, a committee is empowered to set aside the penalty specified above. It is understood that the cuts regularly allowed without penalty must provide for minor emergencies and for all absences which are merely for the student's convenience. The application for setting aside of the penalty should be made in writing by the student and filed with the Dean of the College immediately after the occurrence of the absence or absences along with the statement of a physician or some other person competent to certify the facts as to the emergency.

Absence from any class at the last meeting before or the first after a holiday recess is recorded as two absences.

It is understood that absences are counted from the first meeting of the class, those who enter late to be reported as absent from the previous meetings of the class. By order of the faculty the instructor is required to make an accurate report of all absences, regardless of the circumstances under which the absences occurred, and the Registrar is instructed not to record the quality points and credit hours without a complete report of the attendance record. The application of all penalties is to be made by the Registrar when he records the grades for the term.

### Loss of Credit Hours

After the absences amount to 15 per cent of the total class periods in any course the regulations stated above do not apply to additional absences, and deductions, which may not be set aside, are made from credit hours as indicated below:

1. For absences aggregating from 15 to 25 per cent of the recitations and laboratory periods a term, a deduction of 25 per cent.
2. For absences aggregating from 25 per cent to 35 per cent of recitations and laboratory periods a term, a deduction of 50 per cent.
3. For absences in excess of 35 per cent, no credit for the course.

For deductions thus made an equivalent amount of elective work must be taken to meet the requirement for degrees.

### Withdrawal From College

One who finds it necessary to withdraw from the College is required to consult the Dean of the College and arrange regular withdrawal. Otherwise, honorable dismissal will not be granted.

## COLLEGE CHARGES AND FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENT

(Veterans: See Statement on Page 43)

Statements in this bulletin concerning expenses are not to be regarded as forming an irrevocable contract between the student and the College. The College reserves the right to change without notice the cost of instruction at any time within the student's term of residence.

### College of Liberal Arts, School of Religion, and School of Business Administration

*Tuition* is \$80.00 per semester and is due at the time of registration in September and January, although it may be paid as late as November 1 and March 1 respectively. Refund is made of tuition on a pro rata basis if withdrawal occurs within the first 30 days of the semester; otherwise, no refund is made. No tuition is charged in the summer term, but a summer school fee of \$60.00 is required.

A *general fee* of \$70.00 per semester is required of all students at registration. Payment of the general fee entitles the student to admission to all intercollegiate athletic contests at Wake Forest, student activities, to the student newspaper and yearbook, and includes the subscription prices of \$1.50 for the campus magazine, *The Student*, and \$2.00 for the student newspaper, *Old Gold and Black*.

### School of Law

In the School of Law the tuition is \$175.00 for each term (fall and spring) and \$75.00 for the summer term.

There is no general fee, but students of law have the same privileges indicated above for students in the College of Liberal Arts, School of Religion, and School of Business Administration.

The Bulletin of the School of Law should be con-

sulted for detailed information concerning the School of Law. Requests for this bulletin should be addressed to the Dean of the School of Law, Wake Forest College, Wake Forest, North Carolina.

### School of Medicine

The Bulletin of the School of Medicine should be consulted for information as to expenses. Requests for the Bulletin should be addressed to the Dean of Bowman Gray School of Medicine of Wake Forest College, Winston-Salem 7, North Carolina.

### Other College Charges

There are no special fees for laboratories, student activities or attendance of college physician and nurse in the College Hospital. However, one who is confined to the hospital is charged \$1.50 a day for bed and board and is charged for special surgeon or special nurse when their services are required, and for special and expensive drugs. (The provision for hospital service and the attendance of a physician applies to the student only and cannot be extended to members of his family.)

A graduation fee of \$5.00 should be paid sixty days before the date of graduation.

A special examination fee of \$2.50 is required of students who must take an examination to remove a course condition.

### Concessions

*Ministerial Students.* A ministerial student who asks to have his tuition remitted must (1) present a license to preach from his home church and (2) sign a provisional note for tuition. This note provides that principal and interest will be cancelled after five years of definite service as a pastor, or in the event of the death

## Board and Room

---

of the signer, within five years from the date of maturity.

*Sons and Daughters of Ministers.* The sons and daughters of ministers who live by the ministry receive free tuition in the College of Liberal Arts, School of Religion, and School of Business Administration, but not in law or medicine.

### Board and Room

Board can be obtained in a spacious cafeteria off the south border of the campus, as well as in several commercial establishments located in the town. The present rate of expense averages between \$10.00 and \$15.00 a week.

The majority of men students occupy rooms in the homes of the community, but the young women are required to live in the College dormitories. Rooms are assigned in the dormitories upon acceptance of application for admission.

Rooms in the dormitories are \$45.00 per semester per student, except in the case of the Lois Johnson Dormitory for women, in which the rate is \$50.00. Simmons Hall and Simmons Cottage for men, and Bostwick Hall and the Lois Johnson Dormitory for women, have double rooms. Hunter Hall for men has single rooms, double rooms, and suites. Different rates apply in the summer.

When a room is assigned, the applicant must immediately send a deposit of \$25.00 to the Bursar (checks should be made to Wake Forest College). This deposit, which will be applied on the room rent, will not be returned to any person who cancels his reservation later than August 1.

The rent for dormitory rooms is required in advance, each occupant paying his rent at the time of registration. An occupant may continue to reserve his room by making application with the Bursar two weeks before the end of the semester, but he may not sublet it or reserve it for another person. Rooms may be exchanged only with the approval of the Bursar.

The following rules apply to the use of dormitory rooms:

1. The period for which rooms are rented extends to the close of the semester. A student who has occupied a room for any semester may reserve it again by filing a written application with the Bursar two weeks before the end of the current semester, but he may not sublet it or reserve it for another student. Rooms may be exchanged only with the approval of the Bursar.

2. Each student is expected to bring bed linen and blankets (for single beds), pillows, and towels. With the exception of these items, the dormitory rooms are completely furnished.

3. All dormitory rooms will be inspected periodically, and students will be charged for any damage to the building or the furniture. Occupants who create or permit disorder in their rooms, who interfere with the comfort of other students, or who deface or destroy the property, will forfeit their right to live in the dormitory.

4. Changing the electric wiring or using double sockets to burn extra lights is not permitted. Students will buy their electric bulbs, which shall not be stronger than 75 watts.

5. Students are not permitted to drive nails, tacks, or pins into the walls, or to disfigure the walls in any way.



## Charges

---

6. Furnishings must not be removed from the rooms in which they have been placed.

7. Animals shall not be kept in the dormitories.

8. Rooms will be open to occupants the day before the opening dates indicated in the College calendar (page 3). The dormitories will be closed during the Christmas holidays and will be closed at noon the day following commencement.

9. The College assumes no responsibility for jewelry or other valuables kept in dormitory rooms.

10. The use or possession of intoxicating liquors, wines, or beer, and gambling in any manner in any of the buildings or on the grounds of Wake Forest College are forbidden.

11. Application for repairs should be made at the office of the Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds.

Summary of Average Expenses in the College of Liberal Arts for the period September 12, 1951, to June 2, 1952, for one student:

|                          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Tuition.....             | \$160.00 |
| General Fee.....         | 140.00   |
| Board.....               | 450.00   |
| Room Rent.....           | 100.00   |
| Books and Equipment..... | 50.00    |
|                          | <hr/>    |
|                          | \$900.00 |

Laundry is arranged for privately, and generally costs between \$1.00 and \$1.50 per week.

### Care of Funds and Payment of Bills

Small checks may be cashed at the College Book Store. It is requested that students make arrangements in advance of arrival at the College with the local branch of the Durham Bank and Trust Company either

to open an account with that bank or to present it with letters of identification from their home banks to facilitate cashing of checks.

Checks presented to the College in payment of accounts should be made to WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

### Scholarships

*Freshman Scholarships.* The College offers a limited number of freshman scholarships to qualified applicants.

*James and Lydia Greenwood Educational Fund.* Established in 1946 under the will of the late Mrs. Ella Greenwood Holcomb of Surry County, North Carolina. The proceeds of the fund are to be used for the education of the descendants of Mrs. Holcomb's father, James Greenwood.

*Roy A. Miller, III, Scholarship Fund.* Established in 1950 by Dr. and Mrs. Roy A. Miller of New Bern, North Carolina, in memory of their son. The amount of \$70.00 per semester is available to one or more ministerial students selected on the basis of merit and need.

*The Norfleet Scholarship Fund,* established in 1950 by Eustace and Ara Bagley Norfleet in memory of John A. and Mary Pope Norfleet, provides certain scholarships which are awarded annually to deserving and promising students of Wake Forest College.

*Dorothea van Deusen Opdyke Scholarship.* This scholarship is granted by the Southern Baptist Convention and is for the benefit of needy students from the mountains.

*Trustee Scholarships.* Twelve scholarships, covering tuition, were established by the Board of Trustees in 1950 for worthy and needy students.

Inquiries concerning scholarships should be addressed to the Dean.

### Loan Funds

*American Bankers Association Scholarship.* This is a loan scholarship in the amount of \$250.00 per year awarded to a student majoring in banking, economics, or a field closely related to them.

*Bushnell Baptist Church Loan Fund.* Established in 1945 with funds supplied by the Bushnell Baptist Church of Fontana Dam, North Carolina, for needy students.

*Council Fund.* Established in 1935 by Mr. C. T. Council of Durham, North Carolina, for the aid of senior students.

*Denmark Loan Fund.* This fund was originated by the late James William Denmark of Dudley, North Carolina, in 1875, and is available to students who are candidates for one of the regular academic degrees (B.A., B.S., or B.B.A.). Preference is given to students from North Carolina, and the amount usually available is \$200.00 per year.

*Duplin County Loan Fund.* This loan fund was donated in 1942 by friends of the College who wish to remain anonymous and is limited to students from Duplin County, North Carolina.

*Friendly Student Loan Fund.* This fund was established in 1948 by Miss Nelle E. Stinson of Raleigh, North Carolina, in memory of her sister, Mary Belle Stinson Michael, for the benefit of worthy students who need financial aid. Not more than \$100.00 is available to any one student in the same school year.

*Thomas M. Hunter, Jr., Memorial Scholarship.* Established in 1948 by Mr. and Mrs. Thomas M. Hunter of Fayetteville, North Carolina, as a loan scholarship in memory of their son. The amount of \$250 per year is available for students enrolled in the Bowman Gray School of Medicine of Wake Forest College who are preparing to become medical missionaries.

*Edna Tyner Langston Fund.* This fund, established in 1942 by Dr. Henry J. Langston of Danville, Virginia, in memory of his wife, is available to a student agreed upon by the donor and the College.

*Masonic Loan Fund.* This fund is donated by the Grand Lodge of Masons of North Carolina and is available to a senior candidate for the bachelor's degree. Preference is granted to North Carolina students, and the usual amount available is \$100.00 per year.

*Watts Norton Loan Fund.* Established in 1949 by Mr. L. Watts Norton of Durham, North Carolina. For the benefit of worthy young people attending the School of Religion who need financial assistance.

*Frank P. and Effie Reade Powers Fund.* This fund was endowed by Dr. Frank P. Powers of Raleigh, North Carolina, in 1944 as a memorial to his parents and is for the benefit of needy orphan students.

*Grover and Addy Raby Loan Fund.* Established in 1945 by Dr. J. G. Raby of Tarboro, North Carolina, in memory of his parents. Preference is given to applicants from the First Baptist Church of Tarboro.

*Oliver D. and Caroline E. Revell Memorial Fund.* Established in 1941 under the will of the late Oliver D. Revell of Asheville, North Carolina. The sum of \$100.00 per year per student is available as a loan to deserving and needy ministerial students.

*James F. Slate Loan Fund.* Established in 1908 by the late J. F. Slate of Stokes County, North Carolina, and is available for ministerial students who have been licensed to preach.

All inquiries concerning loan funds (except the Denmark and Masonic Loan Funds) should be addressed to the Bursar. Inquiries concerning the Denmark and Masonic Funds should be sent to the Registrar.

## ACTIVITIES

### Student Government

The two chief agencies of the student government are the Legislative Body and the Student Council. The Council consists of twelve representative men from the senior, junior, and sophomore classes, and the president, the vice-president and the secretary-treasurer of the student body, all of whom are elected by the students. The Council governs all student conduct and reports its decisions to the Dean of the College. The Legislative Body consists of eleven members, elected as are the members of the Council, and the president of the senior class, who automatically becomes chairman. At its three regular meetings each year, the Legislature makes whatever laws or regulations circumstances may demand, the Council sitting with the Legislature for the purpose of either approving or rejecting the action of the Legislature.

This form of government aims at the creation of a wholesome spirit and the promotion of the general welfare of the students and the college community.

### Literary Societies

There are two literary societies—the Philomathesian and the Euzelian. These literary societies are regarded as important aids in the work of education, especially in giving training in parliamentary procedure, in cultivating and directing the taste for reading, and in the formation of correct habits of public speaking.

Several medals are offered by the literary societies: in the Philomathesian Society—senior orator's medal, junior orator's medal, sophomore debater's medal, and freshman improvement medal; in the Euzelian Society—Julius C. Smith senior orator's medal, junior orator's medal, sophomore debater's medal, freshman debater's medal, and freshman improvement medal.

Society Day, an annual celebration of the literary societies, occurs in the autumn of each year, with a debate, orations, and other features.

Representatives of the literary societies participate in the Founder's Day programs on or near February 3 every year.

### Forensic Activities

Wake Forest has always stressed participation in debating and allied speech activities, and the College holds membership in a number of state and national speech organizations, including Pi Kappa Delta, national honorary forensic fraternity. Representatives of the College engage in state, regional, and national tournaments, and take part in debates, oratorical contests, and many other forms of competitive speaking.

All undergraduate students in good standing are eligible to participate in forensics and to represent the College in intercollegiate competition.

### Senior Orations

On the second Monday in April the faculty selects four members of the senior class as speakers for commencement day. The nominations are made by a committee of the faculty from those who have spoken either before the committee or on some public occasion in college. The speakers selected are required to present their commencement addresses, limited to one thousand words, to the committee for approval before May 16.

### Debate and Speech Tournament

In the spring of each year the College sponsors a debate and speech tournament to which are invited the high schools of North Carolina. A loving cup is given to the winning school, and medals and certificates



## Medals

---

are awarded to the winners of individual recognition in debate, oratory, and extempore speaking. Discontinued during the war emergency, the tournament will be resumed as soon as conditions permit.

### Debate Workshop

High school students are invited to participate in the Summer Debate Workshop, which is held for one week during the regular Summer Session, and which is open to students from all states. Specialized training in debate is offered, and students are given an opportunity to debate the National Forensic League Query in advance of the regular debate season.

### Little Theater

The Wake Forest College Little Theater presents four major productions annually. One of these productions, a Shakespearian play, is presented during the Magnolia Festival. Any student enrolled in the college is eligible to try out for the casts or to become affiliated with the production staffs.

The Theta Omega Cast of Alpha Psi Omega, National Honorary Dramatic Fraternity, offers recognition to those who have achieved distinction in dramatics.

### Medals

*The A. D. Ward Medal* is awarded annually to the senior making the best address on commencement day.

*The Lura Baker Paden Medal*, established in 1922 by Dean S. Paden (B.A., 1918), is awarded annually to the senior who has obtained the highest average grade on the courses taken by him in the department of Social Sciences. These courses must aggregate not fewer than thirty semester hours done in residence during the regular academic year.

*The J. H. Hardwicke Medal* is awarded for the best Society Day oration.

*The J. B. Currin Medal* is awarded annually for the best oration on the general topic of *Christ in Modern Life*.

*Medals* offered by the Literary Societies are listed on page 58.

*The Carolina Award* is presented to the major in Biology who writes the best paper on a subject selected by the National Biology Society. Given by the Carolina Biological Supply Company of Elon College, N. C.

*The Biology Research Award* is presented to the major in Biology who does the best piece of original research during the year. Given by the Beta Rho Chapter of Beta Beta Beta of Wake Forest College.

*The Poteat Award* is presented to the student in Biology 1-2 who is adjudged the most outstanding, and plans to major in the department. Given by the Southern Scientific Supply Company of Atlanta, Ga., and sponsored by the Biology Club of Wake Forest College.

*The Holding Award* is presented to the most outstanding premedical student or students who have been accepted by a medical school, and who in the opinion of the faculty and their fellow students are adjudged most promising as members of the medical profession. Given by Mr. Tom Holding of Wake Forest, N. C.

## Fraternities

The following social fraternities have been established: Alpha Sigma Phi, Delta Sigma Phi, Kappa Alpha, Kappa Sigma, Lambda Chi Alpha, Pi Kappa Alpha, Sigma Chi, Sigma Phi Epsilon, Sigma Pi, Theta Chi.

The Interfraternity Council, under the supervision of the Faculty Committee on Fraternities, is the govern-

ing body of the social fraternities. The Council endeavors to maintain a high standard of conduct and scholarship. The Council offers a cup to the fraternity whose members make the highest class grades. By order of the faculty, students who are on probation for any reason may not be initiated into any fraternity until the end of their probationary period.

The following professional fraternities have been established: Alpha Kappa Psi (business), Delta Sigma Pi (business), Phi Alpha Delta (law), Phi Delta Phi (law), Phi Epsilon Kappa (physical education).

### Honor Societies

The following honor societies have been established: Alpha Epsilon Delta (pre-medicine), Alpha Psi Omega (dramatics), Beta Beta Beta (biology), Delta Kappa Alpha (ministry), Eta Sigma Phi (classics), Gamma Sigma Epsilon (chemistry), Pi Kappa Delta (forensic), Sigma Pi Alpha (modern language), Phi Beta Kappa, Omicron Delta Kappa, and Tassels.

Phi Beta Kappa is an honor society founded at the College of William and Mary in 1776 and having chapters in many American colleges and universities. Each year it invites to membership a limited number of students who have displayed personal qualities of high character and who particularly have distinguished themselves in fields of liberal scholarship.

Omicron Delta Kappa is an intercollegiate honor society which has as its purpose the recognition and encouragement "of intelligent, democratic leadership among college men." Members are elected semianually on the basis of character and eminence in one or more of the following five phases of campus life: "scholarship, athletics, social and religious activities, publications, and forensic, dramatic, musical and other cultural activities."

Tassels is a local honor society for women, with standards and purposes similar to those of Omicron Delta Kappa. Its membership is made up of women students who have shown qualities of scholarship, character, and leadership in some phase of college life.

### Publications

*The Student*, a magazine published five times a year, *Old Gold and Black*, a weekly newspaper, and *The Howler*, the college annual, are published by the students.

### Radio Station

Station WFDD, owned and operated by the student body, is on the air seven nights a week while the College is in session, and in addition broadcasts regular church services and athletic contests played locally and elsewhere. The station provides training for students interested in various phases of radio work.

### Religious Activities

The religious activities are centered in the Baptist Church on the campus, which meets in regular services Sunday morning, Sunday evening, and Wednesday evening.

The largest group of students organized for religious work is the Baptist Student Union, which promotes Sunday School classes, Training Union groups, a ministerial conference, a student forum, vesper services, socials, and other student activities.

Chapel services are held at 10:00 on Monday, Wednesday and Friday, attendance being required of all students.

### Athletics

The Director of Athletics has general supervision of athletic activities.

Emphasis is placed on outdoor sports, and every

student is urged to spend some part of the day in vigorous open-air exercise. For this purpose there are ample athletic fields; also, there are tennis courts, and a nine-hole golf course. The gymnasium provides for basketball and other indoor sports. Two semesters of physical education are required for a degree.

The College is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and the Southern Conference. Rules and regulations of the N.C.A.A. and of the Conference apply to all intercollegiate sports and eligibility of players.

In order to become a member or a subordinate member of any athletic team, the student must conform to the following requirements:

1. He must be a *bona fide* student.
2. In order to represent the College in any intercollegiate activity, the student must have completed without condition the minimum of twenty-four hours within the past year of residence work, as recorded at the close of his last term.

The eligibility of all candidates accompanying the team as representatives of the College in intercollegiate contests must be certified to the Director of Athletics by the Dean of the College.

Any student may be declared ineligible at any time by the faculty or by its Executive Committee because of poor work or improper spirit.

An athletic team may not be absent from the College for a total of more than ten week days during any term. Freshman teams are allowed only five absences in any one term.

No student is allowed to represent the College on more than one intercollegiate team or club in any semester without special permission from the faculty or from its Executive Committee.

## Public Relations and Alumni Activities

A Department of Public Relations and Alumni Activities seeks to create and maintain understanding and coöperation between the College and the public generally. Information about the character and mission of the College is given to the people through publications, letters, visitation, addresses, and otherwise. Efforts are made also to interpret to the College the needs and desires of the people. Alumni records are kept, alumni organizations formed and fostered, alumni activities and support encouraged, a quarterly magazine and other publications issued, new students enlisted, and a constant program designed to create good will is attempted. Coöperation with and direction of movements for the purpose of expanding and strengthening the work of the College are a vital part of the work of this office.

### News Bureau

In coöperation with the department of Public Relations, the News Bureau is operated under a director and is responsible for publicizing through press and radio news of value to the College and of interest to the public.



## REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

The degrees conferred are Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Laws, and Doctor of Medicine.

The general requirements for the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees are the same, with the following exception: (1) for the degree of Bachelor of Arts a student must complete a foreign language through courses numbered 21, 22, making a total of from 6 to 18 hours of language, and one year in one of the sciences; (2) for the degree of Bachelor of Science a student takes 6 or 12 hours of a foreign language along with work in two sciences.

Those who complete a major in one of the sciences (biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics) or in business administration, or in physical education, receive the B.S. degree; in other departments, the B.A. degree, with the following exceptions: (1) students with a major in education may receive the B.S. degree if one of the majors completed for a teacher's certificate is in mathematics or science; (2) those who pursue courses leading to the special combined degree in the School of Law, described on pages 71-72, may fulfill the requirements for either degree; (3) provision is made for awarding the B.S. degree in special cases on the completion of a major in history-government; (4) students with a major in Sociology may elect to qualify for either the B.S. or the B.A. degree.

Each student is responsible for acquainting himself, or herself, with the requirements for graduation, and for meeting the requirements as stated.

A student who has been graduated from Wake Forest College with the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science may not thereafter receive the other of these two degrees.

### Academic Requirements

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science the student must complete the prescribed courses, and a major and a minor, as specified, along with elective courses to make a total of 124 credit hours. For students who transfer from other institutions, the minimum requirement for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science is the completion of 62 hours in Wake Forest College, including the work of the senior year. Furthermore, the quality point requirement as explained in the next paragraph must be fully met. The prescribed courses are specified for the lower division, or the first two years; in the upper division the student devotes his time chiefly to advanced work in a major and a minor subject.

At least 124 quality points must be presented for graduation by those who take all of their work here, 62 by those who enter from other colleges. No student may offer more than 9 hours in excess of quality points. For each hour of credit earned in any course, the grade A gives three quality points; B, two quality points; C, one quality point.

A student has the privilege of graduating under the provisions of the catalog under which he enters provided that he completes his course within six years; after the interval of six years he is expected to conform to the requirements specified for the class with which he is graduated.

## Graduation Requirements

---

### Bachelor of Arts

#### *Requirements in the Lower Division*

English 1, 2, 3, 4 (12 hours)

\*Mathematics 1, 2 (6 hours)

History 1, 2 (6 hours)

Psychology 1 (3 hours)

Religion (6 hours) selected from the following: 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 32, 34, 35.

\*\*Language: One language through courses 21, 22 (the number of hours ranging from 6 to 18, depending on whether the student begins with course 1 or with a more advanced course).

French 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22

German 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22

Greek 1, 2, 21, 22

Latin 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22

Spanish 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22

Science, one of the following three:

Biology 1, 2 (8 hours)

Chemistry 1, 2 (8 hours)

Physics 1, 2 (8 hours)

Physical Education (2 hours)

### Bachelor of Science

#### *Requirements in the Lower Division*

English 1, 2, 3, 4 (12 hours)

Mathematics 1, 2 (6 hours)

History 1, 2 (6 hours)

Psychology 1 (3 hours)

Religion (6 hours) selected from the following: 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 32, 34, 35.

\*\*\* Language, one of the following:

French through 3, 4

German through 3, 4

Greek through 1, 2

Latin through 3, 4

Spanish through 3, 4

---

\* Instead of this course one may offer six hours additional advanced work in the major or in the minor.

\*\* A student who plans graduate study should consult his adviser about additional foreign language study in his undergraduate program.

\*\*\* Six hours are required, regardless of the number of units offered for admission.

## Graduation Requirements

\*Science, two of the following:

Biology 1, 2 (8 hours)

Chemistry 1, 2 (8 hours)

Physics 1, 2 (8 hours)

Physical Education (2 hours)

### *Program for Freshman Year*

#### *Hours Per Week*

|                         |   |                        |
|-------------------------|---|------------------------|
| English 1-2.....        | 3 |                        |
| Mathematics 1-2.....    | 3 |                        |
| Foreign Language.....   | 3 | or 5                   |
| History 1-2.....        | 3 | } Select one<br>or two |
| Science 1-2.....        | 4 |                        |
| Business Admn. 1-2..... | 3 |                        |
| **Religion.....         | 3 |                        |
| Physical Education..... | 3 |                        |

### Admission to the Upper Division

The work in the lower division, as specified in the preceding pages of this section, is intended to give the student an introduction to the various fields of knowledge and to lay the foundation for concentration in a major and a minor subject during the junior and senior years.

Before applying for admission to the upper division and beginning work on his major and minor subjects, a student should have 62 credit hours and 62 quality points in the lower division. In no case will a student be admitted to the upper division with fewer than 52 hours of credit and 52 quality points.

After admission to the upper division a student must complete a minimum of 50 hours in courses numbered 20 and above, regardless of the total hours accumulated in lower division courses. \*\*\*

.. The sciences specified in the Physical Education major satisfy this requirement.  
... See special requirement on page 68.

\*\*\* When the major is General Science, 40 hours are required in upper division courses:

## Major and Minor Subjects

Thirty days before the end of his sophomore year each student indicates to the Registrar his selection of a major subject and a minor subject in which he desires to concentrate during his junior and senior years. The Registrar then assigns the student to a departmental adviser, under whose direction the sequence of studies will be arranged.

After the beginning of the junior year a student may not change from one major to another without the approval of the department concerned.

The following list indicates the number of hours required in the departmental majors and minors:

| <i>Department</i>                   | <i>Major</i> | <i>Minor</i> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Biology . . . . .                   | 32           | 20           |
| Business Administration . . . . .   | 30           | 18           |
| Chemistry . . . . .                 | 39           | 20           |
| Education . . . . .                 | 18           | 18           |
| English . . . . .                   | 30           | 21           |
| French . . . . .                    | 30           | 18           |
| German . . . . .                    | 30           | 18           |
| Greek . . . . .                     | 30           | 18           |
| History-Government . . . . .        | 30           | 18           |
| Latin . . . . .                     | 30           | 18           |
| Mathematics . . . . .               | 33           | 18           |
| Music . . . . .                     | 36           | 18           |
| Physical Education . . . . .        | 31           | 20           |
| Physics . . . . .                   | 30           | 20           |
| Psychology and Philosophy . . . . . | 30           | 18           |
| Religion . . . . .                  | 30           | 18           |
| Religious Education . . . . .       | 30           | 18           |
| *Science (General) . . . . .        | 40           | ..           |
| Social Science . . . . .            | 36           | ..           |
| Sociology . . . . .                 | 30           | 15           |
| Spanish . . . . .                   | 30           | 18           |

---

\*The General Science major includes Biology 1-2, Chemistry 1-2, Physics 3-4, and 16 hours of advanced work in two of these three departments. A minor may not be taken in General Science.

Half of the major and half of the minor must consist of junior and senior courses completed in Wake Forest College.

### \* Bachelor of Business Administration

#### *Requirements in the Lower Division*

Business Administration 1, 3, 4, 13, 14 (15 hours)  
English 1, 2, 3, 4 (12 hours)  
Mathematics 1c, 24 (6 hours)  
History 1, 2 (6 hours)  
Psychology 1 (3 hours)  
Religion (6 hours) selected from the following: 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 32, 34, 35  
Science, one of the following three:  
    Biology 1, 2 (8 hours)  
    Chemistry 1, 2 (8 hours)  
    Physics 1, 2 (8 hours)  
Physical Education (2 hours)

### Degrees in the School of Law

A combined course makes it possible for a student in Wake Forest College to receive the two degrees of Bachelor of Arts (or Bachelor of Science) and Bachelor of Laws in six academic years or their equivalent instead of the seven which are required if the two curricula are pursued independently. The first three years of the combined course are in the College of Liberal Arts and the last three are in the School of Law.

Under this plan the student must first complete three years (92 semester hours) of academic work, including the requirements for a minor (see page 70), and the prescribed courses for the B.A. or B.S. degree as listed on pages 68-69. The requirement of a major subject for the academic degree is considered as satisfied by one year of law. The details of this plan are as follows:

---

\*See pp. 130-133 for full requirements for this degree.



## Graduation Requirements

---

On the completion of 92 semester hours of academic work in the College of Liberal Arts, including the prescribed courses, with an average grade of C (or one quality point for each semester hour undertaken), the student may be admitted to the School of Law. Non-theory courses in physical education, music, military science, hygiene, domestic arts, or other courses without intellectual content of substantial value are excluded in determining the student's average. On the completion of the first full year of work as outlined by the faculty of the School of Law, he will be awarded the B.A. or B.S. degree. The degree of LL.B. will be awarded upon the completion of two additional years in the School of Law and on fulfillment of the requirements for that degree as described on page 143.

At least one year of the required academic work must be taken at Wake Forest College. A student who transfers from another institution at the end of his first or second year must maintain a minimum average grade of C on all academic work undertaken during his residence at Wake Forest College.

### Degrees in Medical Sciences

A limited number of students, by taking advantage of the special arrangement explained here, may receive the B.S. degree with a major in Medical Sciences.

Under this plan the student fulfills the requirements for the degree by completing three years of work in the College of Liberal Arts and one year of work as outlined in the Bowman Gray School of Medicine.

Candidates for the B.S. degree with a major in Medical Sciences must complete the following courses in the

College of Liberal Arts before entering the School of Medicine for their fourth year of work:\*

English 1, 2, 3, 4 (12 hours)

Mathematics 1, 2 (6 hours)

Language, one of the following, through 3-4: French, German, Greek, Latin, Spanish.

Religion (3 hours) selected from the following: 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 32, 34, 35.

Psychology 1 (3 hours)

Social Science (6 hours)

Chemistry 1, 2 (8 hours)

Chemistry 19 (3 hours)

Chemistry 20 (4 hours)

Chemistry 21 (5 hours)

Biology 1, 2 (8 hours)

Biology 21 (4 hours)

Biology 25 (4 hours)

Physics 3, 4 (8 hours)

Physical Education (2 hours)

Electives (to make a total of 92 hours)

The completion of the prescribed academic subjects does not necessarily admit any student to the School of Medicine. About fifty are chosen from a large number of applicants. All other factors being equal, applicants who have done all their college work in Wake Forest College are given preference.

### Degree in Medical Technology

Students may qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology by completion of the academic requirements outlined below and the course in Medical Technology in Bowman Gray School of Medicine. The qualitative requirements already effective for other Bachelor's degrees must be met for this degree. Candidates for the degree must complete the

---

\*See page 145 and the special bulletin of the Bowman Gray School of Medicine for further information.

## Graduation Requirements

---

following three-year course before beginning study in the School of Medicine: \*

- Biology 1, 2 (8 hours)
- Biology 21 (4 hours)
- Biology 25 (4 hours)
- Biology 31 (4 hours)
- Biology 33 (2 or 4 hours)
- Chemistry 1, 2 (8 hours)
- Chemistry 19 (3 hours)
- Chemistry 20 (4 hours)
- Chemistry 21 (5 hours)
- English 1, 2, 3, 4 (12 hours)
- Language, one of the following through 3-4: French, German, Greek, Latin, Spanish.
- Physics 1, 2 (8 hours)
- Mathematics 1, 2 (6 hours)
- Psychology 1 (3 hours)
- Religion (3 hours) selected from the following: 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 32, 34, 35
- Social Science (6 hours)
- Physical Education (2 hours)
- Electives (to make a total of 92 hours)

### Degree in Nursing

Students may qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing by meeting the academic requirements outlined below and completing the work leading to a Diploma in Nursing from an approved hospital or school of nursing. The usual qualitative requirements must be met for this degree. Candidates for the degree must complete the following three-year course before entering the School of Nursing:

- Biology 1, 2 (8 hours)
- Biology 25 (4 hours)
- Biology 33, 34 (2 or 4 hours)
- Chemistry 1, 2 (8 hours)
- Chemistry 21 (5 hours)
- English 1, 2, 3, 4 (12 hours)

---

\*For admission information, see the special bulletin of Bowman Gray School of Medicine.

## Graduation Requirements

---

Language, one of the following through 3-4: French, German, Greek, Latin, Spanish.

Psychology 1 (3 hours)

Religion (6 hours) selected from the following: 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 32, 34, 35.

Social Science (10 or 12 hours)

Physical Education (2 hours)

Electives (to make a total of 92 hours)

(Suggested electives: English, Psychology, Social Science)

### Degree with Major in Dentistry

Under a special plan that has been approved by the faculty, a student may fulfill the requirements for a B.S. degree with a major in dentistry by taking three years of pre-dental work in Wake Forest College and two years of satisfactory work in one of certain approved dental schools designated by Wake Forest College.

For this degree the requirements in the College of Liberal Arts are the same as outlined above for the B.S. degree with a major in Medical Sciences.

### Minimum Pre-Dental Requirements

A student who wishes to prepare to enter a dental school without becoming a candidate for a degree at Wake Forest, may complete the two-year requirement for entrance to certain accredited schools of dentistry by including the following:

|                                 |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Biology 1, 2 . . . . .          | 8 hours  |
| Chemistry 1, 2 . . . . .        | 8 hours  |
| Chemistry 21 . . . . .          | 5 hours  |
| English 1, 2 . . . . .          | 6 hours  |
| Mathematics 1, 2 . . . . .      | 6 hours  |
| Physics 3, 4 . . . . .          | 8 hours  |
| Physical Education . . . . .    | 2 hours  |
| Electives to complete . . . . . | 62 hours |

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### Divisions

The courses announced in the following pages fall into two main divisions: lower division courses, numbered from 1 to 19, primarily for freshman and sophomores; upper division courses, numbered 20 and above, primarily for juniors and seniors, giving advanced credit in the majors and minors or as electives.

Before admission to the upper division, a student must have credit for at least 52 hours in the lower division, with a minimum of 52 quality points; after admission to the upper division, a candidate for a degree must complete work for at least 50 credit hours in advanced courses.

### Credit Hours Defined

All credit hours are based upon the semester, or half of an academic year of nine months. In the departments which follow, in alphabetical order, the credit hours for each course are the same as the number of class periods per week unless otherwise specified.

Both in the summer term and in the fall and spring terms, the credit for any course is the same, generally three hours based on 48 class periods, or the equivalent in laboratory work.

### Explanation of the Schedule

In this number of the BULLETIN OF WAKE FOREST COLLEGE the schedule of classes is announced for the fall and spring terms only; the schedule of classes for the summer term is given in the special bulletin. The numbers following the days of the week indicate the periods during which the classes are offered.

Courses with odd numbers are regularly given in the fall term; courses with even numbers, in the spring term. However, introductory or basic courses in many departments will be offered every term so that students may arrange their work in regular sequence, according to the time of entrance. Accordingly, revised schedules will be prepared each term, supplementing the schedule given here.

### *Biology*

PROFESSORS BRADBURY, KITCHIN  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS COCKE, SMITH  
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS ALLEN, BRITT

A major in Biology consists of 32 credit hours which must include courses 23, 24 and 62. Students majoring in Biology who expect to teach that subject in secondary schools should include, in addition to the above, courses 33, 37 and 38 in their major.

A minor consists of 20 credit hours.

#### 1, 2. *General Biology*

An introductory course, in which the fundamental facts of the structure and activity of plants and animals are stressed. The laboratory work will provide illustrations of important biological principles. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours a term*

#### 3. *Physiology*

Lectures and readings in human physiology together with some discussion of anatomy. Not open to students who have credit for upper division courses in Biology.

*Credit, 2 hours*

#### 4. *Hygiene*

Lectures and readings in hygiene, personal and community, together with a study of infectious diseases. Not open to students who have credit for upper division courses in Biology.

*Credit, 2 hours*



## Biology

---

### 21. *Comparative Anatomy*

A comparative study of the anatomy of chordate animals. Dissection of type forms in the laboratory. Prerequisite, Biology 1, 2. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 22. *Animal Parasitology*

A study of animal parasites and diseases caused by them. In the laboratory a study in detail of types of parasites. Prerequisite, 1, 2. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 23, 24. *General Botany*

An introductory study of plant physiology and morphology, together with a brief survey of the plant kingdom. Prerequisite, Biology 1, 2. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours a term.*

### 25. *Embryology*

A study of vertebrate embryological development. Prerequisite, Biology 1, 2. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 26. *Histology*

A study of the microscopic anatomy of animals, particularly a mammalian form. Prerequisite, Biology 1, 2. Two hours lecture, two hours laboratory.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 27. *Advanced Botany—Algae and Fungi*

A detailed study of the morphology, reproduction and life histories of representative forms of Algae and Fungi, and classification of species native to this locality. Prerequisite, Biology 1, 2 and 23, 24. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 28. *Advanced Botany—Bryophyta*

A study of the morphology, reproduction and life histories of mosses and liverworts found in this locality. Collections and identification of specimens for the herbarium will be made. Prerequisite, Biology 1, 2 and 23, 24. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 29. *Advanced Botany—Pteridophyta*

A study of the morphology, reproduction and life histories of the ferns and their allies found in North Carolina. Collections and identification of specimens will be made for the herbarium. Prerequisite, Biology 1, 2 and 23, 24. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 30. *Advanced Botany—Spermatophyta*

A study of the morphology, reproduction, life histories and taxonomy of the flowering plants. Much work will be done on the identification of the native flora of North Carolina. Prerequisite, Biology 1, 2 and 23, 24. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory. *Credit, 4 hours*

### 31. *Bacteriology*

An introductory course in Bacteriology. Culture methods, water analysis, milk analysis, general identification and classification of non-pathogenic forms will be emphasized. Prerequisite, Biology 1, 2. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory. *Credit, 4 hours*

### 33, 34. *Histological Technique*

A course in the preparation of slides of animal and plant tissues designed to introduce the students to histological and cytological methods. Prerequisite, 12 hours of Biology, not including courses, 3, 4. Four hours laboratory. *Credit 2 hours a term*

### 35. *Genetics*

A study of the principles and laws of inheritance and their applications as related to various animals and plants including the human being. Prerequisite 12 hours of Biology, not including courses 3, 4. Two hours lecture, two hours laboratory. *Credit, 3 hours*

### 37. *Invertebrate Zoölogy*

A detailed study of invertebrate animals, exclusive of insects, from the standpoint of their morphology, physiology and phylogenetic relationships. Some taxonomy may be included. Prerequisite, Biology 1, 2. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory. *Credit, 4 hours*

### 38. *Entomology*

A study of insects as to their structure, development and relationships, including a study of injurious insects, their destructiveness and the control of them. Prerequisite, 12 hours of Biology not including courses 3, 4. Two hours lecture, two hours laboratory. *Credit, 3 hours*

### 39. *History of Biology*

A survey of the historical background and development of the biological sciences together with a biographical study of the outstanding biologists. Prerequisite, 12 hours of Biology not including courses 3, 4. Two hours lecture. *Credit 2 hours*

## Chemistry

---

### 40. *Historical Geology*

A general course dealing with fossilized plants and animals, their nature, relationships and causes of extinction. Prerequisite, 12 hours of Biology, not including courses 3, 4. Two hours lecture.

*Credit, 2 hours*

### 42. *History of Medicine*

A survey of the historical background and the development of the medical sciences along with biographical study of some of the outstanding men who have made noteworthy contributions in the field of medicine. Prerequisite, 12 hours of Biology. Two hours lecture.

*Credit, 2 hours*

### 62. *Seminar in Biology*

A discussion of biological topics based on papers presented by the members of the group. Open to seniors majoring in Biology. Registration only after consultation. Required of all Biology majors.

*Credit, 1 hour*

## *Chemistry*

PROFESSOR BLACK

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR NOWELL

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS BLALOCK, MILLER

In addition to the basic courses prescribed by the College, a student desiring to take a B.S. with major in Chemistry is required to take the following courses: Chemistry 1-2, 19-20, 21-22, 36, 41-42; Physics 3-4; and Mathematics 1-2, 11, 22. An average of C in the first two years of chemistry is required of students who elect to major in this department. Admission to any advanced class is conditioned by satisfactory grades in prerequisite courses, and registration for advanced classes must be approved by the department.

A minor consists of Chemistry 1-2, 19-20, 21.

The following schedule is recommended for students who desire to major in chemistry:

## FRESHMAN YEAR

Chemistry 1-2  
 English 1-2  
 History 1-2  
 \*Language, 6 hours  
 Mathematics 1-2

## JUNIOR YEAR

Chemistry 21-22  
 Chemistry 36  
 Psychology 1  
 Religion, 6 hours  
 \*\*Electives, 12 hours

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

Chemistry 19-20  
 English 3-4  
 \*Language 6 hours  
 Mathematics 11-22  
 Physics 3-4

## SENIOR YEAR

Chemistry 41-42  
 \*\*Electives 20 hours

1, 2. *General Chemistry*

An introductory course emphasizing fundamental chemical knowledge and practice. Designed for students without previous college work in chemistry. Three hours lecture, two hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours per semester*

19. *Qualitative Analysis*

A course covering the principles and techniques of qualitative separation and identification of inorganic cations and anions. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1, 2. Two hours lecture, three hours laboratory.

*Credit, 3 hours*

20. *Quantitative Analysis*

A course emphasizing the principles and methods of volumetric analysis. Prerequisite, Chemistry 19. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours*

21, 22. *Organic Chemistry*

A survey of the chemistry of aliphatic and aromatic organic compounds. Prerequisite, Chemistry 1, 2. Three hours lecture, six hours laboratory.

*Credit, 5 hours per semester*

26. *Physical Chemistry for Pre-Medical Students*

A course dealing with the physical behavior of gases, liquids, and solutions. Special discussion of the colligative properties of solutions, of osmosis, of the measurement of pH, and of the behavior of buf-

\*German should be chosen to meet language requirements.

\*\*Advanced courses in Chemistry, English, Mathematics, or Physics are recommended as electives.

## Chemistry

---

ferred solutions. Prerequisite, Chemistry 19 and Physics 3. Three hours lecture.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 31. *Inorganic Preparations*

A laboratory course devoted to the preparation of inorganic compounds. Prerequisite, Chemistry 19, 20. Six hours laboratory.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 33. *Organic Analysis*

A lecture and laboratory course in the systematic identification of organic compounds. Prerequisite, Chemistry 21, 22. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 34. *Organic Preparations*

Laboratory, conference, and library work. Prerequisite, Chemistry 21, 22. Six hours laboratory.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 36. *Advanced Quantitative Analysis*

A course dealing with the principles and methods of gravimetric analysis. Prerequisite, Chemistry 19, 20. One hour lecture, six hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 38. *Instrumental Analysis*

A course in the application of physical methods to analytical chemistry. Experiments in refractometric, colorimetric, polarimetric, conductimetric, polarographic, and potentiometric methods are performed in laboratory. Lecture emphasis is placed on the principles and limitations of the methods in relationship to analysis. Prerequisite, Chemistry 36 and senior standing. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 41, 42. *Physical Chemistry*

A fundamental course for students planning to enter chemistry as a profession or to work toward an advanced degree in the physical, biological, or medical sciences. Prerequisite, Chemistry 20; Physics 3-4; and Mathematics 11, 22. Three hours lecture, four hours laboratory.

*Credit, 5 hours per semester*

### 43, 44. *Thermodynamics*

Lectures in the principles of thermodynamics. Prerequisite, Chemistry 41, 42, or its equivalent. Three hours lecture.

*Credit, 3 hours per semester*

## Education

PROFESSORS BRYAN, MEMORY

INSTRUCTOR Weatherly

*Admission Requirements.* Junior standing is a general requisite for all courses in Education. Psychology is recommended as a preliminary course, and a course in Public Speaking is desirable.

*Major in the Department of Education.* Students who plan to become teachers are advised to major in Education. A scholastic average of C is required for acceptance as an Education major, and a C plus average is a prerequisite for a Directed Teaching opportunity.

*State Certificates.* Any course offered here will be accredited by the State Board of Education as satisfying, in part, the requirements for a State teacher's certificate. Only the courses listed in this department will count as professional credit.

The State Department of Public Instruction awards the High School Certificate, Class A, to graduates of the college who have had the specified courses in their respective teaching fields and the professional courses prescribed as outlined below.

Certification requirements must be met in at least one teaching field; however, a two-subject certificate is far more desirable because most teachers in the State have to teach two subjects, and very little subject departure is permitted without salary penalty.

### I ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

As specified by the State Department of Public Instruction:

*Bible and Religion*—21 hours, including 6 in Old Testament, 6 in New Testament, and 9 in electives.

*Commerce*—36 hours\*, including 12 in Economics and Retailing, 12 in Accounting and Office Management, 12 in Office Skills (short-hand, transcription, and typing), and minimum office experience.



## Education

---

*English*—30 hours, including English 1-2; 3 hours in Shakespeare, 3 in American Literature, 3 in Advanced Grammar and Composition (English 21 at WFC). English Literature and Speech are recommended.

*French*—24 hours (including 6 in spoken language) based on two or more high school units; otherwise, 30 hours. Quantitative requirements for teaching other modern foreign languages same as for French.

*Latin*—18 hours based on two or more high school units; otherwise, 24 hours.

*Mathematics*—21 hours, including 3 in College Algebra, 3 in Trigonometry, 3 in Analytic Geometry. Calculus, History of Mathematics, Mechanical Drawing, Astronomy, Statistics, Applied Mathematics, and Physics are recommended to complete the total of 21 hours. Although Physics and Astronomy are classified as sciences, as many as 3 hours in each will nevertheless count toward the certificate in mathematics. At the same time, full credit will be allowed for Physics and Astronomy on the Natural Science certificate.

*Music*—36 hours. For specific courses required, consult head of Music Department.

*Physical Education*—30 hours. For specific courses required, consult head of Physical Education department.

*Natural Science*—30 hours \*, including 6 in Biology, 6 in Chemistry, 6 in Physics, 3 in Geography (Bus. Adm. 2), and electives to complete the total of 30.

*Social Science*—30 hours\*\*, including 6 in European or World History, 6 in American History; 12 from one or more of the following: Government, Geography, Economics, Sociology; 6 in electives from any of the above.

## II PROFESSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the High School, Class A, certificate are required by the State Department of Public Instruction to have at least 18 hours in Education dis-

---

\*Certification may be granted in individual areas as follows: Typewriting, 4 hours; Stenography, 11 hours (including 9 in Stenography and 2 in Typing); Bookkeeping, 15 hours (including Accounting and Management); Basic Business, 24 hours (including 12 in Economics and 12 in Management and Accounting).

\*\*Certification will be allowed in any of the individual social sciences or natural sciences on the basis of 12 hours in a particular subject. This course should be followed only as a last resort, as teachers who are certified in broader areas are better equipped and have less difficulty in securing positions. The 12-hour plan is restricted to subjects in the natural science and social science fields.

tributed as follows: 6 hours in pupil-centered courses, 6 related to the school as an institution, and 6 in Directed Teaching and practicum. To meet this requirement a student must take Education courses numbered 23, 31 or 50, 33, 34, and a methods course in one of the subjects for which certification is desired, and also 25 or 27 or 35 or 55.

## Courses for Undergraduates

### 23. *Educational Psychology*

A course designed to foster an understanding of continuity in development from the intellectual, physical, social, and emotional viewpoints; the nature and process of learning, motivating forces, and mastery of fundamental theoretical concepts.

*M W F 3; T Th S 1, 2; spring term, M W F 3; T Th S 1, 2*

### 25. *Extra-curricular Activities*

An introduction to basic and legitimate school activities other than those regularly scheduled for unit credit. School publications, audio-visual aids, dramatics, forensics, musical organizations, home-room activities, etc., will be considered.

*Offered only in Summer.*

### 27. *Social Foundations of Education*

A social approach to educational opinion and practices from the primitives down to the present era; emphasis on the school as a contributor to Democratic living and community building.

*T Th S 3; spring term, T Th S 3*

### 31. *Testing and Counseling*

A study of individual differences through statistical techniques as applied to mental and educational measurement; the interpretation and use of standard tests, the construction of informal objective tests, counseling, and audio-visual aids.

*M W F 2, 4; spring term, M W F 2, 4*

### 33. *Secondary Education*

An examination of the fundamental principles involved in the organization and administration of the high school curriculum in the light of individual and social needs; adolescence, methods, lesson planning, and pupil accounting.

*M W F 6, 7; T Th S 4; spring term M W F 6, 7; T Th S 4*

### 34. *Directed Teaching*

This course contains the specific activities identified with systematic and formal observations, supervised student teaching, and with varied activities related to the job of actual teaching, as specified by regulations of State Department of Public Instruction. Seniors only. C plus average, or higher, required.

*Five hours to be arranged, each term*

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 35. *School Organization and Control*

A course offered upon the assumption that students entering the field of teaching should have sufficient information concerning the state, county, and city administration of education to stimulate a growing professional interest.

*T Th S 4*

## Methods and Materials

With a functional approach, each of the following methods courses is designed to familiarize the prospective teacher with those methods and materials which are actually used in the respective subjects in public high schools.

### 38. *Education—Teaching of Latin*

*T Th S 4*

### 40. *Education—Teaching of Music*

*M W F 4*

### 41. *Education—Band and Orchestra Methods*

*M W F 4*

### 42. *Education—Teaching of Mathematics*

*T Th S 2*

43. *Education—Teaching of Science*
44. *Education—Teaching of Religion*  
*M W F 5*
45. *Education—Teaching of Health and Physical Education*  
*T Th S 2*
46. *Education—Teaching of Spanish*  
*Hours to be arranged*
47. *Education—Teaching of French*  
*M W F 4*
48. *Education—Teaching of History*  
*M W F 1*
49. *Education—Teaching of English*  
*T Th S 3*

### Courses for Advanced Students

50. *Educational Guidance*  
A consideration of modern techniques and procedures available for the job of counseling and guidance both in school and in later life; social adjustment, work opportunities, aptitude and educational testing, and appraisal of personal qualities.  
*Credit, 3 hours*
55. *Educational Philosophy and Curriculum*  
The place of the school in the American social order, an interpretation of educational values, and a consideration of school curricula in the light of recognized objectives of education.  
*M W F 1* *Credit, 3 hours*
60. *High School Supervision*  
A course for experienced school teachers who contemplate administrative work; round-table discussions of all phases of the duties of a school principal with especial emphasis on the maturation of students and improvement of instruction; projects, assigned readings, oral reports.  
*Credit, 3 hours*

100. *Education*

- a. General Administration
- b. High School Administration
- c. Elementary School Administration
- d. Public School Finance

Organized along work-shop lines, these courses cover the school law, record forms, State Department of Public Instruction bulletins, textbooks, current literature, and personal experience.

*Credit for each, 3 hours*

*English*

PROFESSOR H. B. JONES

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS FOLK, SNUGGS

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS AYCOCK, BROWN, GRUBB

INSTRUCTORS \*DRAKE, FUTRELL, JENKINS, RAYNOR,

RICHARDSON, SHIRLEY, SMITH

Courses 1-2 and 3-4, for freshmen and sophomores, are prescribed for all degrees, and are prerequisites for admission to all advanced courses in English.

A major in English requires 30 credit hours, of which 15 must be in courses numbered above 20. The minimum requirement in literature is four advanced courses, concentrated in an approved area or sequence.

A minor in English requires 21 hours, including 9 hours of advanced work in related courses.

I

\*\*Writing

1. *English Composition*

A basic course in writing, which provides training in clear thinking and effective expression; frequent themes, corrective exercises, read-

---

\*Absent on leave, 1950-51.

\*\*Proficiency in the use of the English language, in oral reports and in writing, is recognized by the Faculty as a requirement in all departments. A composition condition, indicated by cc under the grade for any course, may be assigned in any department to a student above the freshman year whose writing is unsatisfactory, regardless of previous credits in composition. Removal of the composition condition, either through special work as directed by the English department or by repeating English 1 (without credit hours), is prerequisite to graduation. A senior who has a composition condition on his record at the beginning of his last semester should repeat English 1.

ing in modern prose, individual conferences; no credit given until the student has demonstrated ability to write satisfactorily.

*Fall term, M W F 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7; T Th S 1, 2, 3, 4; spring term, M W F 5; T Th S 1, 4*

## 2. *Composition and Literature*

Study and practice in the several types of writing, with special attention to the preparation of an investigative paper; an introduction to types of modern literature, with short themes related to the reading; originality and individuality of style emphasized. Prerequisite, English 1.

*Spring term, M W F 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7; fall term, M W F 5; T Th S 1, 4*

## 21. *Advanced Grammar and Composition*

A study of modern English grammar with enough composition to illustrate the fundamentals of writing; required for certification in the teaching of English. Prerequisite, senior standing.

*T Th S 2*

## 45. *Essay Writing*

A course primarily for those who are interested in writing for publication, with concentration on the various types of essays; wide reading in both modern and older essays; admission to the class only after conference with the instructor. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*T 7:00-9:00 p.m.*

*Credit, 2 hours*

## 46. *Short Story Writing*

A study of the fundamental principles of short fiction writing, with much collateral reading in the short story, and constant practice in writing; admission by consent of the instructor. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*T 7:00-9:00 p.m.*

*Credit, 2 hours*

## 47. *Advanced Investigative Writing*

An introduction to bibliography and methods of investigation, with attention to discovering, evaluating and using source materials in reports, addresses, research articles and theses; practice in organization and presentation, with the techniques appropriate to the special purpose. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*T Th 6 and Th 7*



## II

### Language and Literature

#### 3. *Representative English Writers*

A study of prose writers and poets selected as representative of the several eras of English literary history, with attention to the historical background and the literary developments of each era represented. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

*Fall term, M W F 1, 3, 7; T Th S 2, 4; spring term, M W F 6;  
T Th S 3, 4*

#### 4. *Major American Writers \**

An introductory survey, intended to acquaint the student with the main currents of American literature, especially of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, with the emphasis on selected major writers; intensive study of selections and extensive reading in representative works. Prerequisite, English 1, 2, 3.

*Spring term, M W F 1, 3, 7; T Th S 1, 4; fall term, M W F 5;  
T Th S 1*

#### 22. *History of the English Language*

A survey of the development of the English language from its beginnings to the present, tracing the evolution of grammar, sounds, and vocabulary through the various stages of development, with causes of the changes; special attention to current usage and forms; designed chiefly for English majors of senior standing, and especially for prospective teachers of English. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*T Th S 2*

#### 23. *Chaucer*

An introduction to Chaucer as a literary artist and master storyteller, with emphasis on *The Canterbury Tales* and *Troilus and Criseyde* studied in relation to sources, and to literary and social background. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 2*

#### 24. *Spenser*

Life and works of Edmund Spenser in relationship to the background of the Renaissance and to the Elizabethan era; concentration chiefly on *The Faerie Queene*. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 2*

---

\* This course is required of all sophomores in Wake Forest College, on the theory that every college student should have an introduction to the literature of his own country. It is not required of students who transfer from other standard institutions with credit for the regular one year course in sophomore literature, regardless of the content.

25. *English Drama to 1642*

A survey of the medieval mystery, miracle and morality plays; attention to the development of the new drama in the sixteenth century; the reading of representative plays chiefly of Jonson and his contemporaries, with the omission of Shakespeare. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*T Th S 2*

26. *Shakespeare*

An introduction to Shakespeare as a dramatist and poet in relationship to his predecessors and contemporaries; a study of representative plays in the approximate chronological order, with the reading of additional plays; attention to problems of biography, dramatic companies, theatres, sources and criticism. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 4*

27. *Milton*

A study of the poetical works of John Milton, with the concentration on *Paradise Lost*, and with the reading of selected prose; special attention to the life and personality of the author and to the literary and historical backgrounds of the era.

*M W F 4*

29. *Eighteenth Century English Literature*

A study of representative works of the major writers from Defoe to Blake; special attention to the periodical essayists and to Pope, Swift, Johnson, Goldsmith, Cowper, Burns, the current philosophies and literary theories. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 3*

31. *Romantic Poets*

A rapid survey of the development of romanticism in English literature, from Thompson to Burns, followed by a study of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, and Shelley; collateral reading in the prose of the period. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 7*

32. *Victorian Poets*

A study of Tennyson, Browning, Arnold and other representative poets as literary artists and as exponents of the literary, social and philosophical concepts of the era, 1830 to 1890. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 7*

34. *Prose of the Victorian Era*

A study in the prose, exclusive of fiction, of the major Victorian writers: Carlyle, Macaulay, Newman, Mill, Ruskin, Arnold, and others, as related to the life and thought of the period from about 1825 to 1890. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*T Th 7 and Th 8*

35. *The Development of the English Novel*

The history of the English novel from the Elizabethan era to 1830, chiefly through the reading and analysis of representative works which illustrate the evolution and progress of the form; emphasis on Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Austen, and Scott. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 1*

36. *Major Novelists of the Victorian Era*

A study of Dickens, Thackeray, Eliot, Meredith, and Hardy, with some attention to their contemporaries; novels read and analyzed as representative of the author's purpose, style and technique; special attention to the social and literary background. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 1*

37. *Twentieth Century Poetry*

A study of selected American and British poets of the twentieth century, with attention to the transition from post-Victorianism, the renaissance following 1912, experimentation, and present trends—a study of poetry as the product of the new era, and of poets as its interpreters. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*T Th S 4*

38. *Modern Drama*

Extensive reading in the works of representative European, British and American dramatists from Ibsen to the present, in approximately chronological order, with attention to purposes, themes, and the evolution of modern techniques. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*T Th S 4*

40. *The History of English Literature*

A coördinating course in literary history, beginning with the Anglo-Saxon era and continuing through the Victorian era; individual reading programs in the literature of the several literary periods, variable according to previous studies and future plans; chiefly for English majors in the senior year. Prerequisite, 18 hours of college English.

*M W F 3*

41. *American Fiction*

Studies in the novel and the short story, with reading of representative works of Brown, Cooper, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, and others. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 3*

42. *American Prose*

Studies in the thought of the nineteenth century, with the subject matter from Emerson and his contemporaries. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 3*

43. *Whitman and His Contemporaries*

Studies in major American poets of the nineteenth century, with concentration on Walt Whitman. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 3*

44. *Literature of the South*

Studies in the poetry and prose of the South, chiefly of the nineteenth century. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 3*

49. *Education—The Teaching of English*

A course which is credited as Education in the professional requirement for a high school teacher's certificate. See department of Education for description. Prerequisites, senior standing, an English major, and a superior record.

*T Th S 3*

61, 62. *The Modern Novel*

A seminar in recent fiction by continental, English, and American authors; primarily for English majors in their senior year, but open to other students of sufficient preparation.

*T 8, 9*

*Credit, 2 hours each semester*

### III

#### Journalism

For a career in the newspaper profession, breadth of academic background is essential. The following courses, which provide the necessary minimum of professional training, are concerned with the fundamentals of journalistic writing and editing, and with a conception of the newspaper as a whole.

In planning a major in English, with the journalism sequence, the student is advised to include courses in creative writing (45, 46), modern and contemporary literature (37, 38, 61, 62), and American literature, with a minor in the social sciences.

##### 11. *Journalistic Writing*

Survey of the fundamental principles of news-writing; study of news and news values, and of outstanding newspapers. Open to juniors and seniors, and to sophomores who obtain the permission of the instructor. Prerequisite, English 1-2.

*T Th 2*

##### 12. *Copy-editing,*

A laboratory course in copy-editing, headline-writing, typography, and make-up. Prerequisite English 1-2, and 11.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 2 hours*

##### 50. *Special Feature Articles*

Practice in writing articles for newspapers and magazines, with emphasis on selecting subjects, gathering material, and on the preparation and sale of manuscripts. Prerequisite, English 1-2, and preferably 11.

*T Th 4*

*Credit, 2 hours*

##### 51. *The Editorial*

Analysis of editorial policies of typical newspapers, discussions of current events and topics calling for editorial expression, and practice in writing various types of editorials; a study of the fundamentals of public opinion, and what the editorial writer can do to influence thinking. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 11-12.

*T Th 3*

*Credit, 2 hours*

##### 52. *History of American Journalism*

A study of the development of the American newspaper, with detailed investigations of representative papers and editors, and with special

reference to the problems of present-day journalism. Prerequisite, English 1-2, 11-12.

*T Th 3*

*Credit, 2 hours*

## IV

### Speech and Dramatics

#### 13, 14. *Public Speaking*

Direct approach to problems of voice, enunciation, bodily action, and audience contact; practice in extemporaneous speaking; preparation and presentation of various forms of speeches; study of effective speeches, with emphasis on modern examples; use of recording machine. Prerequisite, English 1, 2; 13 prerequisite to 14.

*M W F 4*

#### 54. *Public Discussion and Debate*

Emphasis upon theory, principles and practice of debate and discussion. Classroom practice in debate, open forum, committee meetings, panels and other types of discussion. Practice in techniques of research, analysis, organization and delivery of controversies pertinent to our day. Prerequisite, English 1-4, or participation in intercollegiate forensics.

*M W F 7*

#### 55. *Voice and Diction*

A study of the principles of voice production with consideration to the elimination of throat fatigue, huskiness, nasality, extremes of pitch, indistinctness, monotony, and mispronunciation. Emphasis placed on phonetics as the basis for correct sound formation. Students' voices are recorded. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 2*

#### 56. *Oral Interpretation of Literature*

The development of adequate mental and emotional responsiveness to literature and the ability to communicate this appreciation to others by oral reading. Various types of literature used for study and practice; the short story, old ballad, narrative poem, lyric, sonnet, and essay. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*M W F 2*

#### 57, 58. *Play Directing and Production*

A study of the fundamentals of play directing, with emphasis on the one-act play; problems of play production, such as organization, and the techniques of stage design, scenery, costume and lighting; practice in staging plays. Registration by permission of the instructor. Prerequisite, English 1-4.

*T Th 6-7*

*Credit, 3 hours each semester*



V

Art History and Appreciation

Although the following courses, conducted by a member of the English staff, are not a part of the regular English curriculum, the Department recognizes their importance in a liberal education and their special value to students of literature. They may be included in the program of the English major, but not in the 21 hours required in the English minor.

71. *Ancient and Medieval Art*

A survey of the arts as they developed in prehistoric, Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Minoan, Greek, and Roman civilizations and Medieval Europe. Prerequisite, junior or senior standing.

*T Th 5*

72. *Renaissance and Modern Art*

A survey of the arts as they developed in Europe and the United States; emphasis on architecture, sculpture and painting. Prerequisite, junior or senior standing.

*T Th 5*

*Greek Language and Literature*

PROFESSOR EARP

A major in this department consists of 30 hours. A minor consists of 18 hours and must include course 23.

1, 2. *Elementary Greek*

Greek grammar; selections from Greek prose writers and poets; collateral reading on Greek mythology, history, and antiquities.

*M T W Th F 2*

21, 22. *Xenophon, Homer*

Xenophon: *Anabasis*, fall term. Homer: *Iliad and Odyssey*, spring term. Thorough drill in syntax.

*M W F 3*

23, 24. *Plato, The Greek New Testament*

Plato: *Meno* or *Apology*, *Crito*, and selections from the *Phaedo*, fall term. Selections from the Greek New Testament, spring term.

*M W F 7*

25. *Greek Tragedy*

Euripides: *Medea*. This course will include a study of the origin and history of Greek tragedy, with collateral reading of selected tragedies in translation.

*T Th 7*

26. *Greek Comedy*

Aristophanes: *Clouds*. This course will include a study of the origin and history of Greek comedy, with collateral reading of selected comedies in translation.

*T Th 7*

31, 32. *Greek Civilization*

The work of the fall term will consist of lectures and collateral reading upon those phases of Greek civilization which have special significance for the modern world. The material for study in the spring term will be Greek literature in translation. The course is recommended especially to juniors and seniors. A knowledge of the Greek language is not required.

*T T 4*

*Latin Language and Literature*

\*PROFESSOR POTEAT

INSTRUCTORS GREENE, NEWTON

A major in this department (minimum, 30 hours) must include courses 23, 24, and 31, 32 and either course 25, 26, or course 29, 30.

1, 2. *Introductory Latin*

A course intended for students who have never studied Latin and for those who present only one unit of Latin for entrance. Textbook: *Latin Fundamentals* (Hettich and Maitland).

*M W F 2, 5; T Th S 1, 4*

\*Absent on leave, 1950-51

## Latin

---

### 3, 4. *Grammar, Cicero, Vergil*

This course will include (a) grammar, (b) Cicero's *Letters* (Poteat) Vergil's *Aeneid* (Knapp). Prerequisite, two units of entrance Latin or Latin 1, 2.

M W F 3

### 21, 22. *Livy, Horace, Pliny*

Livy: *Selections* (Westcott), first semester. Horace: *Odes* and *Epodes* (Smith), Pliny's *Letters* (Poteat), second semester. Prerequisite, four units of entrance Latin or Latin 1, 2 and 3, 4.

M W F 7

### 23, 24. *Tacitus, Horace, Martial*

Tacitus: *Germania* and *Agricola* (Gudeman), first semester. Horace: *Satires* and *Epistles* (Rolfe); Martial: *Epigrams* (Poteat), second semester.

T Th S 4

### 25, 26. *Roman Comedy and Satire*

Selected plays of Plautus and Terence, first semester. Petronius and Juvenal, second semester.

T Th 7

### 29, 30. *Roman Philosophy*

Lucretius, Cicero.

T Th 7 (Not offered in 1951-52)

### 31, 32. *Roman Civilization*

This course, for which no knowledge of the Latin language is necessary, will consist of lectures and collateral reading upon the general subject of Rome's contributions to the modern world—with especial attention to religion and literature. The course is recommended especially to juniors and seniors.

M W 4; T Th 3

### 38. *The Teaching of Latin*

A course for prospective teachers of Latin, consisting of a review of the language and literature, history and government, and customs and religion of the Romans. Textbook: 'Bradley's Arnold' *Latin Prose Composition* (Mountford).

T Th S 4

## Mathematics

PROFESSOR H. A. JONES

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR CARROLL

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS GAY, GENTRY, RAYNOR

INSTRUCTOR BOND

This department offers basic courses in each of the main divisions of mathematics: algebra, analysis, geometry, applied mathematics.

A major in this department (33 hours) must include courses 8, 11, 22, 25, 29, 30; a minor (18 hours) must include courses 11, 22, 25.

### 1. *College Algebra*

Rapid review of elementary algebra, and a thorough study of college algebra, including variation, progressions, complex numbers, binomial theorem, theory of equations, determinants, partial fractions, etc.

*M W F 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8; T Th S 1, 2, 3, 4; spring term,*

*M W F 1, 2, 3, 4, 6; T Th S 1, 2, 3, 4*

### 1C. *Commercial Algebra*

Review of elementary algebra; selected topics in college algebra, with applications to commercial problems.

*M W F 2; T Th S 2; spring term, M W F 2*

### 2. *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry*

A study of trigonometric formulas and the use of logarithms, together with their practical application in the solution of right and oblique triangles.

*M W F 1, 2, 3, 4, 6; T Th S 1, 2, 3, 4; spring term, M W F 1, 2, 3, 4,*

*5, 6, 7; T Th S 1, 2, 3, 4*

### 8. *Euclidean Geometry*

Geometry of figures in space; including a review, and original exercises in plane geometry. Elective.

*M W F 4*

### 11. *Analytic Geometry*

Loci, the line, the circle, systems of coördinates, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, higher plane curves, figures in space. Prerequisite, one year of college mathematics.

*M W F 4, 5; spring term, M W F 3*

## Mathematics

---

### 15. *Mathematical Preparation for Sciences*

Prerequisite, Mathematics 1 and 2.

Topics: Calculations in exceptionally large and small numbers, all forms of logarithms used in sciences with applications in exponential and power functions; a study of slide rule; also derivation of common formulas in differential and integral calculus with practical applications; study and application of fundamental formulas in statistics.

M W F 2

Credit, 3 hours

### 22. *Elements of Differential and Integral Calculus*

Prerequisite, Mathematics 11.

M W F 4

### 24. *Mathematics of Investment*

This course deals with such topics as compound and simple interest laws, annuities, amortization, depreciation, bond valuation, and insurance. Required for students in Business Administration. Elective.

T Th S 2

### 25. *Theory of Equations and Determinants*

This course includes review of topics in advanced Algebra.

T Th S 3

### 26. *History of Mathematics*

A study of the development of mathematics, dealing with the evolution of the number system, arithmetic, geometry, algebra, trigonometry, etc., together with a study of the lives of the leading mathematicians. Recommended for those of junior standing who expect to teach Mathematics.

T Th S 3

### 29. *Differential Calculus*

Prerequisite, Mathematics 11, 22.

T Th S 4

### 30. *Integral Calculus*

Includes an introduction to differential equations. Prerequisite, Mathematics 29.

T Th S 4

### 33. *Modern Geometry*

Recent geometry of the triangle and circle, based on the principles of Euclidean geometry. Recommended for teachers.

*M W F 3*

### 34. *Analytic Geometry of Space*

Analytic geometry of three dimensions treated in rectangular coordinates; tetrahedral coordinates introduced by means of linear transformations under which certain invariant properties are established.

*M W F 3*

### 38. *Differential Equations*

A study of the more common types of ordinary differential equations with emphasis on their practical application to geometry and physics.

*M W F 3*

### 40. *Projective Geometry*

Synthetic and analytic treatment centering around Desargue's Theorem and the principle of projectivity.

*T Th S 2*

### 41. *Differential Geometry*

Curves and surfaces in three-dimensional Euclidean space, applicability, differential parameters.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 42. *Education—The Teaching of Mathematics*

A study of the nature and development of high school mathematics, together with a brief review of algebra and plane geometry, with emphasis on the methods of teaching these subjects.

*T Th S 2*

### 45, 46. *Theory of Numbers*

An introduction to the properties of integers, congruences, a study of Theorems of Fermat and Wilson, primitive roots, arithmetic functions, quadratic reciprocity, sums of squares.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours a semester*



## Mathematics

---

### 47, 48. *Advanced Calculus*

Continuity and differentiation of functions of one and several variables. Taylor's expansion with applications; definite, improper, infinite, double, triple integrals; infinite series, power series.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours a semester*

### 49, 50. *Modern Algebra*

A study of groups, fields, rings, determinants, matrices, linear dependence, linear transformations, quadratic and bilinear forms.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours a semester*

### 51, 52. *Theory of Functions*

Limits, implicit functions, power series, double series, Cauchy's Theorem and its applications, residues, Riemann surfaces, conformal mapping.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours a semester*

## Engineering Courses

### 16. *Mechanical Drawing*

Use of drawing instruments, lettering, free-hand sketching, projections, tracing, working drawings, maps, blue printing, and the elements of architectural and structural drawing.

*M W F 3; Lab. T 6, 7*

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 17. *Surveying*

The use of engineering equipment. Surveying and engineering practices, government system of division and sub-division of land; deed description, lot and farm boundaries; topographical surveying, making of contour maps, observations for determination of meridian and latitude, reducing field notes, plotting, blue printing, use of slide rule, etc.

*T Th 3, and two laboratory exercises each week*

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 28. *Astronomy*

Laws and phenomena of the solar system, with stellar facts and cosmic theories; lectures illustrated by the use of lantern slides. Observatory equipped with a 5-inch telescope, equatorially mounted, and moved by clockwork to synchronize with the stars.

*T Th S 3, and observatory periods to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours*

44. *Advanced Surveying*

A general study of the control of a survey with necessary astronomical observations, precise, trigonometric and barometric leveling, filling in topographic details by Transit, Stadia, and plane table methods. Also simple curves and photographic surveying.

*M W 2; field work, Th 6, 7*

*Credit, 3 hours*

54. *Descriptive Geometry*

The elementary principles and propositions of the science of descriptive geometry, covering orthographic projection, spherical projection, shades and shadows, linear perspective, and isometric drawing.

*M W F 5*

*Credit, 3 hours*

*Modern Languages*

A major in this department requires 30 hours, and a minor 18 hours in one of the Modern Languages, with half of the work in advanced courses—that is, courses beyond 3, 4.

I

French

PROFESSOR PARCELL

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR JOHNSON

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR SHOEMAKER

INSTRUCTORS PARKER, PASCHAL, TURNER

1, 2. *Elementary French*

A course for beginners, covering the principles of French grammar, and the reading of elementary texts. The equivalent of two years of French in high schools.

*M W F 3, 4, 5, 6; T T S 2*

3, 4. *Intermediate French*

A continuation of grammar and composition. Translation of a number of texts with a view to building up a vocabulary and acquiring facility in pronunciation and sight reading. Prerequisite, French 1, 2 or its equivalent.

*M W F 3, 6, 7; T T S 3, 4*

## French

---

### 21, 22. *Introduction to French Literature*

Reading of selected texts. Parallel reading and reports. Drill in grammar, at the discretion of the instructor. Prerequisite, French 3, 4, or its equivalent.

*M W F 4, 7; T T S 3*

### 25. *Medieval French Literature*

A survey of French literature of the Middle Ages with cultural and political backgrounds. Translation of selected masterpieces in original form and modern transcription; lectures, parallel reading and reports. Conducted in English. Prerequisite, French 21, 22 or its equivalent.

*M W F 3*

### 26. *Sixteenth Century French Literature*

After a brief consideration of the historical background, a survey of the outstanding writers of the sixteenth century. Lectures, parallel readings and reports. Conducted in English. Occasional lectures and discussions in French. Prerequisite, French 21, 22 or its equivalent.

*M W F 3*

### 27, 28. *French Romanticism*

A study of the chief French romantic poets. A considerable amount of the poetry of Lamartine, Musset, Hugo and Vigny read in class, supplemented with parallel reading. Lectures and reports. Conducted in English. Prerequisite, French 21, 22, or its equivalent. (Not offered in 1951-52.)

*T T S 2*

### 30. *The French Novel of the Nineteenth Century*

After a brief consideration of the French novel to 1800, a study of the chief novelists of the nineteenth century, including Constant, Stendhal, Sand, Balzac, Flaubert, Maupassant, Zola, France, Bourget, and Loti, together with an examination of the historical background. Supplemental reading, lectures, reports. Conducted in English with occasional lectures in French. Prerequisite, French 21, 22 or its equivalent.

*M W F 5*

31, 32. *Seventeenth Century French Literature*

After a brief consideration of the historical background, a survey of the outstanding writers of the classical age. Lectures, parallel reading and reports. Conducted in English. Occasional lectures and discussions in French. Prerequisite, French 21, 22 or its equivalent.

*T T S 2*

34. *Molière*

Intensive study of the plays. Some translation in class. Parallel reading, lectures and reports. Occasional lectures and discussions in French. Prerequisite, French 21, 22 or its equivalent.

*M W F 2*

36. *Racine*

Intensive study of the plays. Some translation in class. Parallel reading, lectures and reports. Occasional lectures and discussions in French. Prerequisite, French 21, 22 or its equivalent. (Not offered in 1951-52.)

*M W F 2*

37, 38. *Nineteenth Century French Drama*

An intensive study of the principal dramatic works, and a consideration of the related literary movements which evolved during the course of the nineteenth century in France. Lectures, supplemental readings, oral and written reports. Prerequisite, French 21, 22 or its equivalent.

*M W F 1*

41, 42. *French Conversation and Composition*

A course stressing practice in speaking and writing French. Required of those who plan to teach French in high schools. Prerequisite, French 21, 22 or its equivalent.

*T T S 1*

47. *Education—The Teaching of French*

See Department of Education for description.

*M W F 3*

## II

### German

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR O'FLAHERTY

INSTRUCTOR WATTS

1, 2. *Elementary German*

An introduction to German grammar. Much oral and aural practice. Reading of simple texts.

*M W F 2, 4, 5, 6, 8; T Th S 2, 3, 4*

3, 4. *Intermediate German*

Continuation of the study of German grammar. Class reading of some 200 pages or more of German prose. Oral and aural practice. Sight translation. Prerequisite, German 1, 2 or its equivalent.

*M W F 3*

6. *Intermediate Scientific German*

A one semester course in scientific German on the intermediate level. Continuation of grammar review. Class reading of approximately 100 pages of simple scientific prose from the fields of Chemistry, Physics and Biology. Prerequisite, German 1, 2, 3 or equivalent.

*M W F 4*

21, 22. *Introduction to German Literature*

The object of this course is to acquaint the student with German culture as reflected in the recognized masterpieces of German literature. Prerequisite German 3, 4.

*M W F 2; T Th S 3*

23. *Goethe*

Faust Part 1 will be studied in class. Parallel readings in other works by Goethe will be assigned. Prerequisite, German 21, 22.

25, 26. *Advanced Scientific German*

A course for students wishing to prepare themselves for research in the field of science. General scientific readings, followed by readings from advanced texts in the general field or in a specific branch. Prerequisite German 3, 6 or its equivalent.

*T Th S 4*

27. *Spoken and Written German*

A one-semester course in conversation and composition. This course involves intensive oral, aural and composition practice. Recordings are used to study the language of the best native speakers and to observe the student's own progress in the spoken language. Prerequisite German 3, 4.

*M W F 7*

Credit, 3 hrs

## III

## Spanish

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR SHOEMAKER

INSTRUCTORS DELGADO, MRS. FISH, PARKER, WATTS

1, 2. *Elementary Spanish*

A course for beginners, covering grammar essentials, pronunciation, dictation, and reading of simple prose.

*M W F 5; T T S 1,4*

3, 4. *Intermediate Spanish*

A review of grammar and composition with practice in conversation. Reading of selected texts. Prerequisite, Spanish 1, 2 or its equivalent.

*M W F 1, 5; T T S 1*

21. *Introduction to Modern Spanish Literature*

A study of representative novels and plays of the nineteenth century; parallel reading and reports. Prerequisite, Spanish 3, 4.

*M W F 2; T T S 2*

22. *Introduction to Spanish Literature of the Golden Age*

A study of representative novels and dramas of the Golden Age; parallel reading and reports. Prerequisite, Spanish 3, 4.

*M W F 2; T T S 2*

23. *Spanish American Literature*

A general survey of Spanish American literature from the Colonial through the contemporary period, including selections from representative novels, short stories, essays, and poetry. Parallel reading and reports. (Offered in summer.) Prerequisite, Spanish 3, 4.

24. *The Mexican Novel*

A study of the Mexican novelists Altamirano, Azuela and Lopez y Fuentes. Parallel reading and reports. Prerequisite, Spanish 21, 22 or its equivalent.

*M W F 4*

25. *The Golden Age*

A study of the literature of the Golden Age with emphasis upon the dramatic works of Alarcón and Lope de Vega; supplementary readings in Guillén de Castro, Tirso de Molina, Calderón, Rojas, and Moreto. Prerequisite, Spanish 21, 22 or its equivalent.

*M W F 2*



## Music

---

### 26. *Conversation*

A course in conversation for advanced students based on the use of a selected text. Prerequisite, Spanish 21, 22 or its equivalent.

*M W F 2*

### 46. *Education—The Teaching of Spanish*

See Department of Education for description.

*Hour to be arranged*

## *Music*

DIRECTOR McDONALD

INSTRUCTORS BAIR, COOK, EASLEY, EUTSLER,  
PARHAM

A major in this department requires 36 hours divided between Applied Music (18-21 hours), Theory of Music (9-12 hours) and Musical Culture (minimum of 6 hours). In addition, the student must present 4 hours credit in Ensemble courses.

A minor in Music requires 18 hours and two hours credit in Ensemble courses.

## I

### Theory of Music

#### 1. *Fundamentals*

A study of the rudiments of music and its terminology, scales, keys, intervals, chords, rhythms, abbreviations, embellishments and smaller forms as they apply to performance, vocally and at the keyboard. This course is primarily for students not majoring in music and for music majors having a deficiency in music theory.

*M W F 6 First semester only*

#### 5, 6. *Sight Singing and Ear Training*

Music reading as it applies to vocal and keyboard performance. Rhythms in scale and interval singing. Ear training based on chord study equal to diatonic harmony. Aural study of the basic forms.

*T Th 7*

*Credit, 2 hours*

7, 8. *Diatonic Harmony*

The study of triads, seventh and ninth chords and their inversions. Melody harmonization and practical composition involving modulation in the smaller forms.

*T Th S 2*

23, 24. *Chromatic Harmony*

The study of melody harmonization and composition in the smaller forms involving chromatic chords and non-harmonic tones. Analysis of passages drawn from standard literature. Prerequisite, Music 7, 8.

*T Th 3*

*Credit, 2 hours*

31, 32. *Counterpoint*

Strict counterpoint in the five species with one to five voices. Also a study of the free, modern or post-harmonic counterpoint. Prerequisite, Music 7, 8, 23, 24.

*T Th 6*

*Credit, 2 hours*

35, 36. *Keyboard Harmony*

A study of melody harmonization and composition of the smaller forms involving diatonic and chromatic chords as they apply to improvisation at the piano keyboard. Prerequisite, Music 7, 8, 23, 24.

*M W 6*

*Credit, 2 hours*

37. *Conducting and Score Reading*

Principles of chorus, band and orchestra conducting as they apply to school and community performance. Technique of the baton. Practical study of problems of choral and instrumental conducting. Prerequisite, Music 5, 6, 7, 8.

*M W F 4 Second semester only*

51, 52. *Composition, Form and Analysis*

Study of practical composition involving harmonic and contrapuntal materials in small and large forms with analysis of standard works from folk and art song literature, chorales, piano and symphonic works. Special emphasis on complete analysis of works studied by the student for performance. Prerequisite, Music 7, 8, 23, 24, 31, 32.

*M W F 3*

## II

### Musical Culture

#### 2. *Music Appreciation*

Open to all students desiring an understanding of music as an element of liberal culture and who wish to equip themselves for more intelligent appreciation and listening. The study of design and style, form, aural analysis, recognition of instruments and themes from the masterworks. Also integration of music study with the other fine arts and with historical progress. A survey of significant examples of the several types of musical compositions will be made through phonograph recordings. Prerequisite, Music 1.

*M W F 6 Second semester only*

#### 25, 26. *American Music*

English origins in the seventeenth century. America's first composers. National songs, Lowell Mason, Stephen Foster. Music of the Civil War. Folk music—its use by American composers. The newer developments of orchestral and choral music. Contemporary composers. Illustrative recordings.

*M W F 3*

#### 27, 28. *Opera*

A survey of the development of the opera from its earliest form to the present. Representative works will be studied through the use of recordings.

*M W F 3*

#### 29, 30. *Hymnology*

Early church hymnody. Latin and Greek contributions. The reformation chorale. English Psalmody and the English Hymn during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. A study of the great hymns and hymn tunes of the church including twentieth century hymns. Designed especially for Ministerial students. Required of Religious Education majors.

*M W F 2*

#### 33, 34. *Music History*

A course designed to interest musical amateurs, students of music literature and graduates. A survey of the history, literature and meaning of music, aiming to stimulate an intelligent attitude toward the hearing and understanding of music. Illustrative recordings.

*M W F 7*

### III

#### Methods

##### Education 40. *Teaching of Music*

The teaching and supervision of music in the public schools. The place of music in the cultural education of the adolescent, its relation to community life. Materials in choral and instrumental music. Methods and plans of organization. Prerequisite Music 7, 8.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours*

##### Education 41. *Band and Orchestra Methods*

The development of Public School Instrumental Music; the selection and care of instruments; study of materials and methods; problems of interest and discipline; the development of routine; administrative methods and problems. Prerequisite, Music 7, 8.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### IV

#### Ensemble

##### 9, 10. *Orchestra*

The study and performance of works from the classical and modern repertory. Appearance in public concerts.

*T 7:00 p.m.*

*Credit, ½ hour*

##### 11, 12. *Glee Club*

The study and performance of sacred and secular choral literature. A selected group forms the traveling choir for out of town concerts.

*T Th 4:30 p.m.*

*Credit, ½ hour*

##### 13, 14. *Band*

The study and performance of standard and novelty concert pieces; appearances at home and out of town football games; Christmas and spring concerts on the campus.

*M W F 4:30 p.m.*

*Credit, 1 hour*

### V

#### Applied Music

Students desiring credit for individual or class study in applied music as offered below will note the following schedule of semester fees payable to the Director of Music:

## Music

---

|                                                                 |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| One single lesson per week in piano, organ, or violin . . . . . | \$36.00 |
| One double lesson per week in piano, organ or violin . . . . .  | 54.00   |
| One single lesson per week in voice . . . . .                   | 50.00   |
| One double lesson per week in voice . . . . .                   | 100.00  |
| Class instruction in voice, instruments or opera workshop . . . | 10.00   |
| Practice studio rental per semester (one hour daily) . . . . .  | 6.00    |
| Practice studio rental per semester (two hours daily) . . . . . | 10.00   |
| Organ practice per hour . . . . .                               | .25     |
| Other instrument rental per semester . . . . .                  | 5.00    |

### 15, 16. *Voice Class*

Twice weekly with minimum of five hours practice.

*Credit, 1 hour per semester*

### 17, 18. *Opera Workshop*

Two class periods and 3 hours laboratory weekly.

*Credit, 1 hour per semester*

### 45, 46. *String Instrument Class*

Twice weekly with minimum of five hours practice.

*Credit, 1 hour per semester*

### 47. *Woodwind Class*

Twice weekly with minimum of five hours practice. *Credit, 1 hour*

### 48. *Brass Instrument Class*

Twice weekly with minimum of five hours practice. *Credit, 1 hour*

### *Piano 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 24*

One single lesson with minimum of five hours practice weekly.

*Credit, 1 hour per semester*

One double lesson with minimum of ten hours practice weekly.

*Credit, 2 hours per semester*

### *Organ 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 24*

Same credit and practice schedule as required for piano.

### *Voice 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 24*

Same credit and practice schedule as required for piano.

### *Violin 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 24*

Same credit and practice schedule as required for piano.

NOTE: All examinations in applied music will be given by the music department faculty serving as a group and grades will be determined by this group.

*Physical Education*

JAMES H. WEAVER, *Director of Athletics and Physical Education*

JAMES W. LONG, *Assistant Director of Physical Education*

MARJORIE CRISP, *Assistant Director, Physical Education for Women*

\*PHIL M. UTLEY, *Director of Intramural Sports, Head Track Coach*

HAROLD M. BARROW, *Assistant Professor of Physical Education*

DOROTHY CASEY, *Instructor in Physical Education*

ERNEST MCKENZIE, *Athletic Trainer, Assistant in Physical Education*

\*\*GEORGE W. CORBIN, JR., *Assistant College Physician and Lecturer in Physical Education*

DOUGLAS C. WALKER, *Head Football Coach*

MURRAY C. GREASON, *Head Basketball Coach*

THOMAS T. ROGERS, *Assistant Coach*

TAYLOR SANFORD, *Assistant Coach*

WALTER A. WOOD, *Assistant Coach*

PADDISON WADE PRESTON, *Assistant Coach*

CLEMENT BERNARD JOHNSTON, *Assistant Coach*

The purpose of the Department of Physical Education is to organize, administer and supervise the following programs: (1) REQUIRED PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM consisting of conditioning activities, varied team and individual sports, special corrective and remedial instruction to all students with physical problems according to the individual's needs, and to teach a few basic fundamentals of hygienic living which must be observed to maintain a state of health and physical fitness. (2) INTRAMURAL SPORTS PROGRAM which allows all students to participate and specialize in varied

---

\*Died, June 15, 1950

\*\*Entered military service, September 1950.



individual and team sports which will be of lifelong benefit. (3) SUPERVISED RECREATION PROGRAM consisting of varied recreational and leisure time activities. (4) PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM PROGRAM which will offer the necessary training for teachers in the field of Health, Physical Education, Athletic Coaching and Recreation.

### I

#### Required Physical Education

Physical Education 1 and 2 are required of all freshmen and transfer students who have not complied with this requirement.

##### 1-2. *Physical Education*

A basic course consisting of conditioning activities of low and high organization, vigorous individual and team games designed to develop fundamental skills according to the needs of the individual.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 1 hour a semester*

##### 5, 6, 7 and 8. *Physical Education*

Required courses for major students consisting of the varied physical education activities that are essential to a well-rounded program. These activity courses will be substituted for Physical Education 1 and 2 and two additional courses in the activity elective program.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 1 hour a semester*

#### Elective Physical Education

A varied sports program to teach specialization in recreational and leisure time activities which will be of life long benefit. Any two courses may be elected for credit. Prerequisite, Physical Education 1, 2.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 1 hour a semester*

- |                          |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 9. Golf; Handball        | 10. Badminton; Tennis |
| 11. Elementary Rhythms   | 14. Archery; Golf     |
| 13. Gymnastics; Tumbling | 16. Advanced Swimming |
| 15. Beginning Swimming   |                       |

Participation in the intramural sports program and supervised competitive recreation in season is recommended for all students.

## II

## Courses for Major Students

Students, both men and women, desiring to elect a major in Health and Physical Education and to satisfy the State requirements for a teaching certificate must be of Junior standing and will be required to have the following science courses: Biology 1, 2, 3, 4; three (3) hours in Physiology of Exercise; and three (3) hours in Human Anatomy. The courses in Health and Physical Education should include 31, 32, 34, 41, 42, 45, 48 and a minimum of twelve (12) hours in five different areas of the applied technique courses. All varsity sports are classified in one area. A minimum of thirty-one (31) hours is required for a major.

The following courses will be required for a minor in Physical Education, namely, 32, 34, 42, 45 and Applied Technique courses in four different areas to complete a total of 20 hours.

A minor in Recreation is provided for students, both men and women, who are interested in the field of Recreation. Varied opportunities in the field suggest that advantageous combinations might be with Business Administration, Sociology, Religious Education and Physical Education.

The courses in Recreation should include 31, 44, 47 and 49, and a minimum of 10 semester hours in five different Applied Technique courses. Field work experience of at least one summer or its equivalent is required. A minor consists of 20 semester hours. Two additional activity courses should be elected.

**21. Human Anatomy**

A course designed to meet the needs of students in Physical Education in which the basic principles of human anatomy are a requisite for a working knowledge of the human body. Prerequisite, Biology 3 and minor or major students in Physical Education.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours*

## Physical Education

---

### 22. *Physiology of Exercise*

This course presents the many effects of muscular activity on the processes of the body which constitutes the scientific basis of Physical Education. Prerequisite, Biology 3.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 31. *Principles of Physical Education and Recreation*

A general introductory course and orientation to Health, Physical Education and recreation and its relation to general education and the present organization of society.

*M W F 1*

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 32. *Organization and Administration of Health and Physical Education*

A course in problems and procedures in Health and Physical Education and the administration of an interscholastic athletic program.

*M W F 2*

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 34. *First Aid—Safety—Athletic Injuries*

A course in safety education and prevention of accidents with the practical application of first aid and the treatment of minor athletic injuries.

*M W F 3*

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 41. *Individual Physical Education*

A course in body mechanics and kinesiology dealing with a program for all handicapped and special problems in Health and Physical Education.

*T T S 2 (One hour to be arranged)*

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 42. *Problems in Health Education*

This course presents methods and materials for the teaching of health and the current research in this field.

*T T S 2*

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 44. *Organization and Administration of Recreation*

A course in recreational problems and the administration of varied types of recreational programs.

*M W F 4*

*Credit, 3 hours*

45. *Teaching of Health and Physical Education \*\**

A course for students in the field of Health and Physical Education where the emphasis is placed on the fundamentals of teaching, laws of learning and other essentials.

*M W F 2*

*Credit, 3 hours*

47. *Problems in Recreation*

A course stressing varied methods and materials necessary for the practical application of principles, organization and administration of recreation.

*Credit, 2 hours*

48. *Evaluation and Measurement in Health and Physical Education*

A course in measurement techniques to determine pupil status in established standards of Health and Physical Education which reflect the prevailing educational philosophy.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours*

49. *Recreational Leadership*

This course emphasizes the various theoretical and practical aspects of leadership.

*Credit, 2 hours.*

### III

#### Applied Technique Courses

Major students in health and physical education are required to have twelve (12) hours in five different areas. All varsity sports are classified in one area. These courses are lecture and laboratory courses stressing methods and materials in varied areas of activity.

Recreation students need ten (10) semester hours in five different areas in the Applied Technique Courses. Courses 25 and 28 are required.

There will be two (2) hours credit for each course.

24. *Nature and Outdoor Activities (Offered spring 1952 and alternate years.)*

---

**\*\*Required education course in major field counting toward education requirement**

## Physics

---

- 25. *Arts and Crafts* (Offered fall 1952 and alternate years.)
- 28. *Social Recreation* (Offered spring 1951 and alternate years.)
- 30. *Methods and Materials in Tumbling, Stunts and Gymnastics* (Offered spring 1951 and alternate years.)
- 33. *Methods and Materials in Group Games of Low Organization* (Offered fall 1952 and alternate years.)
- 35. *Theory of Coaching (Football)* (Offered fall 1952 and alternate years.)
- 36. *Individual Sports* (Offered spring 1952 and alternate years.)
- 37. *Team Sports* (Offered fall 1951 and alternate years.)
- 38. *Theory of Coaching (Baseball)* (Offered spring 1951 and alternate years.)
- 39. *Aquatics* (summer term)
- 40. *Rhythms* (Offered spring 1952 and alternate years.)
- 43. *Theory of Coaching (Basketball)* (Offered fall 1951 and alternate years.)
- 46. *Theory of Coaching (Track)* (Offered spring 1952 and alternate years.)

## Physics

PROFESSOR SPEAS

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR PARKER

INSTRUCTOR DIMMOCK

The requirement for a major in Physics is 30 hours; for a minor, 20 hours.

### 1, 2. *General Physics*

A basic course intended primarily for freshmen, but open to upper-classmen who desire an introductory course in college physics as a part of a liberal education; satisfies a science requirement for a degree.

*M W F 3; Lab Th 3, 4; 5, 6; 7; 8*

*Credit, 4 hours each semester*

### 3, 4. *General Physics*

A course primarily for pre-medical and pre-dental students. Applications of the principles of physics to the medical sciences are stressed. This course or its equivalent required of all pre-medical and pre-dental students; recommended for upperclassmen who contemplate a scientific career. Satisfies a science requirement for a degree.

*M W F 2; T Th S 2; T Th S 3*

*Lab M 5, 6; M 7, 8; T 3, 4; 5, 6; 7, 8; W 5, 6*

*Credit, 4 hours each semester*

### 21. *Electricity and Magnetism*

The fundamental principles of magnetism, electrostatics, and direct current circuits; direct current measurements. Prerequisite, Physics 1, 2 or 3, 4.

*M W F 4; Lab., F 6, 7*

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 22. *Electricity, Alternating Currents*

A continuation of Physics 21; the fundamental principles of alternating current circuits; alternating current measurements. Prerequisite, Physics 21.

*M W F 4; Lab., F 6, 7*

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 23. *Electronics*

Elements of electron theory; thermionic effect; photoelectric effect; ionization potentials; circuits involving vacuum tubes and photoelectric cells. Prerequisite, Physics 21 and 22.

*M W F 2; Lab., Th 6, 7*

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 25. *Mechanics*

The fundamental principles of statics, kinematics, and kinetics; the solution of problems emphasized. Prerequisite, Physics 1, 2 or 3, 4.

*M W F 1; Lab., F 6, 7 (alternates with Physics 27)*

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 26. *Heat*

An elementary treatment of temperature measurements, heat phenomena and the principles of thermodynamics. Prerequisite, Physics 1, 2 or 3, 4.

*M W F 1; Lab., F 6, 7 (alternates with Physics 28)*

*Credit, 4 hours*

### 27. *Light and Optics*

Theories of light, reflection, refraction, interference, polarization; a study of lenses and optical instruments. Prerequisite, Physics 1, 2 or 3, 4.

*M W F 1; Lab., F 6, 7 (alternates with Physics 25)*

*Credit, 4 hours*



## Psychology and Philosophy

---

### 29. *Atomic Physics*

An elementary treatment of the electron theory, atomic structure, spectroscopy, X-rays, and ionization of gases. Prerequisite, Physics 21 or its equivalent.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 30. *Nuclear Physics*

An elementary treatment of nuclear phenomena, isotopes, nuclear structure, nuclear radiations, natural and artificial radioactivity particle accelerators, nuclear reactions, methods of detection and measurement, and tracer techniques. Prerequisite, Physics 29.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours.*

### 33, 34. *Introduction to Mathematical and Theoretical Physics*

Selected Topics in dynamics, thermodynamics, heat, sound, light, and electro-magnetic theory. Required of seniors majoring in physics. Registration by permission of the instructor.

*Three hours a week, to be arranged. No laboratory*

*Credit, 3 hours each semester*

### 37, 38. *Advanced Laboratory*

Experimental work of an advanced nature, performed individually under the personal direction of a member of the staff.

*Hours to be arranged*

*Credit, 3 hours each semester*

## *Psychology and Philosophy*

PROFESSOR REID

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR HELM

INSTRUCTOR CHANDLER

The Spilman Philosophy Seminar, open to advanced students, was established in 1934 by an endowment of \$4,000 by Dr. Bernard W. Spilman. The income from the endowment is used to provide books for the seminar library which now contains about 1,750 volumes. The furniture of the department was donated in honor of Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Hough by their children.

A major in this department requires 30 credit hours,

including Psych. 1, 22, and Phil. 22, 23, 31, 32, 39.

A minor requires 18 credit hours, including Psych. 1, 22, and Phil. 22, 23, 39 or 41.

## Psychology

### 1. *Introductory Psychology*

A systematic study of scientific psychology, required of all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science; Sophomore standing required for admission. Prerequisite to further work in Psychology.

*M W F 2, 3; repeated in the spring term, T Th S 2*

### 21. *Social Psychology*

A study of major problems of social psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

*T Th S 5*

### 22. *Abnormal Psychology*

A course which may be taken with advantage by ministers, teachers, and those taking their degree in the social science group. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

*T Th S 4*

### 23. *Experimental Psychology*

A course in qualitative analysis, designed to introduce the student to scientific psychological experiments. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

*Three hours to be arranged*

### 27. *Systems of Psychology*

A comprehensive survey of different systems of psychology. Prerequisite, Psychology 1 and senior standing.

*Three hours to be arranged*

### 29. *Mental Hygiene*

A course consisting of lectures, assigned reading and reports which deal with mental conflict and maladjustment and efforts to avoid or cure them. Prerequisite, Psychology 1.

*M W F 4*

## Philosophy

### 22. *Introductory Philosophy: Ancient*

A course designed to introduce to the student the major systems of philosophy, from the early Greeks to the mediaeval period. Sophomores may be admitted by special permission.

*T Th S 2; repeated in the spring term, M W F 2*

### 23. *Introductory Philosophy: Modern*

A course designed to introduce to the student the major systems of modern philosophy, from Francis Bacon to the present time.

*T Th S 1*

### 26, 27. *Readings in Philosophy*

Approximately fifteen great books, in or closely related to philosophy, will be read each semester. Prerequisite, Philosophy 22 or 23, and special permission.

*M W F 4*

### 31, 32. *Seminar: Ancient and Modern Philosophy*

A careful examination of ancient and modern types of philosophy. Prerequisite, Philosophy 22 or 23.

*M W F 7*

### 33, 34. *Seminar: Epistemology*

A comprehensive survey of philosophical conceptions of knowledge. Prerequisite, Psychology 1 and Philosophy 22 or 23, and senior standing.

*T Th 3*

### 35, 36. *Plato and Aristotle*

Plato's dialogues and sections of Aristotle's works. Prerequisite, Philosophy 22 or 23.

*T Th 4*

### 37, 38. *Hegel and Spinoza*

Extensive readings and reports. Prerequisite, Philosophy 22 or 23.

*T Th 5*

### 39. *Philosophy of Religion*

A critical consideration of the philosophical aspects of religious thought. Prerequisite, Philosophy 22 or 23.

*T Th S 3*

*Credit, 3 hours*

41. *Logic*

An elementary study of the laws of valid inference, recognition of fallacies, and logical analysis.

*T Th S 3*

*Credit, 3 hours*

43. *Ethics*

A critical study of the fundamental problems of morals. Readings in the ethical works of Western philosophers. Prerequisite, Philosophy 22 or 23.

*M W F 7*

*Credit, 3 hours*

*Social Sciences*

PROFESSOR PEARSON

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS CLONTS, STROUPE

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS PERRY, YEARNES

INSTRUCTORS JONES, PURYEAR, SMILEY

A major in History-Government is recommended especially to those anticipating professional careers. History 27, 28 or History 29, 30 or History 37 and Government 24 must be included. Business Administration 3, 4, English 44 and certain Sociology courses are recommended as electives. The major is 30 hours. The minor is 18 hours.

*History*

1, 2. *Modern Europe*

An introduction to the world of today in its economic and social as well as its political aspects; geography emphasized through map-making; a liberal amount of parallel reading. Students majoring in History-Government should take this course in the freshman year; History 1 prerequisite for History 2.

Course 1, *Fall term, M W F 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8; T Th S 1, 2, 3, 4; Spring term, M W F 4, 7; T Th S 3*

Course 2, *Fall term, M W F 4, 7; T Th S 3; Spring term, M W F 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7; T Th S 1, 2, 3, 4*

3, 4. *The United States*

A general course conducted through daily lectures and periodic reports on collateral reading in addition to the textbooks. Prerequisite, History 1, 2. For sophomores.

Course 3, *Fall term, M W F 3; T Th S 1; Spring term, M W F 4*

Course 4, *Fall term, M W F 4; Spring term, M W F 3; T Th S 1*

## History

---

### 11, 12. *Ancient World*

Oriental and Greek history, fall term; Roman history, spring term. Textbook and collateral readings.

*T Th 6*

### 21, 22. *Ancient World*

Oriental and Greek history, fall term; Roman history, spring term. Textbook, oral and written reports. Cultural aspects emphasized. Prerequisite, History 1, 2.

*T Th 1, 7*

### 23, 24. *England*

A political and social survey, with some attention to important continental movements. Recommended to students taking major work in English or law. Prerequisite, History 1, 2; 23 prerequisite for 24.

*M W F 4*

### 25, 26. *Medieval Europe*

A general survey in which political, economic, social, and culture aspects of the Middle Ages are studied. Collateral readings and oral reports on special topics, in addition to daily textbook assignments. Prerequisite, History 1, 2; 25 prerequisite for 26.

*T Th 4*

### 27, 28. *The South to 1800*

A study of geography, population elements, and basic institutions, conducted principally by individual reports and involving extensive use of the library. Prerequisite, senior standing and credit for History 3, 4, or History 33, 34.

*T Th S 3*

### 29, 30. *The South Since 1800*

A course in selected phases of the history of both the old and the new South, with prerequisites and procedure the same as in course 27, 28. T Th S 3 (Not offered in 1951-1952.)

### 32. *Foreign Relations of the United States*

A general introduction to American diplomatic history since 1776, emphasizing the effects of public opinion on fundamental policies. Prerequisite, History 3, 4 or History 33, 34.

*M W F 3*

33, 34. *The United States*

The same as course 3, 4 but more advanced.

Course 33, *Fall term, T Th S 2; Spring term, M W F 2*; Course 34, *Fall term, M W F 2; Spring term, T T S 2*

36. *Economic History of the United States*

A general survey of the economic development of the United States from colonial beginnings to the present, conducted through daily discussions, textbook assignments, and collateral readings. Prerequisites, History 1, 2; History 3, 4 or 33, 34.

*M W F 6*

37. *Recent World History*

A brief review of World War I followed by more intensive study of the problems of peace, rise of new governments, collapse of collective security, World War II, and the postwar era. Library readings, oral reports, map-making, and textbooks. Prerequisites, History 1, 2; History 3, 4 or 33, 34; and senior standing.

*M W F 3*

39. *Spanish America*

A study of the development of Spanish America from its colonial origins to the present. Textbook and collateral readings. Prerequisite, History 1, 2.

*M W F 1*

40. *American Constitutional History*

A History of American Constitutional development from the Revolution to the present. Prerequisite, History 3, 4 or 33, 34.

*T Th S 2*

48. *Education—Teaching of History*

Tools of the historian and the procedure for teaching history to high school students studied. A comprehensive review of North Carolina History based on the use of library materials also included. Prerequisite, 15 hours in history, not including work in the other social sciences. Open to prospective teachers of history only.

*M W F 1*

Government

1. *The National Government of the United States*

A textbook course supplemented by discussion of pertinent current topics. Prerequisite, History 1, 2.

*M W F 3*



## Sociology

---

### 2. *State and Local Government*

A continuation of Government 1 and similarly conducted; illustrations drawn chiefly from North Carolina.

*M W F 6*

### 21, 22. *Government*

The same as courses 1, 2, with the addition of parallel reading and practice in the use of official publications.

*M W F 2*

### 24. *Comparative Government*

The salient features of government in selected countries; modern international problems and machinery. Prerequisites, senior standing and credit for Government 1 or 21.

*M W F 3*

## B.S. in the Social Sciences

This major is especially adaptable to the requirements of those intending to teach. History 33-34 and six hours of European History; Sociology 1-2; three hours of Psychology; six hours of Education; nine hours from courses in Government and Business Administration, *plus* the general requirements, pp. 62-63.

## *Sociology*

PROFESSOR PATRICK

INSTRUCTOR ALFORD

The requirement for a major in Sociology is 30 hours, six hours of which may be from the following: Government 21, 22; History 33, 34; Psychology 22, 29. A minor requires 15 hours in Sociology.

### 1. *Principles of Sociology*

A general introduction to the field of Sociology: social origins; culture; human nature; collective behavior; communities; social institutions; social change. Prerequisite, sophomore standing. *Credit, 3 hours*

## 2. *Social Problems*

A study of some of the principal social problems in modern society from the point of view of their extent, causes, and constructive methods of treatment and prevention. Prerequisite, Sociology 1 or 21.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## 21. *Principles of Sociology*

The same as course 1, with additional parallel readings and term paper. Prerequisite, junior or senior standing.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## 22. *Social Problems*

The same as course 2, with additional parallel readings and term paper. Prerequisite, Sociology 1 or 21.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## 25. *Cultural Anthropology*

A survey of anthropological theory following by an analysis of culture from the point of view of its functions, integration and disintegration, diffusion, growth, and change. Emphasis is upon the simpler societies.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## 26. *Race and Culture*

A study of racial and ethnic groups from a cultural point of view. A number of interracial areas of the world are analyzed with especial reference to Hawaii, Brazil, South Africa, and the United States. Prerequisite, Sociology 1 or 21.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## 27. *Urban Sociology*

An analysis of the structure and function of the modern city, the influence of urban environment on the life of man, and special urban problems. Prerequisite, Sociology 1 or 21.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## 28. *Rural Sociology*

A study of the rural community and institutions, rural social problems, and rural-urban relations. Prerequisite, Sociology 1 or 21.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## 29. *Social Psychology*

See *Psychology 21* for description.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## 31. *Criminology*

A study of crime from the point of view of its nature, causes, personal and social consequences, and methods of treatment and prevention. Prerequisite, Sociology 1 or 21.

*Credit, 3 hours*

34. *Introduction to Social Work*

This is a preprofessional course which is designed to introduce the student to social work and its various fields. This course carries 3 hours credit with field work, 2 hours without field work. Prerequisite Sociology 1 or 21 and permission of the instructor.

*Credit, 2 or 3 hours*

47. *Social Research*

A survey of the field of sociological research. Practice in the methods of developing studies and analyzing sociological data is emphasized. Prerequisite, Sociology 1 or 21, senior standing, and permission of the instructor.

*Credit, 3 hours*

48. *Marriage and the Family*

A study of the social basis and importance of the family, with especial reference to the influence of social change on family life and the problems growing out of modern conditions. Prerequisite, Sociology 1 or 21.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### Faculty

Harold Wayland Tribble, M.A., Th.M., Th.D., Ph.D.,  
D.D., LL.D., *President*

Gaines M. Rogers, M.A., Ph.D., *Dean and Professor of  
Business Administration*

A. Stuart Campbell, M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of  
Business Administration*

Delmer P. Hylton, M.B.A., C.P.A., *Assistant Professor of  
Business Administration*

Percival Perry, M.A., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Social  
Sciences*

\*Richard Powers, M.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of  
Business Administration*

Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr., LL.B., *Professor of Law*

Annie Sue Perry, M.A., *Instructor in Secretarial Studies*

Rhea H. West, B.S., M.A., *Instructor in Business Ad-  
ministration*

Wiles E. Converse, M.B.A., *Lecturer in Business Ad-  
ministration*

### Aims

The School of Business Administration was conceived by the Administration and Trustees of Wake Forest College to provide a liberal education and at the same time the training essential for a career in business. With the constant growth in the industrialization of the region and the increase in the complexity of modern business, it is felt that professional training for men of business becomes ever more essential. The future business leader, as indeed the present, must be an individual with the professional outlook, an individual of strength, culture, and character. Therefore, it is believed that the liberal arts college with a background of Christianity, when

\*On leave of absence

combined with proper technical training, represents the ideal combination in the preparation for a career in business.

### **Admission**

The entrance requirements are the same as those for the College of Liberal Arts.

### **Degrees**

The School of Business Administration offers both the Bachelor of Science and the Bachelor of Business Administration degrees.

The Bachelor of Business Administration degree requires one hundred twenty-four hours of college work, fifty-seven hours of which must be taken from upper-division courses. A minimum of fifty-one hours of prescribed work in business administration must be taken. At least 124 quality points must be presented for graduation by those who take all of their work here, 62 by those who enter from other colleges. No student may offer more than 9 hours in excess of quality points.

Students may obtain the Bachelor of Science degree with either a major or a minor in Business Administration or Economics. For a major, thirty hours are required, eighteen of which must be from the upper division. Principles of Economics, Elementary Accounting, Business Law, and Money and Banking must be included. The minor requirement is eighteen hours, nine of which must be from the upper division. If the lower division work includes six hours of Principles of Economics and six hours of Accounting, only six hours need be taken from the upper division for the minor.

## Required courses for the B.B.A. degree:

### *Freshman Year*

English 1-2  
History 1-2  
Mathematics 1c  
Science, 8 hours  
(Laboratory science)  
Business Administration 1  
Physical Education, 2 hours

### *Sophomore Year*

English 3-4  
Psychology 1  
\*Religion, 6 hours  
Business Administration 3-4  
Business Administration 13-14

### Lower division electives, 12 hours

#### *Junior Year*

Mathematics 24  
Business Administration 37  
Business Administration 21  
Business Administration 27-28  
Business Administration 35  
Business Administration 32

#### *Senior Year*

Business Administration 40  
\*\*Business Administration 39  
\*\*Business Administration 56

### Upper division electives, 30 hours (12 in business)

Generally speaking, odd numbered courses should be scheduled in the fall, and even numbered courses should be taken in the spring.

## Suggested Fields of Concentration

Those courses not previously listed as required for the B.B.A. degree may be taken from the 39 hours of electives.

### *Accounting*

The curriculum in accounting is designed to prepare the accounting student for the C. P. A. examination and for the more responsible accounting positions in industry and government.

|             |                                 |   |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---|
| B.A. 13, 14 | Elementary Accounting           | 6 |
| B.A. 29     | Intermediate Accounting         | 3 |
| B.A. 30     | Cost Accounting                 | 5 |
| B.A. 33     | Governmental Accounting         | 3 |
| B.A. 43     | Advanced Accounting Problems-I  | 3 |
| B.A. 44     | Accounting Systems              | 3 |
| B.A. 45     | Auditing                        | 3 |
| B.A. 60     | Income Tax Accounting           | 3 |
| B.A. 61     | Advanced Accounting Problems-II | 3 |
| B.A. 27, 28 | Business Law                    | 6 |

\*See page 71.

\*\*Only one of these two is required.



## Business Administration

---

### *Economics*

|           |                              |   |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| B.A. 2    | Economic Geography           | 3 |
| B.A. 3, 4 | Principles of Economics      | 6 |
| B.A. 21   | Money and Banking            | 3 |
| B.A. 22   | Public Finance               | 3 |
| B.A. 23   | Economic History             | 3 |
| B.A. 32   | Principles of Marketing      | 3 |
| B.A. 37   | Business Statistics          | 3 |
| B.A. 40   | Corporation Finance          | 3 |
| B.A. 41   | Foreign Trade                | 3 |
| B.A. 50   | Business Cycles              | 3 |
| B.A. 62   | Principles of Transportation | 3 |
| B.A. 65   | Labor Economics              | 3 |

### *Finance*

|          |                            |   |
|----------|----------------------------|---|
| B.A. 21  | Money and Banking          | 3 |
| B.A. 22  | Public Finance             | 3 |
| B.A. 26  | Investments                | 3 |
| *Math 24 | Mathematics of Investments | 3 |
| B.A. 34  | Credit Management          | 3 |
| B.A. 40  | Corporation Finance        | 3 |
| B.A. 60  | Income Tax Accounting      | 3 |

### *Industrial Management*

|                    |                                                 |   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| B.A. 25            | Labor Legislation                               | 3 |
| B.A. 27, 28        | Business Law                                    | 6 |
| B.A. 37            | Business Statistics                             | 3 |
| B.A. 39            | Personnel Management                            | 3 |
| B.A. 50            | Business Cycles                                 | 3 |
| B.A. 56            | Production Management                           | 3 |
| B.A. 58            | Job Evaluation                                  | 3 |
| B.A. 65            | Labor Economics                                 | 3 |
| Sociology 21       | Principles of Sociology                         | 3 |
| History 36         | Economic History of the United States           | 3 |
| Govern-<br>ment 21 | The National Government of the<br>United States | 3 |

### *Secretarial Studies*

|          |                                     |   |
|----------|-------------------------------------|---|
| B.A. 11  | Elementary Typing (meets 5 hrs.)    | 2 |
| B.A. 19  | Advanced Typing (meets 5 hrs.)      | 2 |
| B.A. 24a | Elementary Shorthand (meets 5 hrs.) | 3 |
| B.A. 24b | Advanced Shorthand (meets 5 hrs.)   | 3 |
| B.A. 35  | Business Correspondence             | 3 |
| B.A. 36  | Office Practice and Management      | 3 |

\* Does not count as Business Administration toward required 51 hours.

*Statistics*

|         |                     |   |
|---------|---------------------|---|
| B.A. 37 | Business Statistics | 3 |
| B.A. 50 | Business Cycles     | 3 |

I

Accounting

13, 14. *Elementary Accounting*

The fundamental concepts of accounting, the accounting equation, the accounting cycle. Preparation of statements and working papers. Business Administration 13 is prerequisite to 14. Laboratory, two hours per week. *Credit 3 hours a semester*

29. *Intermediate Accounting*

A detailed analysis of problems concerning accounts presented in the balance sheet and profit and loss statement. The preparation of various statements and reports. Prerequisite: Business Administration 13 and 14. May be taken for lower division credit with approval of adviser. *Credit, 3 hours*

30. *Cost Accounting*

Procedures under job-order and process cost accounting systems. Analysis and distribution of cost data. Prerequisite: Business Administration 29. Class meets Monday through Friday. *Credit, 5 hours*

33. *Governmental Accounting*

Records kept and statements prepared by city, state, and local governments. The proper means of accounting for non-profit funds of any nature. Prerequisite: Business Administration 29. *Credit, 3 hours*

43. *Advanced Accounting Problems—I*

Advanced problems designed as preparation for the student who intends to work for the C. P. A. certificate and for those who desire a more thorough background in accounting. Prerequisite: Business Administration 29. *Credit, 3 hours*

44. *Accounting Systems*

Methods and techniques involved in preparing and installing an accounting system; a study of typical systems in selected fields. Prerequisite: Business Administration 30. *Credit, 3 hours*

## Business Administration

---

### 45. *Auditing*

The purpose of an audit. Procedures and techniques in verification of accounts and records. Prerequisite: Business Administration 30.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 60. *Income Tax Accounting*

Unusual treatment of certain accounts to comply with the Internal Revenue Code. Preparation of individual and corporate returns.

Prerequisite: Business Administration 29.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 61. *Advanced Accounting Problems—II*

A continuation of Business Administration 43, designed to help prepare the student for the C. P. A. examination. Prerequisite: Business Administration 29.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## II

## Economics

### 2. *Economic Geography*

A study of the climatic regions of the world and the economic activity of each region, with a view toward integrating these into the world economy.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 3. *Principles of Economics*

A course designed to provide the theoretical background for an understanding of advanced courses in economics. A study of historical stages in economic development, theory of production, value and price, and functional distribution is undertaken.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 4. *Principles of Economics*

A continuation of Business Administration 3, in which selected problems of the economy are analyzed in terms of the principles previously developed. The functioning of the banking system, international economic relations, foreign exchange, industrial organization, labor organization, social security, and economic systems are among the topics considered.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### 22. *Public Finance*

A study of government expenditures, budgeting, the administration of the public debt and the ensuing effects upon the economy, public revenue with an examination of each of the main taxes, and inter-governmental financial relationships. Prerequisite: Business Administration 3, 4.

*Credit, 3 hours*

32. *Principles of Marketing*

A critical examination of our present marketing structure, commodities, institutions, and social and economic trends.

*Credit, 3 hours*

37. *Business Statistics*

A study of statistical methods with emphasis upon business and economic data, including such techniques as collecting, classifying, tabulating, graphing, and combining data in frequency distributions; index numbers; time series; correlation; and preparation of reports.

Prerequisite: Sixty semester hours work.

*Credit, 3 hours*

41. *Foreign Trade*

Principles underlying regional specialization, techniques of foreign exchange and lending, policies of the leading commercial nations, and monetary and financial policies viewed against the background of international commercial agreements. Prerequisite: Business Administration 3, 4.

*Credit 3 hours*

50. *Business Cycles*

Studies of the causes of business cycles, statistical measures of various types of fluctuation in economic activity, business cycle history, and an examination of the various services used in forecasting.

Prerequisite: Business Administration 3, 4, and 37.

*Credit, 3 hours*

62. *Principles of Transportation*

An analysis of the economic, social, and political aspects of rail, water and air transportation. Prerequisites: Business Administration 3, 4.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### III

#### Finance

21. *Money and Banking*

This course, required of all business majors, involves the study of monetary systems, the banking structure, practical banking problems and international finance. Prerequisite: Business Administration 3, 4.

*Credit, 3 hours*

26. *Investments*

A study of the principles governing the proper investment of personal and institutional funds; information sources; exchanges and government regulations. Prerequisites: Business Administration 3, 4, 13, and 14.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## **Business Administration**

---

### **34. *Credit Management***

A study of terms of sale, sources of credit information, analysis of risk, methods of collection, legal and cooperative practices. Prerequisites: Business Administration 3, 4, 13, and 14.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### **40. *Corporation Finance***

A study of the principles and practices of corporate finance, type of securities and characteristics, problems of promotion and combination, security selling, operating and maintenance policies, receivership and reorganization, and government control. Prerequisites: Business Administration 3, 4, 13, and 14.

*Credit, 3 hours*

### **60. *Income Tax Accounting***

*Credit, 3 hours*

## **IV**

### **Industrial Management and Law**

#### **1. *An Introduction to Business***

An orientation course designed to introduce beginning students to the complexities of the modern world of business. The following survey will be undertaken: business organization, business records, finance of business, risks, production and personnel problems, marketing, public utilities, business associations, and public regulation.

*Credit, 3 hours*

#### **25. *Labor Legislation***

Labor problems are comprehensively treated with particular emphasis upon their legal aspect; foundation of the labor movement, the social and political program they seek to carry through, the labor contract, social insurance legislation, and child labor laws are among the problems considered. Prerequisite: Business Administration 3, 4.

*Credit, 3 hours*

#### **39. *Personnel Management***

A study of the principles and procedures involved in the recruitment and selection of a labor force, the handling of grievances, problems involved in collective bargaining, remuneration policies, merit rating, promotion and transfer, training in industry, and personnel records. Prerequisite: Business Administration 3, 4.

*Credit, 3 hours*

#### **56. *Production Management***

Selected production problems are considered. Assembly-line techniques and quality control of materials will be covered. Prerequisite: Business Administration 1, 3, and 4.

*Credit, 3 hours*

58. *Job Evaluation*

A study of the different approaches that may be made to the problems involved in the creation of a sound wage and salary administration program in industry. Such problems as how to inaugurate, administer, and verify rated positions, and the impact of such programs on collective bargaining will be considered. Prerequisite: Business Administration 3, 4, and 39. *Credit, 3 hours*

65. *Labor Economics*

A course designed to acquaint the student with the trade union as an institution, management objectives, the bargaining process, the economics of wage determination, the handling of non-wage issues in collective bargaining, and the politico-economic impact of trade unions upon the development of the American economy. *Credit, 3 hours*

27, 28. *Business Law*

A study of the more important legal principles which govern in the daily conduct of business. Discussion of contracts, agency, negotiable instruments, sales, bailments, partnership, corporations, bankruptcy, and other topics. *Credit, 3 hours per semester*

V

Secretarial Studies

11. *Elementary Typing*

A course in touch typewriting for personal use. Drills are used to develop facility, accuracy, and the complete mastery of the keyboard. Instruction in letter writing, centering problems, and manuscript typing. A speed of thirty words a minute is required for credit in this course. Students having completed one year of typing must receive permission from instructor to register for this course. *Credit, 2 hours*

19. *Advanced Typing*

A course teaching the most advanced business forms. A speed of sixty words per minute is required for credit. *Credit, 2 hours*

24a. *Elementary Shorthand*

In this course attention is given to developing reading and writing skills. A speed of sixty words a minute is required for credit. *Credit, 3 hours*



**24b. *Advanced Shorthand***

Dictation course. Intensive practice in reading and diction, with emphasis on transcription. A speed of eighty words a minute is required for this course.

*Credit, 3 hours*

**35. *Business Correspondence***

A course in the theory and practical application of business writing principles, dealing concretely with salesmanship, collection, credit, *et cetera*, with particular reference to the types of expression best adapted to the problems of those fields. Prerequisite: typing ability.

*Credit, 3 hours*

**36. *Office Practice and Management***

A course designed to prepare students for meeting situations in the modern business office. The course includes an introduction to the use of dictation and transcribing machines and instruction in filing.

*Credit, 3 hours*

## SCHOOL OF LAW

### FACULTY

HAROLD WAYLAND TRIBBLE, M.A., Th.M., Th.D.,  
Ph.D., D.D., LL.D., *President*

CARROLL W. WEATHERS, B.A., LL.B., *Dean and Pro-  
fessor of Law*

SAMUEL BEHREND, JR., B.A., LL.B., *Assistant Professor  
of Law*

I. BEVERLY LAKE, B.S., LL.B., LL.M., S.J.D., *Pro-  
fessor of Law*

ROBERT E. LEE, B.S., M.A., LL.B., LL.M., S.J.D.,  
*Professor of Law*

LEONARD S. POWERS, B.A., J.D., *Assistant Professor of  
Law*

WILLIAM C. SOULE, B.S., LL.B., LL.M., *Associate Pro-  
fessor of Law*

EDGAR W. TIMBERLAKE, B.A., LL.B., *Professor of Law*

\*CATHERINE PASCHAL, B.A., LL.B., *Law Librarian*

MRS. MARGARET V. SHOEMAKER, A.B. IN L.S., *Law  
Librarian*

### GENERAL STATEMENT

The Law School was established as a department of Wake Forest College in 1894, the first instructor being Professor N. Y. Gulley, who served as dean from 1905 until his retirement from active administration in 1935. From the beginning, the school has steadily grown and developed until it now has a faculty of seven full-time teachers, occupies commodious quarters devoted exclusively to Law School use, and possesses a carefully selected and adequate library.

---

\*Resigned January 1951.

The selection and treatment of the courses of study offered in the Law School, and the method of instruction employed, are designed to afford comprehensive and thorough training in the broad field of legal education and to equip students to practice in any jurisdiction where the Anglo-American law system prevails. However, one of the primary purposes of the Law School from the time of its establishment has been to train young men—and women—for the practice of law in North Carolina. The achievement of these purposes necessitates, first, the requirement of adequate and appropriate preliminary education in order to assure an intellectual maturity and cultural background against which legal principles and problems can be understood in their social, economic and moral, as well as in their legal, aspects; second, a comprehensive study of the theories and doctrines of the Anglo-American system of law and their statutory modification; and third, supplementary consideration of the North Carolina application of, and departure from, those theories and doctrines.

The Law School has as its objective, not only to train a student in legal principles and doctrines, but also to stimulate his reasoning powers, to prepare him to present legal propositions logically and analytically, and to develop in the student a profound sense of legal ethics, professional responsibility and the duty of the lawyer to society.

The Law School is fully approved by all national and state accrediting agencies. It is a member of the Association of American Law Schools, and is listed as an approved school by the American Bar Association, by the Board of Law Examiners and Council of the North Carolina State Bar, and by the University of the State of New York.

The Law School occupies the entire second floor of the Heck-Williams Library Building, enlarged and remodeled for the exclusive use of the Law School. The quarters are commodious and convenient, consisting of three large library rooms, classrooms, a student typing room, and offices for the members of the law faculty.

The Law Library contains 19,000 volumes, carefully chosen to avoid unnecessary duplications and to insure the greatest possible usefulness. Ample study tables are available for the use of students.

#### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The academic requirements for admission to the School of Law, as a candidate for the LL.B. degree, may be satisfied by any one of the following methods:

- (1) An academic degree from an approved college or university.
- (2) The completion of three years of academic work prescribed in the "Combined Course" in the College of Liberal Arts at Wake Forest College. (See pages 71-72 for details.)
- (3) The completion of three years (90 semester hours or 135 quarter hours) of academic work acceptable toward a bachelor's degree at an approved college or university.

An entering law student without an academic degree must have a weighted scholastic average of at least C based on all courses undertaken prior to admission to the Law School. All grades of failure must be included in the computation, including failures received in courses which have been retaken and passed.

There is no rigidly prescribed pre-legal curriculum for admission to the School of Law. Since the law, in its application and as a subject of study, touches so many phases of life, it has been considered unwise to require an inflexible preparatory course. The School of Law merely recommends the inclusion of as many of the following courses as possible in any pre-law program of study: Principles of Economics, Accounting, European History, History of the United States, History of England, Government of the United States, State and Local Government, Money and Banking, Public Finance, Labor Problems, Investments, English, Public Speaking, Psychology, and Sociology. The work of a law student is greatly facilitated if he can use a typewriter.

Application for admission to the School of Law must be made in writing on a form furnished by the Dean of the School of Law. A small photograph of the applicant must be attached to the application form upon its return. The applicant must request the Registrar of each college or university that he has attended to send a complete transcript of his record direct to the Dean of the School of Law. When the application for admission and transcripts of complete record have been received, the applicant will be notified as to his eligibiliity to enter the School of Law.

Beginning students may be admitted only at the opening of the fall session. Advanced students may be admitted at the opening of the summer, fall, or spring sessions. The Law School conducts two semesters of seventeen weeks each and a summer session of nine weeks every year.

*Admission to Advanced Standing.* A student from a law school which is a member of the Association of American Law Schools, who is otherwise qualified to enter this school, may in the discretion of the faculty be admitted to

advanced standing for the LL.B. degree. The student must be eligible for re-admission to the law school from which he proposes to transfer. The last year of work on the basis of which the degree is granted must be taken in the Wake Forest College School of Law.

*Admission as Special Students.* Applicants, not less than twenty-three years of age, who are found by the faculty to be by experience and training equipped for the study of law may be admitted as special students but not as candidates for a degree. Special students are rarely admitted.

### DEGREE OF LL.B.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) will be awarded to the student who (1) has fulfilled the requirements for admission to the Law School as a regular student, and who thereafter (2) spends the equivalent of three academic years in resident study in the Law School, (3) successfully completes eighty semester hours of law, including all prescribed courses, and (4) attains a weighted average of 67 or more on all work required for graduation.

A candidate for degree whose cumulative weighted average places him in the upper ten per cent of his graduating class will be graduated with the distinction *cum laude* and will be classified as a "Scholastic Honors Graduate." Any such person graduating with a cumulative weighted average of 85 or above will be graduated with the distinction *magna cum laude*.

### THE SUMMER SESSION

The School of Law operates a summer session, the work of which is carefully planned with reference to the curriculum of the regular academic year, and may be used either to supplement the regular curriculum



or as a substitute for part of it. Courses are offered during the summer session for advanced students only. The tuition fee for the summer session is \$75.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Descriptions of the system of grading and examinations, general scholastic regulations, student organizations, prizes and awards, and the complete course of study are contained in a special Law School Bulletin, issued annually. Requests for this bulletin, and other correspondence concerning the Law School, should be addressed to the Dean of the School of Law, Wake Forest, N. C.

## BOWMAN GRAY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

### \*ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

HAROLD WAYLAND TRIBBLE, M.A., Th.M., Th.D.,  
Ph.D., D.D., LL.D., *President*

COY C. CARPENTER, B.A., M.D., *Dean*

HERBERT M. VANN, B.S., M.A., M.D., *Registrar*

### ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT

The School of Medicine, established at Wake Forest in 1902, and renamed the School of Medical Sciences in 1937, operated as a two-year medical school until 1941, when it was moved to Winston-Salem, North Carolina, as a four-year medical college with the name Bowman Gray School of Medicine of Wake Forest College.

The expansion and the enlargement of program were made possible on August 3, 1939, when the resources of the Bowman Gray Foundation were awarded to Wake Forest College to be used exclusively for the medical school, which is now supported from the general budget of Wake Forest College and from the resources of the Foundation.

### EQUIPMENT

The North Carolina Baptist Hospital constitutes the main teaching hospital of the medical school. All buildings are located on the same campus and adjoin to form a single unit. The clinical and preclinical departments are so related physically, and the faculty is so constituted that the teaching program is effectively correlated.

In addition to these facilities, Graylyn, a neuropsychiatric rehabilitation center with thirty-five beds for patients, is owned and operated by the Medical School

\* For the complete faculty roster, see the special bulletin of the Bowman Gray School of Medicine, which may be obtained by request to the Registrar, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem 7, North Carolina.

## Medicine

---

under the direction of the Department of Psychiatry and Neurology.

### STANDARDS

The school is a member of the Association of American Medical Colleges, and is approved by the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association. Academic and professional standards comparable to other leading medical schools in the United States are maintained.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

A minimum of ninety semester hours is required for admission. The following courses are required.

#### Biology:

|                          |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| General biology.....     | 8 semester hours |
| Comparative anatomy..... | 4 semester hours |
| Embryology.....          | 4 semester hours |

(Courses in histology, bacteriology, and physiology may *not* be substituted for the above requirements in biology, since these subjects are included in the medical curriculum.)

#### Chemistry:

|                            |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Inorganic chemistry.....   | 8 semester hours |
| Organic chemistry.....     | 4 semester hours |
| Quantitative analysis..... | 4 semester hours |

#### English:

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Freshman English..... | 6 semester hours |
|-----------------------|------------------|

#### Language:

|         |   |                        |
|---------|---|------------------------|
| French  | } | ..... 6 semester hours |
| German  |   |                        |
| Spanish |   |                        |
| Greek   |   |                        |
| Latin   |   |                        |

#### Mathematics:

|                                       |                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| College algebra and trigonometry..... | 6 semester hours |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|

#### Physics:

|                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| General physics..... | 8 semester hours |
|----------------------|------------------|

#### Social sciences:

|              |                  |
|--------------|------------------|
| History..... | 6 semester hours |
|--------------|------------------|

**Recommended electives:**

Physical chemistry; Bacteriology; advanced courses in French, German, Spanish, Greek, or Latin; advanced mathematics; psychology; logic; advanced courses in English; sociology and economics.

**PREMEDICAL PREPARATION**

Students preparing to enter the medical profession are urged not to take up the study of medicine after having completed only those subjects which barely satisfy the minimum requirements. A broad cultural and scientific training is of inestimable value to the medical student, and to the practicing physician. A four year college course which includes thorough training in English, mathematics, biology, chemistry, physics, sociology, psychology, Greek and Latin, and a reading knowledge of German, French, or Spanish is recommended.

**ADMISSION TO THE  
BOWMAN GRAY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE**

Candidates desiring admission will, upon request, be furnished application blanks, which should be properly filled out and returned to the Registrar together with an application fee of five dollars. On receipt of the application and transcripts of the applicant's premedical work, the credentials will be reviewed by the Committee on Admissions. Students whose applications are favorably considered will be requested to appear before the Committee for personal interviews. Those applicants who are accepted are required to make a deposit of fifty dollars within two weeks after acceptance; otherwise, the places will not be reserved. The deposit will not be returned under any condition, but will be credited on tuition and deducted from the payment due when the student matriculates.

Students are selected on the basis of academic rec-

ords, character, and physical fitness. No student will be admitted who is ineligible, because of scholastic difficulties or misconduct, to re-enroll in a school previously attended. Students more than thirty years of age are seldom admitted.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

For detailed information concerning enrollment in the Bowman Gray School of Medicine, admission to advanced standing, fees and expenses, examinations and grades, the curriculum, and the complete course of study, apply for a special bulletin. Address The Registrar, The Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem 7, North Carolina.

## SCHOOL OF RELIGION

### FACULTY

HAROLD WAYLAND TRIBBLE, M.A., Th.M., Th.D.,  
Ph.D., D.D., LL.D., *President*

J. ALLEN EASLEY, B.A., Th.M., D.D., *Acting Dean and  
Professor of Religion*

GEORGE J. GRIFFIN, B.A., Th.B., B.D., Ph.D., *Associate  
Professor of Religion*

OWEN F. HERRING, B.A., M.A., Th.M., Th.D., D.D.,  
*Professor of Religion*

MARC H. LOVELACE, B.A., Th.M., Th.D., *Associate  
Professor of Religion*

HENRY E. WALDEN, JR., B.A., Th.M., Th.D., *Assistant  
Professor of Religion*

LUTHER J. MORRISS, B.A., M.A., *Instructor in Religion*

The School of Religion offers courses of instruction designed to give every student entering Wake Forest an opportunity to acquire at least an introduction to the life, literature and the most important movements in the field of religion. It also seeks to give to students preparing for specialized service, as religious education directors, ministers, and missionaries, the foundational courses needed for effective work. The English Bible is basic. The courses of study offered are designed primarily for college undergraduates.

The text of the American revision of the English Bible is the basis of the work in the Bible. Maps and library references are freely used. Informal lectures are given, intended to broaden the student's horizon, to show the relation of the books of the Bible to each other and to their contemporary history, and to leave a



## Religion

---

definite impression as to the unique character of the Bible as a history of God's special revelation of Himself to man.

A major in Religion requires thirty credit hours including at least twelve hours from the following: 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 32, 34, 35; four hours in Ancient History (History 11, 12 or 21, 22); and fourteen additional hours from the offerings of the School of Religion.

A minor in Religion requires 18 credit hours, planned in consultation with one of the professors in the School.

Students desiring to prepare themselves for leadership in the field of religious education are advised to take a major in Religious Education and a minor in Education.

In addition to courses in Religion, ministerial students are advised to take Public Speaking and two languages, either Greek or Latin, and French or German.

A major in Religious Education requires 30 credit hours as follows: 12 hours in Biblical studies from Religion 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 32, 34, 35; and 12 hours from Religion 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 51, 52, 54, 56, 71, 72, and 6 hours in Hymnology, Music 29, 30.

A minor in Religious Education requires 18 credit hours.

## I

### Basic Courses

#### 1. *Old Testament History*

A survey of the history of the Hebrew people.

*M W F 1, 4, 7; T Th S 1, 3*

#### 2. *The Life and Teachings of Jesus*

A study of the life and teachings of Jesus as they are presented in the Gospels; purpose, to acquaint the student with the environment, personality, work and message of the historical Jesus. Not open to those who transfer credit for a New Testament survey course from other institutions. Prerequisite, Religion 1.

*M W F 3, 7; T Th S 1, 2, 4*

#### 3. *The Hebrew Prophets*

A study of the background, personal characteristics, function, message, contribution, and present significance of the Hebrew prophets. Prerequisite, Religion 1.

*M W F 2*

#### 4. *The Life and Teachings of Paul*

A survey of the life and teachings of Paul as they are given in Acts and in the Epistles; special consideration to Paul's contribution to the expansion and the literature of Christianity. Prerequisite, Religion 1.

*M W F 1, 3, 5*

#### 13. *Life and Work of a Minister*

A study of the Christian ministry designed to help the student prepare himself for this calling. Pastoral duties, ministerial ethics, and other related functions will be studied.

*3 hours to be arranged*

## II

### Old Testament Studies

#### 21. *Old Testament History*

The same as Religion 1, with additional readings and reports. Open only to Juniors and Seniors who have not taken Religion 1 and have not transferred credit for an Old Testament survey course from another institution.

*T Th S 1*

### 22. *Introduction to Biblical Archaeology*

This course is designed to introduce the students to one of the newest of the sciences. Time will be given to an examination of the province and function of archaeology, a description of the mounds and buried cities, the methods of excavation in the various fields, and a more detailed study of the various "finds" which have a direct bearing upon an interpretation of the Old Testament and the New Testament. No effort is made to try to prove or to disprove anything. It is the object of the course simply to present all available evidences so that conclusions may be fairly drawn. The entire work will be done on the level of practical research, examination, and application. Open to Juniors, Seniors. Prerequisite Religion 1.

*M W F 4*

### 23. *The Hebrew Prophets*

The same as Religion 3 but with additional reading and reports. Prerequisite, Religion 1 or 21.

*M W F 7*

### 25. *The Narrative Literature of the Old Testament*

A study of the narrative books of the Old Testament from Genesis through Esther, with special emphasis upon the historical development of the literature and the religious purpose of the authors. Prerequisite, Religion 1 or 21.

*T Th S 3*

### 26. *The Poetic Literature of the Old Testament*

A study of Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Song of Solomon, Lamentations with some attention to scattered poems in other Old Testament books. Prerequisite, Religion 1 or 21.

*T Th S 3*

## III

### New Testament Studies

### 32. *The Life and Teachings of Jesus*

The same as Religion 2, with additional readings and reports. Open only to Juniors and Seniors who have not taken Religion 2 and have not transferred credit for a New Testament survey course from another institution. Prerequisite, Religion 1 or 21.

*T Th S 2*

33. *Seminar in New Testament Archaeology*

A discussion of problems in New Testament interpretation in the light of archaeological investigation. Elective for Seniors. Prerequisite, Religion 22.

*M W F 2*

34. *The Life and Teachings of Paul*

The same as Religion 4, with additional readings and reports. Open only to Juniors and Seniors who have not taken Religion 4. Prerequisite, Religion 1 or 21.

*M W F 1*

35. *New Testament Literature*

A study of the books of the New Testament with special emphasis upon the purpose, religious teachings, and general content of each book. Prerequisite, Religion 2, or 4, or 32, or 34.

*T Th S 3*

36. *Christianity and Society*

An exposition of the ethical teachings of Jesus relating to society; special attention to the application of Christian principles to the social problems of the Southeastern States.

*T Th S 2*

## IV

### Religious Education

41. *Radio in Religious Education*

A study of the principles and techniques of radio-programming and the production of religious services for broadcasting, with emphasis upon the religious goals and the educational functions of the radio in religious education.

*T 6, 7*

42. *Visual Aids in Religious Education*

A survey of the theory, history and technique of using visual aids in religious education. Special attention is given to the contributions of various types of visual aids to the several aspects of a church program.

*T 6, 7*

### 43. *Administration of Religious Education*

The aim of this course is to prepare students for practical leadership in the educational work of the churches. Emphasis is laid upon the church school and other auxiliary agencies, through which the churches carry on their program of education, and upon practical methods of organizing and administering such a program.

*M W F 6*

### 44. *Teaching of Religion*

A course primarily for students who expect to work in the field of religious education, either in the high schools as teachers of Bible, or in the churches as pastors or educational directors. Emphasis is laid on objectives, laws of learning, curriculum, types of teaching. This course may be credited as Education for those who are applicants for a state teacher's certificate in religious education.

*M W F 6*

### 45. *Psychology of Religion*

An examination of the psychological elements in the origin, development, and expression of religious experience. Informal lectures and class discussions on assigned readings. Open to juniors and seniors.

*M W F 4*

*Hymnology* (See *Music 29, 30*, for description)

## V

### Church Administration

#### 51. *Rural Church Administration*

A study of the rural community in relation to the religious faith and practice of rural people. The approach is made from the standpoint of the rural minister who desires to know more about the people who make up the community and influence the religious faith and practice of the people whom he serves. Open only to Juniors and Seniors.

*M W F 6*

#### 52. *Continuation of Course 51.*

A study of how to prepare for and carry out a well-rounded program of ministry through the country church. An attempt is made to approach the field of study from the viewpoint of the new minister coming into a rural church field. Open only to Juniors and Seniors.

*M W F 6*

54. *Seminar in Life and Work of the Minister*

A seminar in pastoral leadership, church administration, leadership in public worship, preaching and ministry to the sick. Open to *Seniors*.

*T Th 3*

56. *Worship*

A study of programs, source materials, and leadership in public worship designed to meet the needs of pastors and ministers of education.

*M W F 4*

## VI

### Historical Studies

71. *The History of Religion*

The place of religion in life and the origin, nature, and accomplishments of the living religions of the world, studied from the historical point of view.

*T Th S 4*

72. *The History of Christianity*

A rapid survey of the history of the Christian Church with particular attention to Baptist policy and principles and the missionary movement of the last two centuries.

*T Th S 4*





**DEGREES CONFERRED  
CATALOG OF STUDENTS**

# COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES AND DEGREES 1950

## THE PROGRAM

Sunday, June 4

8:00 p.m. Baccalaureate Sermon—The Reverend Glenn Blackburn,  
Pastor of the Wake Forest Baptist Church and Chaplain of  
the College.

Monday, June 5

11:00 a. m. Annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Addresses by Members of the Graduating Class in competition for the Ward Medal:

T. Lamar Caudle, III, Washington, D. C.: "As a Mighty Oak."

Edgar D. Christman, Jacksonville, Fla.: "The Major Assumption of our Representative Government."

DeLeon T. Murphy, Wallace, N. C.: "The Forgotten Man."

Elizabeth Pringle, Leesburg, Fla.: "In Defense of Women."

Presentation of Medals and Prizes:

From the Euzelian Society—

Sophomore Orator's Medal, to Lloyd M. Abernethy.

Best Debater's Medal, to Camp Mason.

Julius C. Smith Senior Orator's Medal, to Edgar D. Christman.

President's Gavel (for retiring president) to Edgar D. Christman.

From the Philomathesian Society—

Freshman Medal for Improvement in Oratory, to Thomas S. Mezger.

Sophomore Medal for Improvement in Oratory, to Beverly Ann Lennon.

Junior Orator's Medal, to Robert P. Crouch.

Senior Orator's Medal, to Allen S. Johnson.

Open to all Students—

Hardwicke Medal, for the best Society Day Oration, to Charles R. Greene.

Lura Baker Padon Prize, for high standing in the Social Sciences, to Herbert R. Paschal.

Joe B. Currin Medal, for the best oration on the subject "Christ in Modern Life," to William R. Eaton.

A. D. Ward Medal, for the best oration by a representative of the Graduating Class, to DeLeon T. Murphy.

12:00 m. Alumni Luncheon.

3:00 p. m. Address—The Reverend Sankey L. Blanton, President  
of Crozer Theological Seminary.

Conferring of Degrees.

Address—Dr. Wingate M. Johnson, Winston-Salem, N. C.

## DEGREES CONFERRED

### *Doctor of Divinity*

Hubert Inman Hester

Lee McBride White

### *Doctor of Laws*

Carlyle Campbell

Spright Dowell

### *Bachelor of Arts*

Jewell Byrd Adams  
Mark Midgette Alexander, Jr.  
Charles Albert Ambrose  
Raleigh O. Baker  
Hershal H. Beam  
Paul V. Beam  
Betty Jo Beeson  
Horace LeRoy Bennett  
George Manning Bishop  
Winnifred J. Dewey Bishop  
Evelyn Bouterse  
Jordan Valentine Bowers, Jr.  
Richard Thomas Bray, Jr.  
Charles Edward Brinkley  
Samuel Emerson Britt  
Sarah Lorraine Britt  
Racine Darwin Brown  
Mary Griffin Bryan  
Guy Avonn Cain  
Max Gray Cain  
John Davis Carrington  
Theron Lamar Caudle, III  
George Robert Cribb  
Fred C. Crisp  
Margaret Cannady Crumpler  
Walter Lee Crumpler, Jr.  
Vada Jane Cutts

Luby Guilford Daugherty  
Herman Arthur Dechent  
E. L. Derrick, Jr.  
John Paul Dillon  
Aretta Yarbrough Downing  
Dorothy Elaine Doyle  
Phoebe Duckworth  
Charlotte Virginia Duling  
Excell Clark Duncan  
Bishop David Edens  
George Marion Evans, Jr.  
Jack L. Falls  
David Lee Fletcher  
Elijah Daniel Flowers, Jr.  
Nathaniel Wilkerson Fox  
Edward J. Friedenberg  
Lloyd William Garner, Jr.  
Theodore E. Gaze  
James G. Goodwin, Jr.  
Fanester James Gregory  
Willie Catherine Greer  
Elizabeth Hutchins Grigg  
Robert B. Grigg, Jr.  
Garland O. Gunter  
Claxton Hall  
Daniel Kirksey Hall  
William Wistar Hamilton, III

## Degrees Conferred

---

|                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Irma Katherine Harless        | Herbert Richard Paschal, Jr. |
| Peggy Jean Harris             | Walter Malette Pearson, Jr.  |
| Raymond Alexander Harris      | Betty Jean Poplin            |
| Sybil Louise Harris           | Amelie Susan Preston         |
| William O. Harris             | Oliver C. Price              |
| Reid Haywood                  | Grace Elizabeth Pringle      |
| Brock Gilreath Henry, Jr.     | Phillip Page Ragan           |
| Bill F. Hensley               | Ester Lorene Rish            |
| James Earl Hester, Jr.        | Leonard Leon Rollins         |
| Vivian Hiers                  | Matthew Oneal Sears          |
| Moton Bryant Holt, Jr.        | Carl Milburn Sharpe          |
| Robert Ray Howren, Jr.        | Charles Allen Shaw           |
| Donald Rudolph Jackson, Jr.   | Lois Elaine Sheffield        |
| Jack Kent Johnson             | E. Lamar Sledge              |
| Sybil Lou Johnson             | Charles Lindy Smith          |
| Charles A. Kincaid            | Laura Marie Smithwick        |
| Everett McNeill Kivette       | Vivian Frances Snuggs        |
| Howard Carsie Knight          | Lois Mildred Snyder          |
| James Matthew Lambert         | Henry Garland Sparks         |
| Warren Bernard Langston       | Robert Jesse Stith           |
| Stahle Hartman Leonard, Jr.   | Shirley Ruth Upchurch        |
| Seth Edwards Lippard          | Wilhelmina Wallace           |
| John Worth Long               | Reuben Victor Watts          |
| William Francis Marks         | Romulus Turner Weatherman    |
| Myra Bell Marrow              | Cecil Gerald Weaver, Sr.     |
| Boyce Conway Medlin           | George F. Webb               |
| Edythe Lee Medlin             | Mildred H. Wiggins           |
| Joe Allison Miller            | Norman Adrian Wiggins        |
| Meredith Freeman Miller       | Ralph Cecil Williams         |
| William Titus Mills           | Robert Earl Williford        |
| Bonnie James Moffitt          | Marshall Burns Willis        |
| David Norman Morris           | Robert Bruce Wilson          |
| Jerome Frank Morris           | Margaret Louise Wright       |
| Carey Gardner Mumford, Jr.    | Ray Byron Wyche              |
| DeLeon T. Murphy              | Katharine Frances Younts     |
| Emory Marvin Musselwhite, Jr. |                              |

### *Bachelor of Science*

|                             |                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Evelyn Bess Abolila         | Fred M. Allen          |
| Milton Reid Acree           | John Robert Allen      |
| George S. Ake               | Jimmy Walker Allen     |
| William Franklin Alden, Jr. | Robert Pruett Allen    |
| Boyd B. Allen               | Margaret Jane Alligood |
| Bobby D. Allen              | Ghurman C. Ange        |

Samuel Palmer Ausband  
 Graham Ballard Barefoot, Jr.  
 Aaron James Bass  
 Edward Victor Baublis  
 Raymond E. Bauer  
 Francis Earl Beaudry, Jr.  
 Adam Wayne Beck  
 Roy Alvin Beck  
 Edwin Thomas Benton  
 Herbert Reed Berry, Jr.  
 Edward Parker Best  
 Mack D. Bisette, Jr.  
 Thomas Campbell Black, Jr.  
 Jesse Wade Black  
 Decatur Drew Blanchard, Jr.  
 William Leonard Boles  
 Edwin Forrest Boone  
 Hamilton Tarry Boyd  
 Robert F. Boyles  
 Edward William Bradley  
 Charles Henry Brantley  
 Marvin O'Dell Braswell  
 Herman Blair Bray  
 Robert Leland Brinkley  
 Gerald Edwin Brooks  
 George Wallace Brown  
 Bill Bullard  
 Lawrence Peter Burinsky  
 John Jay Burney, Jr.  
 Harold Keith Bynum  
 Earl Judson Byrd  
 Paul Truett Canady  
 William Eller Casey  
 Bryan DeWitt Caston  
 Maxine Montgomery Cates  
 Joseph Newton Catlett  
 James L. Chestnutt, Jr.  
 Joe L. Coggin  
 Cecil Ray Browning Cole  
 William Harvey Cole  
 John L. Cordes  
 Nathaniel Lee Currin  
 William Alvin Davis  
 William Franklin Davis  
 Dennis Carlyle Downing

Neil E. Downing  
 Robert Allen Drake  
 Donald Jackson Earley  
 James M. Edwards, Jr.  
 George Truett Eller  
 Wilbur James Eschen  
 James Bobby Eure  
 Joseph Clifford Fagan, Jr.  
 Richard Henry Ferneyhough  
 Thomas H. Fetzer  
 Charlie Bryan Finch  
 James William Fisher  
 Glenn Ray Flack  
 Henry Forest Flowers, Jr.  
 Mary Judith Fortenbacher  
 Eloise Odell Fowlkes  
 Harold Bell Fuller  
 William Calvin Fuller  
 Charles Heman Gantt  
 John Barnes Geer  
 John Frank Gibson  
 James Morrison Gilbert  
 Raymond Carroll Glover  
 Jack Duane Graybeal  
 Walter Leith Greene, Jr.  
 Gerald Stroup Grose  
 Lacy Stewart Hair  
 Theodore V. Hairfield  
 L. Alton Hall  
 Thomas Alexander Hall, Jr.  
 Henry Haywood Hamilton, Jr.  
 Robert David Hamilton  
 Leander Shepard Hamrick  
 Walter Harasyko  
 Charlie Harold Harris  
 Betty Jeane Head  
 Thomas Jack Head, Jr.  
 Elizabeth Buie Hellen  
 Walsa Ray Henderson, Jr.  
 Robert Burnley Hester  
 Charles McCrae Hill  
 Glenn Luther Hix  
 Ray Keith Hodge  
 Clarence Houston Holding  
 Durant Cooper Holler, Jr.



## Degrees Conferred

---

John William Holtzclaw  
Gaylor Eugene Hooks  
William Ezekiel Horton  
Robert Stancell Howell  
Joseph James Hurley, Jr.  
Fredrick Wilson Isaacs, Jr.  
Alva Howard Johnson  
Elmer Marcus Johnson  
Gerald Lacy Johnson  
Hilda Day Johnson  
Howard Thomas Johnson  
J. Calvin Johnson  
Martha DeLena Jones  
Robert Edward Jones  
Fred Norman Joyce  
Louis Bill Joyner  
Walter Brown Joyner  
Edmund C. Karpus  
Gordon Bennett Kelley  
Richard Alexander Kelly, Jr.  
Lynn C. Kerbaugh  
Dorothy Fulton Kimbrell  
C. A. Kimel  
James Ralph Knight, Jr.  
Joyce Wheeler Knight  
Robert A. Kuettner  
James Edward Lail  
Hassel Lamm  
James Edward Landers, Jr.  
William Lancaster  
William Bobby Land  
William Rucker Ledbetter  
T. Lenwood Lee  
Lynwood Bridger Lennon  
Paul Carolile Livick, Jr.  
Ernest Linwood Long  
Edward Franklin Lovill  
Jack Stoner Lowder  
Craig Hillman Lowe  
Wendell Malcolm Lykins  
Paul B. McCardel, Jr.  
Vernon Lee McCurry, Jr.  
Mark Alexander McLean  
John Angus McLeod, Jr.  
Wilbur Kindred Massey  
Fred Lee Mayse, Jr.  
Linzy Price Megginson, Jr.  
John B. Mims, Jr.  
Walter Clifton Moone, Jr.  
Maurice Shepherd Moore, Jr.  
Walter Hans Morphis  
Paul Moss  
William W. Mullen  
Vernon Martin Mustian  
Max Alfred Nance  
James Louis Nanney  
Thomas Pool Nelson, Jr.  
Richard Milton Newton  
Lionel F. Northington  
Gene W. Pambianchi  
Charles Forbes Parker  
Garris Dudley Parker  
Shirley Ann Parker  
Carl McMillan Parnell  
John Claude Pate  
James Buckner Patton  
Rubert Benjamin Pearce, Jr.  
Robert Eugene Peele  
Mack Donald Perry, Jr.  
Donald Edgar Phelps  
Carl Egbert Phibbs, Jr.  
Clyde Randolph Potter  
Paddison Wade Preston  
Edwin Dwight Price  
Robert P. Price  
Roy Matheny Purser, Jr.  
Ernest Augustus Randleman, Jr.  
Jack C. Rasor  
Bobby James Redwine  
Glenn B. Reinhard  
Clayton Douglas Rivenbark  
Ernest Charles Robertson  
Robert Charles Rogers  
Ammie Lee Royal  
Raymond Melvin Royston  
William Ralph Rucker, Jr.  
Bobby Marvin Russ  
Luther Franklin Safrit  
Ralph Harold Sauls  
Jasper Walton Shearin, Jr.

## Degrees Conferred

---

Thomas Clinard Shore, Jr.  
Duncan J. Sinclair, Jr.  
Evelyn Pearce Smith  
Guy McBride Smith  
David Strange Snipes  
Pickett Moss Stanback  
Raymond Allen Stone  
William Douglas Strickland  
Morris Talmage Suggs, Jr.  
Constantine Barker Talley  
Charles C. Teague, Jr.  
Julius Graham Thomas, Jr.  
Donald Bynum Thompson  
Joseph Patrick Thompson  
Willis Boykin Underwood, Jr.  
James Valsame

James Edward Walker  
Robert Brown Wallace  
Harold Kinnon Warren  
Harry Eugene Washburn  
Henry Burton Watkins  
Richard Robert Watts, Jr.  
Henry Marvin West, Jr.  
James E. Wheless  
Clyde Winfred Whitener  
Charles Ellis Williams, Jr.  
Milton Clay Williamson  
T. W. Willis  
Lester Jack Wilson  
Eunice Angelene Woodruff  
Roland Carey Woodward  
Junius Rufus Wrenn, Jr.

### *Bachelor of Business Administration*

John Edward Bishop  
Edwin Brantley Griffin  
James Cecil Jeffords  
Ernest Patrick McDaniel  
Emory Layphonde Massey, Jr.  
William Reid Outen

Aubrey Cleaborne Todd, Jr.  
William Wallace Wells, Jr.  
Harry T. Williams  
W. Blanton Wright  
John Cornelius Yeoman

### *Bachelor of Laws*

George McClintock Anderson  
Adrian Jervis Arledge  
Carl Leroy Bailey, Jr.  
William Bryan Beam  
Samuel Behrends, Jr.  
Thomas R. Bell  
Lacy Wilson Blue  
Evander Munn Britt  
Thomas Davis Bunn  
William Bernice Byerly, Jr.  
Bruce Kermit Caldwell  
Crawley Baxton Cash, Jr.  
Stanley James Corne  
William E. Craft  
Robert Monroe Davis  
Henry Calvin Doby, Jr.  
Clyde Augustus Douglass, II.

Baxter H. Finch  
Charles Edward Hancock, Jr.  
Henry D. Harrison, Jr.  
Worth Hutchinson Hester  
Isaac Joseph Horton  
Daniel Francis Lovelace, Jr.  
John Bruce McDonald, Jr.  
Perry Whitehead Martin  
Robert Burren Morgan  
William Gale Parker  
Grady Siler Patterson, Jr.  
Wilbur Thornton Picklesimer  
Charles Gregory Powell, Jr.  
Earle Rupert Purser  
Charles Henry Randleman  
Donald Stanleigh Riley  
William Hall Scarborough

## Degrees Conferred

---

Henry Grady Stephens, Jr.  
Ray H. Walton  
Hiran Hamilton Ward  
James Ganell White

Charles Orville Whitley  
George Morgan Womble  
William Zeno Wood  
Marvin R. Wooten

### *Certificate in Law* William F. McLeod

### *Doctor of Medicine*

Henry Shaw Anderson  
William Thaddeus Bethea, Jr.  
James Luther Brown  
James Irwin Bumgarner  
Radford Norman Butler  
William Carey Byrd, Jr.  
Numa Richardson Carter, Jr.  
John Leach Cochran, Jr.  
Lester Livingston Coleman, Jr.  
Maurice George Couturier  
Frank Beverly Crawford, Jr.  
Lewis Elton Curlee  
Ira Gordon Early  
Edgar Estes Folk, III  
Paul Leslie Garrison  
Frederick William Glass  
LeRoy Corbett Hand, Jr.  
Glenn Bare Hays  
Gordon Woodrow Hayslip  
Edgar Elwood Heller  
Andrew McKnitt Henderson, Jr.

William Jesse Highsmith, Jr.  
Robert Haviland Holzworth  
David Leon Ichelson  
Gloria Jang  
Warren Hunter Jones  
Charlotte R. Kay  
Lemuel Thomas Longmire, Jr.  
Henderson David Mabe, Jr.  
Edward Stanton Maxey  
Samuel Power McClatchy  
Claude McClure, Jr.  
David Maclyn Nowell  
James Kenneth Pope  
Samuel Tilden Register  
Shirley Louise Rivers  
Henry Katsumi Sakai  
Erich Wilhelm Schwartz  
Florence Eleanor Stafford  
George Stackley Tyson  
Scott Leroy Walker

### *Master of Science*

Marietta Crowder

Angus Winston McLaurin, Jr.

## SUMMER DIVISION OF THE CLASS OF 1950

Friday, August 11

8:00 p. m. Address—Dean Carroll Wayland Weathers

### DEGREES CONFERRED

#### *Master of Arts*

|                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| James Nurney Bond       | Jasper Lee Lewis          |
| Grady Isaiah Carriker   | James Lois Walter Moose   |
| Aaron Maynard Conn      | John William O'Quinn, Jr. |
| Frederick Jackson Eason | Marlin Allen Quick        |
| Robert Miller Howard    | Edwin Ogburn Young, Jr.   |

#### *Bachelor of Arts*

|                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Grover C. Batts         | Donald Leondrous Johnson  |
| Jack Lynwood Bullard    | Alexander Hoke Kizer, Jr. |
| J. Worth Carter         | Joseph Steel Larrimore    |
| Edgar Douglas Christman | Lewis Winford Pate        |
| Charles F. Corbett      | James H. Pernel           |
| William Richard Eaton   | William C. Ruffin         |
| Eldra M. Floyd, Jr.     | James Norwood Settle      |
| Robert Stanley Frazier  | William Arthur Shearin    |
| Elsie Ray Gentry        | Sherrill Gardner Stevens  |
| Jack S. Glenn           | Mary Louellen Ward        |
| Joy Ruth Gray           | J. Paul Wilson            |
| Marvin E. Hudson        | Carl Troy Woodbury        |

#### *Bachelor of Science*

|                                |                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Frederick Louis Augst, Jr.     | Carolyn Hooks Dees    |
| Shelton Thomas Bass            | Gladys Broughton Dees |
| Cecil R. Batson                | Robert Glenn Dennis   |
| Vinna Elizabeth Beane          | Donald Perry Douglass |
| Walter Boyd Beeker             | Forrest Edward Drum   |
| Charles Edward Bell            | James Hart Getzen     |
| William Murphy Bethune, Jr.    | David Elliott Goodman |
| John Major Birchett            | G. C. Greene, Jr.     |
| Robert Keith Black             | William Foster Grigg  |
| William Carroll Blackerby, Jr. | Hugh Carroll Hemmings |
| Robert Wilson Borders          | Ralph C. Hodges       |
| Basil Manly Boyd, Jr.          | Walter Lee Johnson    |
| Joseph Harold Coggins          | Dennis Tyson Jones    |
| Louis H. Comer                 | William Dean Keck     |

## Degrees Conferred

---

|                          |                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| George Yancey Kerr       | William A. Powell              |
| Coyte Campbell Lanier    | J. Philip Robinson             |
| John Winslow Ledbetter   | Leroy Robinson                 |
| Giles Pinkney Lewis      | Edward Eugene Silver           |
| Thomas Daniel Little     | Bobby Eugene Snider            |
| Thomas Jefferson McGraw  | Robert Roswell Tate            |
| Noel Cotterman MacKay    | Edward Warren Taylor, Jr.      |
| Kenneth Marion Martin    | Martin Earl Thomas             |
| C. A. Massey, Jr.        | Alexander Frank Weir, Jr.      |
| Victor Abraham Matney    | Carmel M. Wellmon              |
| Robert Addison Nicholson | Alfred R. Wilson               |
| George T. Parker         | Betty Anne Winslow             |
| Robert Franklin Pate     | Emmaline Woodrow               |
| William Thomas Pennell   | Benjamin Franklin Yandell, Jr. |
|                          | Frank Zakim                    |

### *Bachelor of Business Administration*

|                           |                               |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Ralph Stanley Bowen       | William Penn Shore, Jr.       |
| Robert Bruce Smith Gaines | Wendell DuRand Sloan          |
| Charles Kenneth Royal     | Allen DeCosta Stephenson, Jr. |
|                           | Garland Nathaniel Tolbert     |

### *Bachelor of Laws*

|                      |                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Allen Bailey         | Claude Meredith Hamrick |
| Foy Clark            | Edgar M. Harris         |
| C. Banks Finger, Jr. | David K. Stewart        |
| Robert Francis Floyd | Ralph Stowe             |
|                      | Charles Holland Taylor  |

## \*CATALOG OF STUDENTS 1950-51

| <i>Name</i>                    | <i>**Address</i>   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Abbott, Robert Lee (1)         | Kinston            |
| Abernathy, Jimmie Bryan (1)    | Winston-Salem      |
| Abernethy, Lloyd Mermon (3)    | Granite Falls      |
| Abernethy, Bennie Vernell (3)  | Charlotte          |
| Abolila, Peter (1)             | Chadbourn          |
| Abolila, Rose (2)              | Chadbourn          |
| Adams, Earl Foote (1)          | Palm Beach, Fla.   |
| Adams, George Wythe (4)        | Durham             |
| Adams, Joseph Avery (1)        | Clinton            |
| Adcock, Irvin Warren (3)       | Oxford             |
| Adcock, James E. (4)           | Dunedin, Fla.      |
| Adcock, William Lester (3)     | E. Rockingham      |
| Agner, Jennings M. (4)         | Durham             |
| Albritton, Harry Humphrey (1)  | Farmville          |
| Alexander, Henry S. (1)        | Carthage           |
| Alexander, William A. (4)      | Tarboro            |
| Alford, Johnny Howard (3)      | Zebulon            |
| Alheim, William R. (1)         | Schenectady, N. Y. |
| Allen, Charles Aubrey (1)      | Fayetteville       |
| Allen, John Edward (1)         | Warrenton          |
| Allen, Libbie Lou (2)          | De Land, Fla.      |
| Allen, Marvin Eugene (4)       | Raleigh            |
| Allen, Robert William (1)      | Danville, Va.      |
| Allen, William Herman, Jr. (3) | Bunn Level         |
| Allie, Gair Roosevelt (1)      | Statesville        |
| Aman, Carey Wallace (3)        | Carolina Beach     |
| Amos, Billy G. (2)             | Kings Mountain     |
| Anderson, Barbara Jean (1)     | Goldsboro          |
| Anderson, Gene C. (4)          | Leaksville         |
| Anderson, Robert D. (3)        | Wadesboro          |
| Anderson, Robert Joel (1)      | East Haven, Conn.  |
| Andrews, Billy Franklin (1)    | Graham             |
| Angell, Pattye Katherine (3)   | Miami, Fla.        |
| Armstrong, Jimmie Brevard (1)  | Gastonia           |
| Arndt, Frances (2)             | Conover            |
| Arney, Marshall Scott (1)      | Morganton          |
| Arnold, Barbara Estelle (3)    | Murphy             |
| Arnold, Cecyle Sugg (4)        | Raleigh            |
| Arnold, Helen Hayes (1)        | Raleigh            |

\*In parentheses following the name of a student, G indicates *Graduate Student*, 4 *Senior*, 3 *Junior*, 2 *Sophomore*, 1 *Freshman*, U *Unclassified*, S *Special*. Some students classified as Seniors will complete degree requirements in January, others in June or August.

\*\*Resident of North Carolina, unless otherwise indicated.



## Catolog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                       | <i>Address</i>       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Ashby, Robert W. (1)              | N. Charleston, S. C. |
| Ashcraft, Joe B. (3)              | Monroe               |
| Atwater, Hal Bobbitt (1)          | Atlanta, Ga.         |
| Auffarth, Robert Frederick (4)    | Baltimore, Md.       |
| Austin, Carl Glenn (4)            | Clayton              |
| Austin, William N. (3)            | Wadesboro            |
| Aycock, Delia Lucille (1)         | Wake Forest          |
| Aydlett, Trim White (1)           | Elizabeth City       |
| Ayers, Robert Cecil (2)           | Mount Airy           |
| Bailey, David Wesley (1)          | Winston-Salem        |
| Bailey, J. Chalmers DaCosta (1)   | Rocky Mount          |
| Bailey, Rachel Ann (3)            | Louisburg            |
| Baird, Lloyd Robert (4)           | Morganton            |
| Baker, Barbara Anne (2)           | Charlotte            |
| Baker, Charles Cecil (4)          | Charlotte            |
| Baker, Carrington Earl (2)        | Ahoskie              |
| Baker, Joseph Milton (3)          | Charlotte            |
| Baker, William Neal (3)           | Charlotte            |
| Baldwin, Merl Ferd (2)            | Biscoe               |
| Ballew, Paula (3)                 | Charlotte            |
| Banks, Patsy Paige (1)            | Oxford               |
| Barbour, Carroll C. (2)           | Dunn                 |
| Barbour, Herbert Deleon (1)       | Benson               |
| Barbour, Wesley Elmer (4)         | Durham               |
| Barefoot, Graham Ballard, Jr. (U) | Wilmington           |
| B.S., 1950                        |                      |
| Barham, Charles Dewey (3)         | Raleigh              |
| Barham, William Cullom, Jr. (3)   | Wake Forest          |
| Barkocy, Joseph B. (3)            | Midvale, N. J.       |
| Barnard, Walter (3)               | Camden               |
| Barnes, Ellen P. (2)              | Cerro Gordo          |
| Barnes, George, Jr. (1)           | Youngsville          |
| Barnes, Tiffany Nolan (3)         | Asheboro             |
| Barnett, Johnny (1)               | Boone                |
| Barnett, Richard Chambers (1)     | Asheville            |
| Barnette, Betty Bryd (1)          | Winston-Salem        |
| Barrett, Ralph W., Jr. (1)        | Kannapolis           |
| Barringer, Bobby Alton (1)        | Albemarle            |
| Bartels, George John (1)          | Tenafly, N. J.       |
| Bass, Alease (4)                  | Clinton              |
| Bass, Aaron J. (U), B.S., 1950    | Youngsville          |
| Bass, Charles Gilbert (2)         | Louisburg            |
| Bass, Ned Elgin (3)               | Red Oak              |
| Batchelor, Victor Stewart (3)     | Nashville            |

## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                     | <i>Address</i>     |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Batson, Marjorie Catherine (4)  | Wilmington         |
| Batts, Jefferson Davis (2)      | Wilson             |
| Baugh, Charles Milton (1)       | Salemberg          |
| Beach, Joseph Williams, Jr. (3) | Raleigh            |
| Beal, Robert Lewis (4)          | Wake Forest        |
| Beal, Robert Sidney (3)         | Albemarle          |
| Beale, Charles Rogers (1)       | Youngsville        |
| Beard, Daisy Jacquelin (4)      | Oxford             |
| Beasley, C. Wood (3)            | Colerain           |
| Beasley, W. D., Jr. (4)         | Four Oaks          |
| Beatty, Robert Wilson (2)       | Spindale           |
| Beck, Audrey Craig (1)          | Wake Forest        |
| Beckler, Samuel Ray (4)         | Copperhill, Tenn.  |
| Bedsole, Doyle V. (3)           | Rowland            |
| Beeler, Courtland (1)           | Louisville, Ky.    |
| Belisis, Nicholas G. (3)        | Malden, Mass.      |
| Bell, Robert Bailey, Jr. (4)    | Charlotte          |
| Belvin, Laurie Frances (3)      | Durham             |
| Bengel, John Russell (1)        | New Bern           |
| Bennett, Loraine (4)            | Jonesboro, Tenn.   |
| Bennett, Paul Clifford (4)      | Kinston            |
| Bennett, Robert B. (2)          | Haddonfield, N. J. |
| Bennett, Troy Carson (4)        | Winston-Salem      |
| Benthall, Patricia Edmonds (1)  | Rich Square        |
| Benton, John Beasley (2)        | Benson             |
| Bergendahl, Mickey O. (1)       | Erwin, Tenn.       |
| Berry, Wilma Hughes (3)         | Timberlake         |
| Best, Cecil Graham (1)          | Goldsboro          |
| Bethune, James (1)              | Leeds, Ala.        |
| Bethune, John Lauchlin (2)      | Clinton            |
| Biggs, Fred Carroll (2)         | Durham             |
| Biles, Amos Franklin (3)        | Maxton             |
| Billings, Charles Moore (4)     | Dudley             |
| Billups, Fred H. (4)            | Silver Spring, Md. |
| Black, Alvis H. (4)             | Lillington         |
| Blackburn, David Craig (1)      | Reidsville         |
| Blackerby, William Carroll (U)  | Bessemer, Ala.     |
| B.S., 1950                      |                    |
| Blackwelder, Ann Jean (3)       | Concord            |
| Blackwell, Evelyn Carson (2)    | Asheville          |
| Blackwell, John Vernon (2)      | Fayetteville       |
| Blackwell, Robert Kelsey (2)    | Orangeburg, S. C.  |
| Bland, James Leonard (1)        | Raleigh            |
| Blanton, Clarence Carl (2)      | Wilmington         |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                     | <i>Address</i>          |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Blanton, Rupert Neil (4)        | Ellenboro               |
| Bledsoe, James E. (2)           | Louisburg               |
| Bleecker, John Martin (2)       | Long Island City, N. Y. |
| Bobbitt, Paul Rogers, Jr. (4)   | Sanford                 |
| Boney, Johnny Wallace (2)       | Raleigh                 |
| Boone, Hilda Christine (4)      | Clinton                 |
| Borland, Wesley McGehee (1)     | Reidsville              |
| Bostic, Jesse Thomas (1)        | Holly Ridge             |
| Bowen, Ralph Stanley (U)        | Windsor                 |
| B.B.A., 1950                    |                         |
| Bowen, Trent Calvin (3)         | Pinnacle                |
| Bower, Donald E. (4)            | Muncy, Pa.              |
| Bowers, Frank Norris (3)        | Littleton               |
| Bowman, James Koomes, Jr. (2)   | Camp Hill, Pa.          |
| Boyce, Gordon Eugene (1)        | Raleigh                 |
| Boyce, Henry Worth, Jr. (3)     | Raleigh                 |
| Bradley, Earle L., Jr. (3)      | Raleigh                 |
| Bradley, Sarah Katherine (1)    | Kannapolis              |
| Bradshaw, Grier A. (4)          | Gastonia                |
| Branch, Howell William (1)      | Lumberton               |
| Brantley, William Parks (1)     | Zebulon                 |
| Bray, Richard T., Jr., (U)      | Wake Forest             |
| B.A., 1950                      |                         |
| Breeden, Betty Luuana (3)       | Rutherfordton           |
| Bridger, Dewey Herbert, Jr. (3) | Bladenboro              |
| Bridgers, James Ernest (4)      | Rocky Mount             |
| Bridges, B. Gerald (4)          | Wake Forest             |
| Bridges, Kenneth Knox (3)       | Shelby                  |
| Bridges, William Edward (3)     | Shelby                  |
| Brinkley, Jewel Ann (4)         | Durham                  |
| Brisson, James W. (1)           | Cerro Gordo             |
| Britt, Claude Henry, Jr. (4)    | Dunn                    |
| Britt, Luther Johnson (2)       | Lumberton               |
| Britt, Louten Rhodes (1)        | Lumberton               |
| Brooks, Alden E. (4)            | Siler City              |
| Brooks, Alton G. (2)            | Wilson                  |
| Brooks, Craven B. (1)           | Kinston                 |
| Brooks, Robert (3)              | Fayetteville            |
| Brooks, Sarah Mildred (2)       | Lincolnton              |
| Brookshire, Clifford L. (2)     | Asheville               |
| Brothers, Alma Jean (2)         | Elizabeth City          |
| Browder, Dale Gaylord (4)       | Virginia Beach, Va.     |
| Brown, Allen Robert (4)         | Hendersonville          |
| Brown, Mrs. Bobbie McManus (4)  | Charlotte               |

## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                               | <i>Address</i>             |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Brown, Joe C. (4) . . . . .               | Lillington                 |
| Brown, James Henry, Jr. (2) . . . . .     | Raleigh                    |
| Brown, Kurnell Aaron, Jr. (2) . . . . .   | Charlotte                  |
| Brown, Mary Jo (2) . . . . .              | Richlands                  |
| Brown, Morris C. (3) . . . . .            | Rose Hill                  |
| Brown, Racine Darwin (U) . . . . .        | Chesterfield, S. C.        |
| B.A., 1950                                |                            |
| Brown, Robert Louis (1) . . . . .         | Littleton                  |
| Brown, Samuel Ralph, Jr. (2) . . . . .    | Concord                    |
| Bruch, Duane Harps (1) . . . . .          | Wendell                    |
| Brummitt, Nathaniel Thomas (3) . . . . .  | Kittrell                   |
| Bryan, Willaim Blair (3) . . . . .        | Battleboro                 |
| Bryant, George O. (2) . . . . .           | Capron, Va.                |
| Bryant, Harry Gilbert (2) . . . . .       | Greensboro                 |
| Bryant, Herbert H. (4) . . . . .          | Boonville                  |
| Bryson, Gerson L. (1) . . . . .           | Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.           |
| Buie, Paula Jean (4) . . . . .            | Smithfield                 |
| Bullard, Byron L. (4) . . . . .           | Whiteville                 |
| Bullard, Rose (4) . . . . .               | Fayetteville               |
| Bullock, Thurman Monroe (2) . . . . .     | Roanoke Rapids             |
| Bunch, William C. (2) . . . . .           | Edenton                    |
| Bunn, George Westray, III (1) . . . . .   | Spring Hope                |
| Bunn, William Bernice, Jr. (1) . . . . .  | Zebulon                    |
| Burgess, James H. (4) . . . . .           | Leaksville                 |
| Burgess, Riley Dee (3) . . . . .          | Charlotte                  |
| Burkholder, Edgar J. (1) . . . . .        | Red Oak                    |
| Burleson, James R. (4) . . . . .          | Plumtree                   |
| Burney, Louis Augustus (1) . . . . .      | Wilmington                 |
| Burris, Craven Allen (4) . . . . .        | Wingate                    |
| Burroughs, Julian Carr, Jr. (4) . . . . . | Rockingham                 |
| Burton, Billy Yonce (3) . . . . .         | Winston-Salem              |
| Butler, James Edward (1) . . . . .        | St. Pauls                  |
| Butler, William Edward (3) . . . . .      | St. John, Kan.             |
| Butts, Bobby N. (3) . . . . .             | Farmville                  |
| Byrd, Harry Emerson (1) . . . . .         | Apex                       |
| Byrd, Janet M. (4) . . . . .              | Erwin                      |
| Byrd, Jerome Rogers (2) . . . . .         | Plymouth                   |
| Byrne, James F. (1) . . . . .             | Fairmont                   |
| Cabaniss, Donald Hoyle (3) . . . . .      | Shelby                     |
| Cabe, Barbara Ann (3) . . . . .           | Canton                     |
| Caddell, James Henry (2) . . . . .        | Jonesboro Heights, Sanford |
| Cain, Elmer Leroy (4) . . . . .           | Harmony                    |
| Caison, Audrey C. (3) . . . . .           | Roseboro                   |
| Cameron, John MacFadden (1) . . . . .     | Myrtle Beach, S. C.        |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                        | <i>Address</i>   |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Campbell, Betty Lou (3)            | North Wilkesboro |
| Cantrell, Wallace Brunson, Jr. (1) | Liberty          |
| Capps, James Russell (1)           | Raleigh          |
| Carlson, Carl T. (2)               | Lillington       |
| Carlton, David Hugh (2)            | Warsaw           |
| Carlton, S. Cabot (3)              | Albemarle        |
| Carpenter, Betty Ann (1)           | Winston-Salem    |
| Carpenter, Charles Max (1)         | Rutherfordton    |
| Carpenter, Mattie Sue (1)          | Mount Holly      |
| Carroll, Edwin Brewer (1)          | Roseboro         |
| Carroll, Francis Murray (3)        | St. Pauls        |
| Carroll, Thomas Eugene (4)         | Wilmington       |
| Carson, Henry Thomas (1)           | Lenoir           |
| Casper, Charlie Barnes (4)         | New London       |
| Cates, Rachel Lee (3)              | Timberlake       |
| Caudill, Ruth Inez (4)             | Goldsboro        |
| Cello, John, Jr. (1)               | Chicago, Ill.    |
| Chamblee, James B. (4)             | Cofield          |
| Chapion, William James, Jr. (1)    | Raleigh          |
| Chandler, Edgar Ted (4)            | Thomasville      |
| Chandler, Gerald Reid (4)          | Albemarle        |
| Chaney, Edwin Mitchell (1)         | Reidsville       |
| Chappell, Herbert Thomas (1)       | Durham           |
| Cherkas, Harry Frazier (3)         | Oxford           |
| Cherry, Thomas Leslie (2)          | Ahoskie          |
| Cheshire, William Howard (1)       | Fayetteville     |
| Chesson, Francis Small (4)         | Edenton          |
| Christenberry, Mary Anne (1)       | Knoxville, Tenn. |
| Churm, William (1)                 | Dover, N. J.     |
| Cimerro, Charles Edmond (3)        | Henderson        |
| Clark, Charles Davis, Jr. (4)      | Roanoke Rapids   |
| Clark, David McKenzie (4)          | Greenville       |
| Clark, Thomas Lee (4)              | Roanoke Rapids   |
| Clause, Harry Paul, Jr. (4)        | Baltimore, Md.   |
| Clay, Richard Thornton (2)         | Winston-Salem    |
| Clay, William Holmes (4)           | Baltimore, Md.   |
| Clayton, Bennie Edward, Jr. (4)    | South Hill, Va.  |
| Clayton, Virginia Calhoun (1)      | Raleigh          |
| Cleghorn, Fred Edward (2)          | Villa Rica, Ga.  |
| Clemmer, Doris Donna (3)           | Gastonia         |
| Clifton, James Malcolm (4)         | Kelly            |
| Clodfelter, Robert Harold (2)      | Lexington        |
| Coates, Gerald Lee (4)             | Garner           |
| Cobb, William Martin, Jr. (4)      | Merry Hill       |

## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                             | <i>Address</i>    |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Cocke, Mrs. Virginia Webb (U).....      | Wake Forest       |
| B.S., University of Virginia, 1932      |                   |
| Cockrell, Henry Hadley, Jr. (3).....    | Durham            |
| Coggin, James Daniel (3).....           | Albemarle         |
| Coker, James Herbert (3).....           | Nocatee, Fla.     |
| Cole, James F. (1).....                 | Littleton         |
| Cole, Joe Ryland (3).....               | Monroeville, Ala. |
| Cole, Roger Williamson (2).....         | Rutherfordton     |
| Coleman, W. Gary (2).....               | Troy, N. Y.       |
| Coles, John Ray (1).....                | Garwood, N. J.    |
| Coley, Wyatt Van Buren (2).....         | Holly Springs     |
| Collins, Cynthia Lynnelle (2).....      | Apex              |
| Collins, Maurice Clifton (3).....       | Louisburg         |
| Collins, Vernon Gregory (3).....        | Apex              |
| Colston, Raymond Otis (3).....          | Eagle Rock        |
| Coluni, Robert Valentine (1).....       | Amsterdam, N. Y.  |
| Conn, Mrs. Mavis B. (2).....            | Wake Forest       |
| Connell, Claude (3).....                | Wake Forest       |
| Cook, Louise Vivian (4).....            | Danville, Va.     |
| Cooper, Bailey O. (2).....              | Wake Forest       |
| Copeland, Edward Thornton (4).....      | Ahoskie           |
| Coppedge, Thomas Dallas, Jr. (2).....   | Winston-Salem     |
| Corbett, John Richard (1).....          | Wilmington        |
| Corbin, Frederick Thomas (4).....       | Cullasaja         |
| Corey, Clifford C. (3).....             | Jamesville        |
| Cornell, Harry (1).....                 | Graham            |
| Corpening, Albert N. (3).....           | Bedford, Ind.     |
| Correll, Gene Mercer (4).....           | Monticello, Ky.   |
| Council, Douglas Thomas (2).....        | Durham            |
| Coupland, Zandra Louise (1).....        | Manson            |
| Cowan, William Raymond (1).....         | Asheville         |
| Cox, G. Carlton, Jr. (3).....           | Asheville         |
| Cox, Willard Thomas (1).....            | Loris, S. C.      |
| Craig, Hubert Maxton, Jr. (3).....      | Lincolnton        |
| Cranfill, Eger LeeRoy (1).....          | Statesville       |
| Craven, Doris Lee (1).....              | High Point        |
| Craver, Billy Hoyle (2).....            | Lexington         |
| Crawford, William Oliver (1).....       | Beaufort          |
| Creech, Adrian Theodore (1).....        | Norfolk, Va.      |
| Creech, Curtis Harold (4).....          | Kinston           |
| Creech, Worley Yates, Jr. (1).....      | Kinston           |
| Crepps, William Ledbetter, Jr. (3)..... | Kannapolis        |
| Cresson, Bruce Collins (3).....         | Lenoir            |
| Critcher, James Edward (3).....         | Oxford            |



## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                      | <i>Address</i>      |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Cromer, William Browning (2)     | Charlotte           |
| Crook, Bobby Lloyd (1)           | Badin               |
| Crosswell, Joe L., Jr. (3)       | Charlotte           |
| Curd, Houston G. (3)             | Westminster, Md.    |
| Curry, Thomas Bradley (1)        | Miami Springs, Fla. |
| Dallas, Armstead William (4)     | Reidsville          |
| Daniel, Edward Hudson (4)        | Oxford              |
| Daniel, James E., Jr. (3)        | Warrenton           |
| Daniel, Louis B., Jr. (2)        | New Bern            |
| Daniels, Bob Gordon (1)          | Castalia            |
| Daniels, William Ray (2)         | Rocky Mount         |
| Danner, Erma Jean (3)            | Kannapolis          |
| Darden, Charles Nevin (4)        | Clinton             |
| Dark, Bessie Fairlee (4)         | Siler City          |
| Davis, Charles Cedric (4)        | Farmville           |
| Davis, C. Glenn (4)              | Asheville           |
| Davis, Edwin B. (2)              | Morganton           |
| Davis, Elwood Dale (4)           | Wendell             |
| Davis, John B., Jr. (4)          | Wake Forest         |
| Davis, James Matheson, Jr. (U)   | Wadesboro           |
| B.S., 1947                       |                     |
| Davis, James Robert (3)          | Fremont             |
| Davis, John Thomas, Jr. (1)      | Walhalla, S. C.     |
| Davis, Luella Nowell (4)         | Wendell             |
| Davis, Malbert Franklin, Jr. (2) | Mount Airy          |
| Davis, Marion Johnson (4)        | Winston-Salem       |
| Davis, Norman Earl (3)           | Raleigh             |
| Davis, Otho Durwood (1)          | Goldsboro           |
| Davis, Robert Dowd (2)           | Beaufort            |
| Davis, Richard Kelly (3)         | Wilson              |
| Davison, Margaret (1)            | Selma, Ala.         |
| Dawes, Redmond Blanford (4)      | Roxboro             |
| Dawkins, James Arland (1)        | Florence, S. C.     |
| Dawkins, Reginald Gay (1)        | Sumter, S. C.       |
| Dawson, David Milton (3)         | Raleigh             |
| Dawson, Jack A. (2)              | Tampa, Fla.         |
| Day, Mary Mallory (1)            | Murfreesboro        |
| Deane, Betty Cree (4)            | Rockingham          |
| DeArmon, Edd Wolfe (3)           | Silver Springs, Md. |
| Deaton, Charles Harold (1)       | Hoffman             |
| DeBaylo, Stella (2)              | Burgaw              |
| Debnam, James M. (3)             | Zebulon             |
| Delbridge, Matthew G. (4)        | Spring Hope         |
| Denton, Dan F. (1)               | Castalia            |

## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                     | <i>Address</i>      |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| De Porter, Alfred S. (1)        | Paterson, N. J.     |
| De Risio, Stanley (3)           | Ventnor City, N. J. |
| Devir, John G., Jr. (1)         | Upper Darby, Pa.    |
| Dew, Lew Alvis (3)              | Fayetteville        |
| Dickens, John Edwards (1)       | Raleigh             |
| Dickens, Polly Ann (2)          | Wilson              |
| Dickerson, William McKenley (1) | Henderson           |
| Dickie, David Henry (3)         | Woodland            |
| Dixon, Hal Bernard (4)          | Wake Forest         |
| Dixon, John Howard (3)          | Mt. Vernon Springs  |
| Donahue, Thomas R. (2)          | Altoona, Pa.        |
| Dougall, Ruth (2)               | Cobleskill, N. Y.   |
| Dowding, William Van Patten (4) | Portsmouth, Va.     |
| Dowis, Happy Jane (4)           | Atlanta, Ga.        |
| Drake, Mrs. Elizabeth S. (1)    | Wake Forest         |
| Draper, Ruth Pike (3)           | Louisville, Ky.     |
| Draucker, James Franklin (2)    | Crewe, Va.          |
| Drummond, Jack Newton (1)       | Anderson, S. C.     |
| Du Bose, George Edwin, Jr. (3)  | Kinston             |
| Duckett, Charles Howard (1)     | Canton              |
| Duke, Leroy (3)                 | Bahama              |
| Duncan, John Woodard (2)        | Marshallburg        |
| Dunn, Luther D. (4)             | Winnsboro, S. C.    |
| Durden, Jacqueline Virginia (3) | Birmingham, Ala.    |
| Durham, Joe Hastings (1)        | Kannapolis          |
| Du Val, Charles H. (3)          | Pollocksville       |
| Duvall, David Joe (1)           | Smithfield, Ky.     |
| Dye, William George (4)         | Connellsville, Pa.  |
| Dyer, John H., Jr. (4)          | Winston-Salem       |
| Dyer, Robert William (3)        | Reidsville          |
| Dyer, Mrs. Suzanne Lanford (2)  | Wake Forest         |
| Eakes, Robert Lucius, Jr. (2)   | Oxford              |
| Earp, Peggy Hill (2)            | Thomasville         |
| Easom, Margaret (4)             | Shelby              |
| Eaton, William R. (U)           | Winston-Salem       |
| B.A., 1950                      |                     |
| Edden, Stanley H. (1)           | Southampton, Pa.    |
| Eden, Clarence A., Jr. (3)      | Gastonia            |
| Edens, Frank M. (2)             | Lumberton           |
| Edmonds, John Henry, Jr. (2)    | Gastonia            |
| Edwards, Eddie Gray (1)         | Seaboard            |
| Edwards, George P. (4)          | Pendleton           |
| Edwards, Harold M. (2)          | Charlotte           |
| Edwards, John Jackson (1)       | Sharpsburg          |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                    | <i>Address</i>     |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Edwards, Minnie Gray (1)       | Spring Hope        |
| Edwards, Samuel Erwin, Jr. (4) | Winston-Salem      |
| Edwards Sam Kitchin (1)        | Scotland Neck      |
| Efird, Robert Don (3)          | Kannapolis         |
| Elkins, Anita A. (3)           | Bladenboro         |
| Ellen, Allen B. (4)            | Battleboro         |
| Ellen, Esther Jane (2)         | Battleboro         |
| Eller, Jim Coite (1)           | Coats              |
| Eller, Max Alfred (3)          | Statesville        |
| Elliott, Avis Anne (4)         | Rutherfordton      |
| Elliott, D. Jane (4)           | Rutherfordton      |
| Elliott, Edward C. (4)         | Cherryville        |
| Elliott, William Salin (2)     | Cherryville        |
| Ellis, Elgar Percy, Jr. (3)    | Coral Gables, Fla. |
| Ellis, James William (2)       | Norfolk, Va.       |
| Ellyson, Stiles H., Jr. (3)    | Richmond, Va.      |
| Ennis, Edward Earl (3)         | Dunn               |
| Ensley, Eugene Curtis (4)      | Wilmington         |
| Enzor, Luther L. (4)           | Fair Bluff         |
| Etchison, Nana Nelle (1)       | Winston-Salem      |
| Eure, Aydlett James, Jr. (4)   | Roduco             |
| Evans, Clyde Sheffield (3)     | Colerain           |
| Evans, George Thomas (1)       | Jacksonville       |
| Evans, Lionel C. (4)           | Roanoke Rapids     |
| Evans, Lawrence Thomas (4)     | Woodsdale          |
| Evans, Vivian W. (2)           | Hertford           |
| Eynon, Everett (1)             | Washington, D. C.  |
| Faccone, Gerard (2)            | Jersey City, N. J. |
| Fagg, Daniel W. (3)            | Mount Olive        |
| Faison, Parker Ray (1)         | Wake Forest        |
| Faison, Rosa Belle (1)         | Wake Forest        |
| Fales, Gene Hinnant (2)        | Wilmington         |
| Falls, Jackson Lattimore (U)   | Lawndale           |
| B.A., 1950                     |                    |
| Falls, Mrs. Mary Melton (1)    | Glen Alpine        |
| Farnell, Aaron Hurst (4)       | Jacksonville       |
| Farthing, Earl Davis (1)       | Dunn               |
| Faulk, E. Evelyn (4)           | High Point         |
| Featherston, Robert Ray (3)    | Gastonia           |
| Ferguson, Jack Franklin (1)    | Fort Smith, Ark.   |
| Ferguson, Thomas T. (3)        | Whiteville         |
| Ferre', George Allan (2)       | Miami, Fla.        |
| Ferrell, Edgar E., Jr. (3)     | Durham             |
| Finnance, William (1)          | Meriden, Conn.     |

## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                             | <i>Address</i>       |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Fisher, Bobby Wayne (1).....            | Canton               |
| Fitzgibbons, Ernest William (1).....    | Terrace, Pa.         |
| Flack, Louis Everett (3).....           | Wadesboro            |
| Flack, Talmage DeWitt, Jr. (4).....     | Wadesboro            |
| Fleming, William Ferguson, Jr. (1)..... | Concord              |
| Fleming, Joseph Lane (1).....           | Wake Forest          |
| Flick, Carlos T. (2).....               | Fieldale, Va.        |
| Flick, James Myron (3).....             | Jeffersonville, Ind. |
| Flinchum, Kenneth Ray (2).....          | Winston-Salem        |
| Flow, Victor Iran (3).....              | Greensboro           |
| Flowers, Elijah D., Jr. (4).....        | Wake Forest          |
| Flowers, Irene B. (4).....              | Raleigh              |
| Flowers, Sultan Grover (3).....         | Zebulon              |
| Floyd, Edwin O. (2).....                | Fairmont             |
| Floyd, Harron O'Berry, Jr. (2).....     | Norfolk, Va.         |
| Floyd, Margaret Newton (2).....         | Lumberton            |
| Fodrie, Howard Cole (1).....            | Beaufort             |
| Fogleman, Henry Donald (1).....         | Burlington           |
| Folger, Robert L. (4).....              | Dobson               |
| Forehand, William J., Jr. (3).....      | Colerain             |
| Foster, Priscilla Hodge (2).....        | Norlina              |
| Foster, William Edgar (4).....          | Washington, D. C.    |
| Fouts, Daniel Watson (1).....           | Burnsville           |
| Fox, Lewis Howard (2).....              | Roxboro              |
| Francis, Clara Ellen (3).....           | Rocky Mount          |
| Francis, Charles P. (2).....            | Waynesville          |
| Francis, David W. (1).....              | Arlington, Va.       |
| Franklin, Daphne Anne (1).....          | Raleigh              |
| Franks, M. Carlisle (1).....            | Raleigh              |
| Frazier, Bernie Lorenzo, Jr. (3).....   | Winston-Salem        |
| Frazier, Louis Opie, Jr. (2).....       | Henderson            |
| Frazier, William B. (3).....            | Henderson            |
| Freeman, Donald McKinley (1).....       | Asheville            |
| Freeman, James Gerald (1).....          | Mooresville          |
| Freeman, Rebecca May (1).....           | Spindale             |
| Frink, Sam F. (2).....                  | Shallotte            |
| Frye, Charles Ray (3).....              | Kannapolis           |
| Frye, Max David (3).....                | Lenoir               |
| Frye, Sadie Marie (3).....              | Carthage             |
| Frye, William Vance (3).....            | Asheboro             |
| Fulbright, Charles Thomas (4).....      | Icard                |
| Fulcher, Roy Lee (1).....               | Rocky Mount          |
| Fulghum, Francis M. (4).....            | Wilson               |
| Fuller, Hugh M. (4).....                | Raleigh              |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                      | <i>Address</i>    |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Fulmer, J. D. (2)                | Wake Forest       |
| Futrell, Arnold Raiford, Jr. (3) | Woodland          |
| Gabbert, Neil F. (3)             | Greenville, Ky.   |
| Gaddy, Albert Thomas (4)         | Micro             |
| Gaddy, Charles W. (3)            | Raleigh           |
| Gaddy, Frances Bacon (2)         | Albemarle         |
| Gaines, David H. (3)             | Fayetteville      |
| Gallant, Wade Miller (3)         | Raleigh           |
| Gallagher, Michael Vincent (1)   | Augusta, Ga.      |
| Galt, Odie P. (1)                | Canton, Ga.       |
| Gaona, Robert John (1)           | Ambridge, Pa.     |
| Garrell, Hubert (3)              | East Rockingham   |
| Garrell, Mrs. Jeanne Smith (3)   | Wake Forest       |
| Garren, Margaret Ann (1)         | Asheville         |
| Garrett, Charles Monroe (4)      | Rockingham        |
| Garrison, Glen Earl (1)          | Winston-Salem     |
| Garry, James J. (3)              | Gastonville, Pa.  |
| Gates, John Sterling (4)         | Kinston           |
| Gay, Albert Carl, Jr. (3)        | Fountain          |
| Geary, James P. (4)              | Clendenin, W. Va. |
| Geer, Eleanor Louise (1)         | Boone             |
| Gentry, George W., Jr. (4)       | Roxboro           |
| Gentry, Jack L. (1)              | Booneville        |
| Gentry, Osby Zackary, Jr. (2)    | Roxboro           |
| George, Charles Raymond (1)      | Brunswick, Ga.    |
| Gibson, Robert Joseph (2)        | Valdosta, Ga.     |
| Gibson, Thomas Guthrie, Jr. (2)  | Gibson            |
| Gibson, Thomas Julius (1)        | Waynesville       |
| Gibson, Walter Lee (2)           | High Point        |
| Gilbert, William P. (1)          | Fayetteville      |
| Gill, Floyd M. (4)               | Memphis, Tenn.    |
| Gilliam, Arthur Lofton, Jr. (1)  | Roanoke Rapids    |
| Gilmore, Brooks Webster (4)      | Greensboro        |
| Glanville, Charles Albert (3)    | Baltimore, Md.    |
| Godwin, Philip Pittman (1)       | Gatesville        |
| Golding, C. William (3)          | Richmond, Va.     |
| Golston, Allan M. (1)            | Raleigh           |
| Goode, Betty Joan (1)            | Avondale          |
| Goode, Bobby Norris (1)          | Cliffside         |
| Goodson, E. Isabelle (4)         | Mount Olive       |
| Goodwin, Bruce G. (4)            | Apex              |
| Goodwin, Frank O., Jr. (4)       | Raleigh           |
| Goodwyn, George A. (1)           | Tarboro           |
| Goolsby, Betty J. (4)            | Atlanta, Ga.      |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                     | <i>Address</i>    |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Gordon, Keith L. (3)            | Conway, S. C.     |
| Core, Arthur D., Jr. (3)        | Raeform           |
| Gossman, Otis Leon, Jr. (1)     | Goulds, Fla.      |
| Graeber, John Henry (2)         | China Grove       |
| Graeff, Elizabeth May (1)       | Washington, D. C. |
| Grainger, James Marion (4)      | Louisburg         |
| Grant, Johnny Albert (3)        | Wingate           |
| Gravely, Robert Walker, Jr. (2) | Danville, Va.     |
| Gray, Marvin Kenneth (1)        | Elizabeth City    |
| Green, Helen Duke (2)           | Whitakers         |
| Green, James Livingston (4)     | Neuse             |
| Green, Thomas L. (4)            | Whitakers         |
| Greene, Charles R. (3)          | Asheville         |
| Greene, Charles Robert (4)      | Monroe            |
| Greene, Doris M. (4)            | West End          |
| Greene, George William (1)      | Salisbury         |
| Greene, Rebecca Futrell (2)     | Denton            |
| Gregory, Lyman J. (3)           | Franklin          |
| Gribble, Frank S., Jr. (3)      | Charlotte         |
| Griffin, Elizabeth Irene (1)    | Bunn              |
| Griffin, John Louis (1)         | Rocky Mount       |
| Griffin, Lloyd E., Jr. (4)      | Edenton           |
| Grigg, Carl Irvin (2)           | Winston-Salem     |
| Grigg, Kenneth Andrew (1)       | Winston-Salem     |
| Grissom, Maurice W. (3)         | Henderson         |
| Grose, Charlotte Ann (1)        | Chimney Rock      |
| Groves, Mrs. Betty Lou (4)      | Wake Forest       |
| Groves, John S. (2)             | Lowell            |
| Groves, Robert A. (3)           | Wake Forest       |
| Gulley, Dana James (2)          | Goldsboro         |
| Gulley, Sibyl Gloria (1)        | Wake Forest       |
| Gunter, Samuel Edgar, Jr. (2)   | Raleigh           |
| Gurganus, Anthony Z. (1)        | Jacksonville      |
| Guthrie, Wiley C. (3)           | Wake Forest       |
| Gwin, Terry W., Jr. (2)         | Liberty, S. C.    |
| Gwynn, Alvin Boyd, Jr. (3)      | Portsmouth, Va.   |
| Gwynn, Kenneth Wells (1)        | East Bend         |
| Gyder, Paul Louis (1)           | Franklin, Pa.     |
| Haggard, Carlos Alonzo, Jr. (3) | Norfolk, Va.      |
| Hagwood, E. C. (3)              | Youngsville       |
| Haines, Lewis D., II (2)        | Starke, Fla.      |
| Haizlip, Thomas M. (1)          | Leaksville        |
| Hales, Edward Earl (3)          | Roseboro          |
| Hall, Douglas Roland (3)        | Wilmington        |



## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                       | <i>Address</i>    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Hall, Jerry Alfred (3)            | Murphy            |
| Hall, James M. (1)                | Washington, D. C. |
| Hall, Johnson Hirma (2)           | Yadkinville       |
| Hall, Locksley S. (1)             | Yadkinville       |
| Hall, Walter Thomas, Jr. (4)      | Wilmington        |
| Hamilton, Edward Carlton (1)      | Columbia          |
| Hamlett, Carson E., Jr. (3)       | Gretna, Va.       |
| Hammack, John Thomas (4)          | Kernersville      |
| Hamrick, Sarah McMath (1)         | Burnsville        |
| Hancock, Elvin Thomas (2)         | Marshallberg      |
| Hanula, Bernard (4)               | Vineland, N. J.   |
| Hanzas, Agamemnon C. (1)          | Asheville         |
| Harden, Earl Louis (3)            | Burlington        |
| Hardison, Alton R., Jr. (1)       | Roanoke Rapids    |
| Hare, Wallace Simpson (1)         | Durham            |
| Harper, Anne Virginia (4)         | Wake Forest       |
| Harper, James Dixon (1)           | LaGrange          |
| Harper, Nora Ruth (3)             | Louisburg         |
| Harrell, Bernard A. (2)           | Ahoskie           |
| Harrell, Ralph Webster (4)        | Edenton           |
| Harrill, Barbara (2)              | Shelby            |
| Harrill, Larry Bell (1)           | Hamlet            |
| Harrington, Bobby Ray (1)         | Kannapolis        |
| Harris, Alton D. (4)              | Creswell          |
| Harris, Allen P. (2)              | Emporia, Va.      |
| Harris, Dan Simmons, Jr. (3)      | Elizabeth City    |
| Harris, James Corbett (4)         | Roanoke, Va.      |
| Harris, Max Emerson (3)           | Candor            |
| Harris, Mary Lou (2)              | Winston-Salem     |
| Harris, Norman Bryant (3)         | Fayetteville      |
| Harris, Paul T. (4)               | Roanoke Rapids    |
| Harris, Ralph K. (4)              | Maiden            |
| Harris, Thomas F. (3)             | Winston-Salem     |
| Harris, Wilmer Long (1)           | Roanoke Rapids    |
| Harrison, Robert Gaylord, III (1) | Williamston       |
| Hart, Carl D. (3)                 | Franklinton       |
| Hart, Constance E. (4)            | Green Cave, Va.   |
| Hart, Earl Frazier (1)            | Youngsville       |
| Hartley, William Henry (2)        | High Point        |
| Harvey, Dan (1)                   | Westport, Conn.   |
| Hauser, Charles S. (3)            | Lewisville        |
| Hawkins, Charlie Bruce (1)        | Ransomville       |
| Hawks, Elizabeth Ann (4)          | Louisville, Ky.   |
| Hawks, Edward Morris (3)          | Galax, Va.        |

## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                            | <i>Address</i>     |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Hayes, Maxine (4).....                 | Ronda              |
| Haywood, Millard Lee, Jr. (2).....     | Charlotte          |
| Hedrick, Nancy S. (3).....             | Fayetteville       |
| Hedrick, Roy Edgar, Jr. (4).....       | Rocky Mount        |
| Hedrick, William Weston (1).....       | Raleigh            |
| Henderson, Buford Terrill, II (4)..... | Winston-Salem      |
| Hendrix, William Gay (3).....          | Statesville        |
| Henry, Everett L. (3).....             | Lumberton          |
| Hensley Donald Melton (3).....         | Dallas             |
| Hensley, Margaret (2).....             | Asheville          |
| Herrin, William Max (1).....           | Concord            |
| Herring, David Franklin (4).....       | Winston-Salem      |
| Herring, Jackson Rea (2).....          | Winston-Salem      |
| Hester, Francis Eugene (2).....        | Wendell            |
| Hewett, B. Odell (3).....              | Shallotte          |
| Hickman, Wallace W. (3).....           | Chocowinity        |
| Higdon, Julia Ann (2).....             | Franklin           |
| High, Clyde Franklin (3).....          | Dallas             |
| High, Luther Vance, Jr. (1).....       | Bailey             |
| Hilburn, Dorothy Belle (4).....        | Durham             |
| Hill, Arthur Lee (3).....              | Hillsboro          |
| Hill, Elizabeth Arnold (1).....        | Wake Forest        |
| Hillenbrand, Bruce (1).....            | Arlington, Va.     |
| Hinton, Russell Lee (4).....           | Leaksville         |
| Hobgood, James Barnette (3).....       | Oxford             |
| Hoch, Arthur M. (4).....               | Mercersburg, Pa.   |
| Hodge, Rudolph Hart (3).....           | Raleigh            |
| Hogan, Rufus J. (2).....               | Indianapolis, Ind. |
| Holbrook, Margaret Ellene (1).....     | Albemarle          |
| Holcomb, Sara Eleanor (3).....         | Elkin              |
| Holden, Jewel Emerson (4).....         | Wake Forest        |
| Holding, Frank Brown (4).....          | Smithfield         |
| Holland, Clifford Lewis (4).....       | Robbinsville       |
| Holland, William I. (3).....           | Raleigh            |
| Holliday, Betty Bridges (1).....       | Enfield            |
| Holliday, Betty Rose (4).....          | Wake Forest        |
| Hollomon, Robert Charles (4).....      | Woodland           |
| Holman, Wilfred Earl (3).....          | Lenoir             |
| Holmes, E. Floyd (4).....              | Rocky Mount        |
| Holt, Francis Steele (4).....          | Asheville          |
| Holt, Wetzel (U).....                  | Wilmington         |
| B.S., 1949                             |                    |
| Hooper, Dale Grey (4).....             | Asheville          |
| Hooper, Merritt (1).....               | Elizabeth City     |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                      | <i>Address</i>     |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Hoots, Ramon Carroll (2)         | Winston-Salem      |
| Hopkins, Ann (3)                 | Albemarle          |
| Hopkins, Robert C. (1)           | Newark, Del.       |
| Horn, Marion Elizabeth (3)       | Mocksville         |
| Horne, Cecil (3)                 | Forest City        |
| Horton, David Finch (1)          | Sugar Grove        |
| Horton, Edward Jackson (1)       | Roanoke, Va.       |
| Howard, E. A. (4)                | Buies Creek        |
| Howard, Thomas V. (1)            | Clemmons           |
| Howell, James Cecil, Jr. (1)     | Clearwater, Fla.   |
| Hudson, Alton Lee, (1)           | Fairfield          |
| Hudson, Ethel Mae (4)            | Youngsville        |
| Huff, Thomas Jackson (1)         | Asheville          |
| Huffman, Kestal Tyree (1)        | Wake Forest        |
| Huggins, Herbert E. (2)          | Elizabethtown      |
| Hughes, M. Janette (3)           | Shelby             |
| Humber, Marcel B. (4)            | Greenville         |
| Humphries, David Scott (4)       | Beckley, W. Va.    |
| Humphries, Marceline Lee (2)     | Shelby             |
| Hunt, Mary Sue (4)               | Wake Forest        |
| Hunter, Eula Jo (4)              | Conway, S. C.      |
| Hunter, Robert Mullens (3)       | Raleigh            |
| Hutchinson, Gerald F. (2)        | Norwood            |
| Hutton, Kenneth E. (3)           | Marion, Va.        |
| Iley, William B. (4)             | Harrisburg         |
| Ingham, Frederick W. (3)         | Farmingdale, N. Y. |
| Ingle, Frank Edgar (4)           | West Asheville     |
| Inscoc, John Tyler (2)           | Castalia           |
| Irvin, Emory Wayne (2)           | Winston-Salem      |
| Isbell, Elizabeth Burns (4)      | Arlington, Va.     |
| Isbell, Katherine Burns (4)      | Arlington, Va.     |
| Jackson, Don F. (1)              | Dunn               |
| Jackson, Faye Talmadge (1)       | Wake Forest        |
| Jackson, Harry Franklin (4)      | Norfolk, Va.       |
| Jackson, James Robert (3)        | Fayetteville       |
| Jackson, Roger R., Jr. (4)       | Wake Forest        |
| Jackson, Sara Page (3)           | Elizabeth City     |
| Jaczko, Charles John, Jr. (3)    | Winston-Salem      |
| James, Harvey William (1)        | Alamance           |
| James, John C. (2)               | Cana               |
| Jardine, Genevieve (1)           | Norwood, N. J.     |
| Jarman, Theophilus Hugh, Jr. (4) | Portsmouth, Va.    |
| Jarratt, Edgar Allan (4)         | Lexington          |
| Jarrett, John Holland (1)        | Asheville          |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                           | <i>Address</i>       |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Jenkins, James Edward (4).....        | Sneads Ferry         |
| Jenkins, Robert Jackson (1).....      | Aulander             |
| Jenkins, Wayland L., Jr. (2).....     | Aulander             |
| Jernigan, Thomas Edward, Jr. (4)..... | Raleigh              |
| Jester, Howard R. (4).....            | Ramseur              |
| Johnson, Alan G. (2).....             | Wake Forest          |
| Johnson, Allen S. (4).....            | Apex                 |
| Johnson, Bizzell David (1).....       | Rose Hill            |
| Johnson, Betty Jean (2).....          | Winston-Salem        |
| Johnson, Charles T., Jr. (4).....     | Seaboard             |
| Johnson, Eugene Hover (1).....        | Fayetteville         |
| Johnson, Henry Wesley, III (2).....   | Winston-Salem        |
| Johnson, James H. (4).....            | Latta, S. C.         |
| Johnson, James L. (3).....            | Rowland              |
| Johnson, Julius Robert, Jr. (1).....  | Richmond, Va.        |
| Johnson, John Stanley (1).....        | Greensboro           |
| Johnson, Mary Lou (2).....            | Syracuse, N. Y.      |
| Johnson, Preston Benton (1).....      | Benson               |
| Johnson, Ruth Joyce (2).....          | Garner               |
| Johnson, Mrs. Sara M. (2).....        | Wake Forest          |
| Johnson, Virginia (4).....            | Durham               |
| Johnson, William Reid (2).....        | Syracuse, N. Y.      |
| Johnston, Bert F. (3).....            | New Kensington, Pa.  |
| Johnston, James M. (1).....           | Wake Forest          |
| Jolly, Daniel Harris (3).....         | Roanoke Rapids       |
| Jones, Anne Coggins (2).....          | Canton, Ga.          |
| Jones, Barbara Love (1).....          | Liberty              |
| Jones, Carrol C. (3).....             | Hubert               |
| Jones, Dick Fred (1).....             | West Frankfort, Ill. |
| Jones, John Albert (3).....           | Smithfield           |
| Jones, John C. (3).....               | Winton               |
| Jones, Mary Alice (4).....            | Zebulon              |
| Jones, M. Sherwood (3).....           | Columbia             |
| Jones, Robert A. (2).....             | Laurinburg           |
| Jones, Ray McMillan (3).....          | Laurinburg           |
| Jones, Ray Simpson (4).....           | Elizabeth City       |
| Jordan, Hilda Ruth (2).....           | Raeford              |
| Jordan, Ida Kay (1).....              | Elizabeth City       |
| Jordan, Samuel B. (3).....            | Hialeah, Fla.        |
| Jordan, T. A., Jr., (3).....          | Belhaven             |
| Jordan, William S., Jr. (1).....      | Radford, Va.         |
| Kahdy, George A. (4).....             | Knightdale           |
| Kaufmann, John S. (2).....            | Hartsville, S. C.    |
| Keene, Sylvia O. (1).....             | Durham               |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                 | <i>Address</i>          |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Keener, Percival C. (3)     | Lenoir                  |
| Keith, Suzanne (3)          | Rockville Center, N. Y. |
| Kelly, Charles Edwin (3)    | Matthews                |
| Kelly, Dawson D. (1)        | Raleigh                 |
| Kelly, Elizabeth Ann (1)    | Raleigh                 |
| Kelly, Elizabeth Ann (4)    | Spencer                 |
| Kelly, James W. (4)         | Miami, Fla.             |
| Kelly, Ronald Clark (1)     | Asheville               |
| Kelly, Thomas E., Jr. (1)   | Beaufort                |
| Kemp, James F. (3)          | Mount Airy              |
| Kemp, Lola Gray (3)         | Farmville               |
| Kenan, Le Roy (4)           | Clinton                 |
| Kennedy, Richard L. (2)     | Portsmouth, Va.         |
| Kerr, Betty Kathryn (1)     | Wilmington              |
| Kersh, Charles L. (4)       | Harrisonburg, Va.       |
| Kester, Howard Emerson (2)  | Wilmington              |
| Kimsey, Jo (2)              | High Point              |
| King, Eleanor Gertrude (1)  | Clinton                 |
| King, Harry Joe (1)         | Lancaster, S. C.        |
| King, Mitchell Thompson (4) | Asheville               |
| King, Robert Lee, Jr. (4)   | Nashville               |
| King, William Luther (3)    | Durham                  |
| Kinlaw, Charles Ottis (3)   | Lumberton               |
| Kirk, Clarence M. (3)       | Knightdale              |
| Kirkman, Jack M. (3)        | Pilot Mtn.              |
| Kiser, Charles E. (1)       | Wadesboro               |
| Kiser, Charles Ray (3)      | Charlotte               |
| Kissell, J. Edward (2)      | Nashua, N. H.           |
| Kivett, James C. (2)        | Statesville             |
| Kivette, Everett McNeil (U) | Southern Pines          |
| B.A., 1950                  |                         |
| Knight, Carter S. (1)       | Leaksville              |
| Knight, Leary (4)           | Broadway                |
| Knott, Isabell (2)          | Wake Forest             |
| Knott, Jean Carolyn (2)     | Kinston                 |
| Knott, Lawrence H. (2)      | Wake Forest             |
| Knowles, N. Curtis (1)      | Wallace                 |
| Koch, Joseph Peter (1)      | Jersey City, N. J.      |
| Koontz, Steven J. (3)       | Welcome                 |
| Kornegay, Alton Wade (3)    | Garner                  |
| Kotecki, John C. (2)        | Natrona, Pa.            |
| Kovalchuk, Fred J. (1)      | Monessen, Pa.           |
| Kraft, Eleanor (4)          | Mount Olive             |
| Lake, Barbara Margaret (1)  | Alamogordo, New Mexico  |

## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                        | <i>Address</i>         |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Lamb, William Royal (1)            | Lumberton              |
| Lambert, Gray (3)                  | Atlanta, Ga.           |
| Lambert Jonathan (4)               | Lakeland, Fla.         |
| Lancaster, Forrest J., Jr. (3)     | Lexington              |
| Lane, Charles Thomas (1)           | Wake Forest            |
| Lanning, Edward Ray, Jr. (4)       | Lexington              |
| Lanning, Vincent (2)               | Laurence Harbor, N. J. |
| Larkins, Charles H. (2)            | Kinston                |
| Larson, Norman Carlyle (1)         | New Britain, Conn.     |
| Lassiter, E. Bruce (3)             | Potocasi               |
| Lattimore, Norma Maxine (1)        | Lawndale               |
| Laughton, George Roberts, Jr. (4)  | Beaufort               |
| Laughton, Milton Gerald (2)        | Beaufort               |
| Lawrence, Elva Mae (4)             | Durham                 |
| Lawrence, Julia Mae (4)            | Raleigh                |
| Laws, Lena Mae (1)                 | Thomaville             |
| Lay, George M. (2)                 | Tabor City             |
| Leach, Willard Thomas (1)          | Baltimore, Md.         |
| LeCompte, Whitney Augustus (1)     | Portsmouth, Va.        |
| Ledford, L. Wesley (1)             | Raleigh                |
| Lee, Neta Gray (1)                 | Four Oaks              |
| Lee, Sarah Catherine (1)           | Four Oaks              |
| Lefelar, George (2)                | Fair Lawn, N. J.       |
| Lefler, Leon D. (1)                | Miami, Fla.            |
| Leggett, William Preston (1)       | Enfield                |
| Lemons, Wm. H., Jr. (2)            | Tyner                  |
| Lentz, Betty Faye (3)              | Spartanburg, S. C.     |
| Lewallen, Joseph Thomas (3)        | Asheboro               |
| Lewis, Andrew J., Jr. (2)          | Birmingham, Ala.       |
| Lewis, Jane Howell (3)             | Whiteville             |
| Lewis, John Julian (4)             | Fairmont               |
| Lewis, Newman Maxville (1)         | Wake Forest            |
| Lewis, Robert Clayton (4)          | Tabor City             |
| Lewis, Richard E. (2)              | Middlesex              |
| Lewis, S. Davis (3)                | Gastonia               |
| Lewis, William Haynes (4)          | Fairmont               |
| Lewis, Wilburn L. (4)              | Asheboro               |
| Lewis, William P. (3)              | Waverly, Penn.         |
| Lide, Francis P., Jr. (4)          | Wake Forest            |
| Lide, Mary (2)                     | Wake Forest            |
| Liles, Henry Dowell (1)            | Wake Forest            |
| Liles, J. C. (1)                   | Zebulon                |
| Lineberger, Robert Herman (3)      | Wake Forest            |
| Lineberger, Mrs. Robert Herman (3) | Wake Forest            |



## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                     | <i>Address</i>    |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Lineberry, Huldah Lou (4)       | Franklinville     |
| Link, Doris Anne (3)            | Hickory           |
| Link, William C. (2)            | Lenoir            |
| Lipstas, Raymond Peter (1)      | Berlin, N. J.     |
| Liptak, John Joseph (2)         | Bridgeport, Conn. |
| Listopad, Edward George (1)     | Baltimore, Md.    |
| Little, Willie Lee (1)          | Kannapolis        |
| Littlefield, Robert C. (2)      | Midway Park       |
| Livingston, Jewell (4)          | Spindale          |
| Lloyd, Michael H. (1)           | Arlington, Va.    |
| Loftis, Robert L. (2)           | Brevard           |
| Long, Donald Gray (1)           | Yadkinville       |
| Lore, Edwin Payne, Jr. (4)      | Smithfield        |
| Lovelace, Jack Lacy (3)         | Macclesfield      |
| Lovingood, Bill W. (1)          | Murphy            |
| Lowder, Doyle E. (4)            | Albemarle         |
| Lowe, Craig Hillman (U)         | Stanley           |
| B.S., 1950                      |                   |
| Lucarella, Joseph A. (1)        | Trenton, N. J.    |
| Lukoski, Frank Joseph (4)       | Norwich, Conn.    |
| Lyles, William Otto, Jr. (1)    | Fairmont          |
| Lynch, Archie E. (3)            | Buies Creek       |
| Mabry, Hal Lee (4)              | Shelby            |
| Mace, Marshall Ellis (4)        | Lincolnton        |
| Macey, Marjorie Viola (4)       | High Point        |
| Madry, Herbert Raymond, Jr. (3) | Kinston           |
| Mahoney, Eleanor Mary (3)       | Miami, Fla.       |
| Malone, Frederick D. (3)        | Rome, Ga.         |
| Maness, Jack M. (3)             | Bennett           |
| Mangum, Carl Wesley, Jr. (4)    | Rocky Mount       |
| Manley, John Dean (4)           | Baltimore, Md.    |
| Mann, William Marion, Jr. (2)   | Enfield           |
| Manning, Russell (3)            | Oak City          |
| Mantz, Maurice O. (1)           | Nutley, N. J.     |
| Martin, Alex Walker (2)         | Reidsville        |
| Martin, Daphne Ann (1)          | Fairmont          |
| Martin, Earl Ray (4)            | Elkview, W. Va.   |
| Martin, Hugh Millard (3)        | Jamesville        |
| Martin, James, Jr. (1)          | Reidsville        |
| Martin, James Lee (4)           | Mullins, S. C.    |
| Martin, Nina Redmon (4)         | Louisville, Ky.   |
| Martin, Robert R. (2)           | Parkton           |
| Martin, Thomas King (1)         | Mullins, S. C.    |
| Mason, Billy Last (4)           | Wilmington        |

## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                               | <i>Address</i>        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Mason, Camp (1) . . . . .                 | Plymouth Meeting, Pa. |
| Mason, Marion White (2) . . . . .         | Greensboro            |
| Mast, David Patterson, Jr. (2) . . . . .  | Sugar Grove           |
| Masten, Ruth Marie (4) . . . . .          | Elkin                 |
| Mathews, Judith Ann (1) . . . . .         | Selma                 |
| Mathias, Gerald Dobson (3) . . . . .      | Barco                 |
| Matthews, E. Mack (1) . . . . .           | Laurinburg            |
| Matthews, Fred (1) . . . . .              | Burlington            |
| Matthews, Joanne (4) . . . . .            | Charlotte             |
| Maultsby, James Alexander (1) . . . . .   | Jacksonville          |
| Mauney, David (3) . . . . .               | New London            |
| Mauney, Joe Billy (2) . . . . .           | Shelby                |
| Mauney, Robert Theron (3) . . . . .       | New London            |
| Maxwell, Abie Forrest (1) . . . . .       | Erwin                 |
| May, George Pennell (4) . . . . .         | Asheville             |
| Maynard, James R. (3) . . . . .           | Smithfield            |
| Maynard, Sidney W. (3) . . . . .          | Cary                  |
| Maynard, W. J. (1) . . . . .              | San Jose', Costa Rica |
| McAfee, Betty L. (2) . . . . .            | Neuse                 |
| McAllister, John Netherton (2) . . . . .  | Raleigh               |
| McCaskill, Elmer W. (4) . . . . .         | Erwin                 |
| McCleney, Richard Franklin (4) . . . . .  | Chadbourn             |
| McClure, Edward Marshall (2) . . . . .    | Waynesburg, Pa.       |
| McCotter, Alton N. (2) . . . . .          | Vandemere             |
| McCullough, Roger D. (1) . . . . .        | Gastonia              |
| McDonald, William Basil (3) . . . . .     | Raleigh               |
| McGlaughon, Hugh King (4) . . . . .       | Ahoskie               |
| McQuire, Joseph Walter (3) . . . . .      | Pisgah Forest         |
| McIntosh, John L. (1) . . . . .           | Asheville             |
| McIver, Alton Floyd (U) . . . . .         | Raleigh               |
| M.A., University of North Carolina, 1950  |                       |
| McKeithan, Grady P. (2) . . . . .         | Stedman               |
| McKinney, William Thomas (4) . . . . .    | Salisbury             |
| McKinney, Zeyland G. (3) . . . . .        | Little Switzerland    |
| McLamb, William Joseph, Jr. (1) . . . . . | Shallotte             |
| McLain, Bill Reid (3) . . . . .           | Statesville           |
| McLaughlin Al Forman (1) . . . . .        | Leeds, Ala.           |
| McLemore, Amos Leslie, Jr. (4) . . . . .  | Henderson             |
| McManus, Sylvia (4) . . . . .             | Chesterfield, S. C.   |
| McNeilly, Everett Warren (4) . . . . .    | Casar                 |
| Meadows, Robert K. (2) . . . . .          | Swansboro             |
| Medlin, Boyce C. (U) . . . . .            | Wake Forest           |
| B.A., 1950                                |                       |
| Medlin, Willie Ray (1) . . . . .          | Weldon                |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                              | <i>Address</i>    |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Meigs, Joseph Carl (3)                   | New London        |
| Melanson, Roger Stanley (4)              | Somerville, Mass. |
| Melvin, Charles Henry (3)                | Parkton           |
| Menius, Mary Lucille (1)                 | Monroe            |
| Mercer, William Cassie, Jr. (U)          | Williamston       |
| B.A., University of North Carolina, 1948 |                   |
| Merrell, Vivian Norma (2)                | Hendersonville    |
| Messer, Robert Olen (1)                  | Burlington        |
| Mewborn Warren R. (1)                    | South Hill, Va.   |
| Meyer, John Robert (1)                   | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| Mezger, Thomas Shibe (2)                 | Sewell, N. J.     |
| Middleton, Gordon K., Jr. (3)            | Raleigh           |
| Miller, Boyce Edward, Jr. (3)            | Charlotte         |
| Miller, Thomas Franklin, Jr. (3)         | Hamptonville      |
| Miller, William (2)                      | Suffield, Conn.   |
| Miller, William A. (1)                   | Tarboro           |
| Mills, Alex H. (4)                       | Concord           |
| Mills, Eugene, Jr. (4)                   | Raleigh           |
| Mims, Robert Wallace (4)                 | Greensboro        |
| Minton, Dean Lincoln (4)                 | North Wilkesboro  |
| Minton, Mrs. Patsy Ruth (1)              | North Wilkesboro  |
| Mintz, Maxie Randall (3)                 | Fayetteville      |
| Mister, Gilbert G. (2)                   | Wake Forest       |
| Mitchell Clyde Rupert, Jr. (3)           | Charlotte         |
| Mitchell, George Cree, Jr. (3)           | Wake Forest       |
| Mitchell, Luther Glenn (3)               | Bunn              |
| Mitchell, Royal Judson (1)               | Wake Forest       |
| Mitchell, Wiley Francis, Jr. (2)         | Youngsville       |
| Moffitt, William Elbert (3)              | Forest City       |
| Monroe, Nancy Jean (1)                   | High Point        |
| Moody, Minerva Marshalé (3)              | Siler City        |
| Moore, Carol Jean (2)                    | Raleigh           |
| Moore, John David (4)                    | Granite Falls     |
| Moore, Jennette S. (2)                   | Sylva             |
| Moore, Keith Reginald (1)                | High Point        |
| Moore, Thomas Taylor (4)                 | Raleigh           |
| Moore, Thomas William (4)                | Charlotte         |
| Moorefield, Virgil Hisgen, Jr. (2)       | Hopkinsville, Ky. |
| Morgan, Dan V. (3)                       | Palmyra, N. J.    |
| Morgan, Edna Joan (3)                    | Marshville        |
| Morgan, Eli John, Jr. (2)                | Clinton           |
| Morgan, Louise Gertrude (4)              | Spring Hope       |
| Morgan, Peggy (3)                        | Canton            |
| Morgan, Richard Leo (2)                  | Greensboro        |

| <i>Name</i>                       | <i>Address</i>       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Morgan, Rufus L. (3)              | Canton               |
| Morgan, Whitfield Lee (1)         | Angier               |
| Moricle, William Donald (1)       | Reidsville           |
| Morris, A. Norman (1)             | Madison, Maine       |
| Morris, Fred (1)                  | Mendenhall, Miss.    |
| Morris, Nancy Ann (2)             | Richmond, Va.        |
| Morris, Xenophon (2)              | Richmond, Va.        |
| Morrison, Dovie Lee (2)           | Shelby               |
| Morrison, John Saunders (4)       | Morganton            |
| Morton, Dalton Parker (U)         | Jacksonville         |
| B.S., 1949                        |                      |
| Moses, William L. (3)             | Aberdeen             |
| Moss, James T. (U)                | Youngsville          |
| M.A., N. C. State College, 1949   |                      |
| Moss, Zeb Vance (3)               | Aberdeen             |
| Motsinger, Wade Conrad (4)        | Winston-Salem        |
| Mueller, John Edward (4)          | Jeffersonville, Ind. |
| Mull, Paul Thomas (3)             | Asheville            |
| Mullen, Benjamin McClane, Jr. (3) | Youngsville          |
| Muller, Norman E. (3)             | Indianapolis, Ind.   |
| Murphry, Willis E. (3)            | Roanoke Rapids       |
| Murphy, Billy Alexander (1)       | Atkinson             |
| Murphy, George Herman (1)         | Louisburg            |
| Murphy, Henrietta Jean (3)        | Myrtle Beach, S. C.  |
| Murphy, Robert S. (2)             | Gastonia             |
| Murray, James Guy (3)             | Selma                |
| Murrell, Marion Vann (4)          | Jacksonville         |
| Muse, Richard Lloyd (1)           | Raleigh              |
| Musselwhite, William Edward (2)   | Lumberton            |
| Najeway, Stanley Joseph (4)       | Arnold, Pa.          |
| Nance, Homer Eugene (4)           | Ocean Drive, S. C.   |
| Nance, Mrs. Tilda Arnette (4)     | Ocean Drive, S. C.   |
| Neal, Charles Edward (4)          | Roanoke Rapids       |
| Neal, John W. (4)                 | Monroe               |
| Neal, William T. (4)              | Danville, Va.        |
| Neilson, Beverly Marjorie (4)     | Greenville           |
| Nelson, A. Chandler (2)           | South Boston, Va.    |
| Nelson, John R., Jr. (3)          | Mars Hill            |
| Nelson, Margaret Keener (4)       | Wake Forest          |
| Nelson, Mary Josie (2)            | Raleigh              |
| Nelson, Mervin Linwood (4)        | Atlantic             |
| Newhall, Joseph F. P., Jr. (4)    | Orlando, Fla.        |
| Newman, William Harold (3)        | Raleigh              |
| Newsome, Johnny Calvin (1)        | King                 |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                       | <i>Address</i>       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Newton, Theodore Lawrence (4)     | Raleigh              |
| Nicastro, Lawrence C. (1)         | Arnold, Pa.          |
| Nicholas, Harry J. (3)            | Valley Stream, N. Y. |
| Nichols, Mrs. Emily Conrad (4)    | Winston-Salem        |
| Nichols, Homer I. (3)             | Neuse                |
| Nicholson, William Moore, III (3) | Charlotte            |
| Nicolo, Salvatore Peter (1)       | Saugus, Mass.        |
| Norman, Lowe A., Jr. (2)          | Charlotte            |
| Norris, Bill Padgett (2)          | Forest City          |
| North, Robert E. (1)              | Front Royal, Va.     |
| Oakes, William Thomas (1)         | Roxboro              |
| Oates, John Alexander, Jr. (2)    | Fayetteville         |
| O'Briant, Clarence Edgar (3)      | Bahama               |
| O'Brien, William J. (3)           | Oxford               |
| Ogburn, John T. (3)               | Garner               |
| Ogonowski, Frank Edward (2)       | New Haven, Conn.     |
| Oldham, Angelette V. (1)          | Gulf                 |
| Oldham, Carol Jean (4)            | Gulf                 |
| Oldham, James Allen (2)           | Wilmington           |
| Ondilla, Robert T. (1)            | Hillside, N. J.      |
| Osborne, J. Scott, Jr. (U)        | Morganton            |
| B.S., 1949                        |                      |
| Ousterman, Warren Robert (1)      | Garwood, N. J.       |
| Overby, Hal W. (1)                | Wake Forest          |
| Overman, Jack B. (4)              | Wilson               |
| Overman, William Jackson (1)      | Elizabeth City       |
| Owen, Hubert L. (3)               | Elizabethtown        |
| Owens, Joseph Benjiman, Jr. (4)   | Richmond, Va.        |
| Owens, Raymond Eugene (3)         | Norfolk, Va.         |
| Paletta, Leonard L. (1)           | New Kensington, Pa.  |
| Palmer, Arnold Daniel (2)         | Youngstown, Pa.      |
| Parker, Charles E. (2)            | Rocky Mount          |
| Parker, Earl Ray (3)              | Four Oaks            |
| Parker, Earl Wingate (1)          | Gates                |
| Parker, Frances A. (3)            | Raleigh              |
| Parker, Hugh Garfield, Jr. (4)    | Winston-Salem        |
| Parker, Johnny Robert (4)         | Rocky Mount          |
| Parker, James W. (3)              | Winston-Salem        |
| Parker, Margaret E. (4)           | Strasburg, Va.       |
| Parker, Robert Jerome (3)         | Erwin                |
| Parker, Mrs. Virginia Clark (1)   | Wake Forest          |
| Parker, Walter R. (3)             | Woodland             |
| Parnell, Charles Edward (4)       | Lumberton            |
| Parramore, LaFayette H. (2)       | Wake Forest          |

## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                               | <i>Address</i>    |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Parrish, Elias Jackson (3) . . . . .      | Winston-Salem     |
| Parrish, Lillian Louise (2) . . . . .     | Smithfield        |
| Parsley, Janice Anne (4) . . . . .        | Richmond, Va.     |
| Pasetti, Alexander (3) . . . . .          | Garner            |
| Pate, Adolph L., Jr. (3) . . . . .        | Goldsboro         |
| Pate, Walter Leo (3) . . . . .            | Hallsboro         |
| Pate, Willie, Jr. (2) . . . . .           | Erwin             |
| Patterson, Grady Siler, Jr. (U) . . . . . | Wake Forest       |
| B.S., 1948; LL.B., 1950                   |                   |
| Patterson, Mary Charlie (2) . . . . .     | Youngsville       |
| Paul, Helen Dail (1) . . . . .            | Beaufort          |
| Peacock, Calvin Bruce (1) . . . . .       | Whitakers         |
| Pearce, Charles Latell, Jr. (4) . . . . . | Salemburg         |
| Pearce, Doris Elizabeth (1) . . . . .     | Zebulon           |
| Pearce, Dan M. (2) . . . . .              | Salemburg         |
| Pearce, Harry Gilmore (3) . . . . .       | Wendell           |
| Pearce, Hugh Marvin (3) . . . . .         | Wendell           |
| Pearman, Harvey Raine, Jr. (4) . . . . .  | Raleigh           |
| Pearson, Hugh O. (2) . . . . .            | Pinetops          |
| Pearson, Willie Lee, Jr. (4) . . . . .    | Asheville         |
| Peele, Durwood B. (4) . . . . .           | Goldsboro         |
| Peele, Ellwood Louis (4) . . . . .        | Wake Forest       |
| Peeler, Jenkins Leon, Jr. (2) . . . . .   | Lexington         |
| Pennington, John Estill (4) . . . . .     | Roanoke, Va.      |
| Penry, James Kiffin (4) . . . . .         | Denton            |
| Perkinson, Marvin M. (3) . . . . .        | Norlina           |
| Perry, Calvin C. (3) . . . . .            | Selma             |
| Perry, Julia Anne (4) . . . . .           | Selma             |
| Perry, Paul (2) . . . . .                 | Sanford           |
| Perry, Richard M. (1) . . . . .           | Richmond, Va.     |
| Person, Marion B. (4) . . . . .           | Fayetteville      |
| Philbeck, Ben F., Jr. (4) . . . . .       | Memphis, Tenn.    |
| Phillips, Baxter Carson (4) . . . . .     | Winston-Salem     |
| Phillips, Charles Kenneth (1) . . . . .   | Morganton         |
| Phillips, John William (4) . . . . .      | Raleigh           |
| Phillips, Mrs. Lilly Mobley (4) . . . . . | Greenville        |
| Phillips, Major Hunter, Jr. (4) . . . . . | Winston-Salem     |
| Phillips, Wade H. (4) . . . . .           | Lexington         |
| Pickard, Clyde Garland (2) . . . . .      | Newport News, Va. |
| Pickett, William E. (2) . . . . .         | Durham            |
| Pike, Mrs. Sophia Clifton (3) . . . . .   | Wake Forest       |
| Piner, Edwin Thomas, Jr. (2) . . . . .    | Marshallberg      |
| Pittard, Latney W. (1) . . . . .          | Roxboro           |
| Pittman, James A. (2) . . . . .           | Wake Forest       |



## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                       | <i>Address</i>    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Pittman, Malory Alfred (2)        | Wilson            |
| Polk, Clyde F. (3)                | Slidell, La.      |
| Pollock, Alexander M. (1)         | Ocala, Fla.       |
| Ponton, Frank T., Jr. (1)         | Raleigh           |
| Pool, Robert Smithwick (3)        | Smithfield        |
| Poole, Robert Gaston, Jr. (4)     | Cary              |
| Pope, Jean Catherine (3)          | Wilmington        |
| Pope, Norwood Wesley (2)          | Raleigh           |
| Porter, Earl N. (4)               | Charlotte         |
| Porter, Helon Rebecca (3)         | Wadesboro         |
| Porter, James F. (4)              | Plymouth          |
| Poston, Freddy Haskal, Jr. (4)    | Statesville       |
| Powell, Hubert Harold (2)         | Raleigh           |
| Powell, L. Jack, Jr. (1)          | Vista, Calif.     |
| Powers, Carl Ray (2)              | Bennett           |
| Prevette, Jerome (2)              | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| Prister, Nancy Mae (2)            | Albemarle         |
| Privette, Genevieve Elizabeth (1) | Rocky Mount       |
| Propst, Roy Albert, Jr. (4)       | Shelby            |
| Pullen, Lucius Wilson (4)         | Rocky Mount       |
| Pulliam, Edward T. (3)            | Semora            |
| Pulliam, Henry T. (4)             | Roxboro           |
| Punch, Coyte Leroy (1)            | Maiden            |
| Quinerly, James Reed (2)          | Whiteville        |
| Quinn, Robert William (1)         | Washington, D. C. |
| Quinn, Shelton A. (2)             | Magnolia          |
| Rabil, Mitchell Joseph (2)        | Maxton            |
| Raiford, Dorothy Ann (1)          | Charlotte         |
| Ramsey, Robert Blair (2)          | Charlotte         |
| Ramsey, Wilson Amos (1)           | Hamlet            |
| Rawls, Robert Edward (4)          | Aulander          |
| Ray, Clara Eva (1)                | Raleigh           |
| Ray, John Bingham (1)             | Mebane            |
| Ray, William Walton (4)           | Raleigh           |
| Raynor, Dorothy Short (4)         | Ahoskie           |
| Readling, Ronald Thomas (1)       | Cornelius         |
| Reaves, Cecil Thomas (1)          | South Boston, Va. |
| Reavis, Harold Lee (2)            | Yadkinville       |
| Reavis, C. Jane (4)               | Warrenton         |
| Redden, Robert M. (1)             | Hendersonville    |
| Reed, Anne Woods (2)              | Norlina           |
| Reed, Ernest Lindsay (2)          | Hertford          |
| Reed, Ellen Marcella (4)          | Thomasville       |
| Reed, Mary Nell (1)               | Thomasville       |

| <i>Name</i>                      | <i>Address</i>           |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Register, Council C., Jr. (2)    | Elizabethtown            |
| Reid, Eaton Gravely (1)          | Rocky Mount              |
| Reid, Robert Owen (3)            | Whitakers                |
| Reynolds, Mary Ellen (4)         | Leland                   |
| Rhodes, Randolph Lee (4)         | Lenoir                   |
| Riddle, Betty Jean (3)           | Kannapolis               |
| Riddle, David Clarence (1)       | Kannapolis               |
| Ridge, Clyde Franklin (3)        | High Point               |
| Riggs, John C. (3)               | High Point               |
| Ring, Betty Jo (2)               | High Point               |
| Rivenbark, William Harmon (1)    | Jacksonville             |
| Rivers, Katherine Ward (1)       | Chesterfield, S. C.      |
| Roach, Patricia Alease (1)       | Wendell                  |
| Roach, Wesley Linville (2)       | Wendell                  |
| Roberson, C. Carlton (2)         | Henderson                |
| Roberts, Elizabeth Ann (1)       | Burnsville               |
| Roberts, James Edward (4)        | Kannapolis               |
| Roberts, LaMar Cox (4)           | Raleigh                  |
| Roberts, Vernon Crumpler (3)     | Greensboro               |
| Roberts, William W. (1)          | Ocean Drive Beach, S. C. |
| Robinson, Cledus Jackson (4)     | Marshall                 |
| Robinson, Joseph B. (1)          | Creston                  |
| Rodwell, Jerome T. (3)           | Macon                    |
| Rogers, Ellsworth Kent, III (4)  | Hinton, West Va.         |
| Rogers, Jack (2)                 | Hinton, West Va.         |
| Rogers, L. C. (3)                | Coral Gables, Fla.       |
| Rogers, Lide Harold (3)          | Tabor City               |
| Rogers, Raymond L. (4)           | Wake Forest              |
| Roland, John Gilbert (1)         | Winston-Salem            |
| Rollins, Ernest William, Jr. (1) | Winston-Salem            |
| Rose, Frank Rogers (2)           | Louisburg                |
| Ross, Ellis X., Jr. (3)          | Belhaven                 |
| Ross, Ned M. (4)                 | Burlington               |
| Rosser, Henry J. (4)             | Whitakers                |
| Rouse, Robert C. (4)             | La Grange                |
| Rowland, Thomas Glenn (4)        | Gastonia                 |
| Royston, Eugene C. (2)           | Baltimore, Md.           |
| Rozar, Morris (3)                | Raleigh                  |
| Russ, Oscar Leslie, Jr. (4)      | Jacksonville             |
| Russell, Emily Wodley (1)        | Edenton                  |
| Sabiston, Charles B., Jr. (1)    | Wake Forest              |
| Saintsing, Dorothy A. (2)        | Norlina                  |
| Saintsing, George Wilson (1)     | Thomasville              |
| Salley, Edwin E. (3)             | Fayetteville             |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                                               | <i>Address</i>       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Sanders, John Sikes (1)                                   | Monroe               |
| Sanford, John D. (U)                                      | Wake Forest          |
| B.A., University of Richmond, 1939                        |                      |
| Sanford, Taylor H., Jr. (1)                               | Wake Forest          |
| Sanford, Virginia Oates (U)                               | Greensboro           |
| A.B., Woman's College, University of North Carolina, 1941 |                      |
| Santangelo, Fred (1)                                      | Lynn, Mass.          |
| Sasser, Patrick Henry (3)                                 | Goldsboro            |
| Satterthwaite, Daniel H. (1)                              | Farmville            |
| Saunders, Barbara Anne (2)                                | Richmond, Va.        |
| Saunders, John C., Jr. (4)                                | High Point           |
| Savage, William Ralph (1)                                 | Saluda               |
| Scaff, Robert Edward (4)                                  | High Point           |
| Scarboro, Charles Patterson (1)                           | Wadesboro            |
| Scarton, Guido Francis (2)                                | Houston, Pa.         |
| Schatzel, Norman (1)                                      | Bethpage, N. Y.      |
| Scheer, Alfred Eugene (1)                                 | Jeffersonville, Ind. |
| Schreck, William Z. (2)                                   | Dundalk, Md.         |
| Schulken, Billie (3)                                      | Whiteville           |
| Scogin, Harold P. (1)                                     | East Point, Ga.      |
| Scott, Paul B. (2)                                        | Burlington           |
| Scott, Philip M. (4)                                      | Leaksville           |
| Seawell, Lolyd Vann (2)                                   | Fayetteville         |
| Seen, Sheow Fu (1)                                        | Greensboro           |
| Seigler, Charles (1)                                      | Atlanta, Ga.         |
| Sellers, Francis Bachman (2)                              | Washington           |
| Selvey, William Erskine (3)                               | Charlotte            |
| Settle, William K. (3)                                    | Alberta, Va.         |
| Sexton, John J., Jr. (3)                                  | Alexander            |
| Shannon, Russell W. (3)                                   | Doncaster, Md.       |
| Shannonhouse, Jean Carolyn (1)                            | Elizabeth City       |
| Sharpe, John William, Jr. (4)                             | Greensboro           |
| Sharpe, Robert Frederick (1)                              | Wilson               |
| Shea, Richard O'Brien, Jr. (2)                            | Tampa, Fla.          |
| Shearon, Wallace Ethan, Jr. (1)                           | Wake Forest          |
| Sheets, David S. (3)                                      | Bloomsbury, N. J.    |
| Shelton, William Wake, Jr. (4)                            | Oxford               |
| Shepard, Vernon James (4)                                 | Autryville           |
| Sherrill, Robert (4)                                      | Swanannoa            |
| Sherron, Walter Frederick (2)                             | Zebulon              |
| Shields, Earl Joseph (1)                                  | Mt. Rainier, Md.     |
| Shoemaker, Carroll Clifton (3)                            | Raleigh              |
| Shoffner, Jack Carson (4)                                 | Alamance             |
| Sholar, Jean Carolyn (4)                                  | Hopkinsville, Ky.    |

| <i>Name</i>                    | <i>Address</i>        |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Shook, Glenn Weldon (1)        | Asheville             |
| Signore, Marion Joseph (2)     | Rochester, Pa.        |
| Simmons, Louie Foy (3)         | Register, Ga.         |
| Simms, William G. (3)          | Raleigh               |
| Simpson, Darwin K. (4)         | Atkinson              |
| Simpson, John T. (3)           | Monroe                |
| Sinclair, Alford Charles (3)   | Rowland               |
| Singletary, Norman I. (1)      | Albemarle             |
| Singleton, Rudolph G., Jr. (3) | Fayetteville          |
| Sink, Randolph M. (4)          | Boones Mill, Va.      |
| Slate, Don D. (1)              | Thomasville           |
| Sloan, N. Cecil (4)            | Charlotte             |
| Slusser, Hugh Beard (3)        | Raphine, Va.          |
| Small, Leonard C. (3)          | Edenton               |
| Small, Ronald Gene (2)         | Charlotte             |
| Smathers, Bob Glenn (3)        | Canton                |
| Smawley, Carolyn Elaine (1)    | Rutherfordton         |
| Smith, Allen Jackson, Jr. (1)  | Aberdeen              |
| Smith, Bill G. B. (4)          | Spartanburg, S. C.    |
| Smith, Charles, Jr. (2)        | Roanoke Rapids, N. C. |
| Smith, Charles Gilbert (1)     | Reidsville            |
| Smith, Clavin T. (4)           | Asheville             |
| Smith, Donald Forest (4)       | Spindale              |
| Smith, Donald Mack (1)         | Burlington            |
| Smith, Edward Butler, Jr. (3)  | Gastonia              |
| Smith, Edwin Darrell (1)       | Robersonville         |
| Smith, Eugene Dorsey (2)       | Wilmington            |
| Smith, E. Ferrell (2)          | Robersonville         |
| Smith, Elnora Ruth (3)         | Albemarle             |
| Smith, Hugh B. (2)             | Charlotte             |
| Smith, Harriet Daly (4)        | Danville, Va.         |
| Smith, Harriet Elizabeth (1)   | Goldsboro             |
| Smith, Jo Ann (3)              | Winter Haven, Fla.    |
| Smith, Johnny (1)              | Zebulon               |
| Smith, Kenneth Mack (1)        | Rocky Mount           |
| Smith, Margaret Colean (2)     | Mocksville            |
| Smith, Mrs. Marie S. (1)       | Gastonia              |
| Smith, Mary Virginia (3)       | Mount Olive           |
| Smith, Nancy Dale (4)          | Durham                |
| Smith, O. Dowe (1)             | Raleigh               |
| Smith, Patricia Ann (4)        | Rome, Ga.             |
| Smith, Proctor A. (3)          | Mars Hill             |
| Smith, Richard Davis (2)       | Charlotte             |
| Smith, Robert Hamilton (2)     | Kelly                 |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                        | <i>Address</i>       |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Smith, Roy Jordan (2)              | Zebulon              |
| Smith, Robert Lorenzo (1)          | East Point, Ga.      |
| Smith, Tillman B. (1)              | Fuquay Springs       |
| Smith, Truman S. (4)               | Fuquay Springs       |
| Smith, William Eugene (1)          | Leeds, Ala.          |
| Smith, William Gilchrist, Jr. (4)  | Wilmington           |
| Smith, William Ralph (1)           | Varina               |
| Smithdeal, Billy Clyde (4)         | Mooreville           |
| Sneed, Thomas Quincy, Jr. (2)      | Oxford               |
| Snell, Roy Edgar (3)               | Charlotte            |
| Snowe, Helen Aleese (2)            | Clifton Forge, Va.   |
| Snyder, Frances Ruth (2)           | Wake Forest          |
| Snyder, Mary Josephine (3)         | Charlotte            |
| Snyder, Milton P. (4)              | Hickory              |
| Snyder, Virginia Ann (3)           | Charlotte            |
| Solomon, Robert Neely (3)          | Asheville            |
| Southard, Richard B. (4)           | Stokesdale           |
| Southerland, Gerald A. (1)         | Wallace              |
| Spear, Randolph D., Jr. (1)        | Kinston              |
| Spence, George J., Jr. (4)         | Elizabeth City       |
| Spencer, Lawrence (1)              | East Syracuse, N. Y. |
| Spessard, Martin Claude (3)        | Hagerstown, Md.      |
| Spoltore, Richard (1)              | Bridgeton, N. J.     |
| Spry, Charles Richard (1)          | Salisbury            |
| Spurrier, Harold Corbin (2)        | Gastonia             |
| Stafford, Charles W. (3)           | Lowell               |
| Stafford, Ogburn Fletcher, Jr. (3) | Greensboro           |
| Staley, George Thomas (3)          | Columbia             |
| Stallings, Jack Thomas (1)         | Durham               |
| Stanfield, D. C. (2)               | Reidsville           |
| Stanland, Mary Morrison (2)        | Wilmington           |
| Stanley, Mrs. Callie Mae (U)       | Wake Forest          |
| Stanley, D. Leighton (1)           | Wake Forest          |
| Stark, Bolivan (4)                 | Salemburg            |
| Starling, Ella Mae (3)             | Rose Hill            |
| Staton, James B., Jr. (2)          | Greensboro           |
| Steele, Percy Leightell, Jr. (1)   | Charleston, S. C.    |
| Stephens, L. Harold (3)            | Lumberton            |
| Stevens, Charles Hadley, Jr. (1)   | Winston-Salem        |
| Stevens, Louis Parker (1)          | Garner               |
| Stevens, Mrs. Lucille Mabry (4)    | Wake Forest          |
| Stevenson, Elizabeth Eleanor (3)   | Statesville          |
| Stewart, Frank (3)                 | Charlotte            |
| Stewart, Lloyd Dorton (4)          | Gastonia             |

| <i>Name</i>                         | <i>Address</i>       |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Stewart, Wilson L. (4)              | Winston-Salem        |
| Stiles, James Daniel (1)            | Haines City, Fla.    |
| Stines, Ernest Z., Jr. (3)          | Asheville            |
| Stone, M. Elizabeth (4)             | Durham               |
| Stone, Thurman B. (4)               | Benson               |
| Strader, Eugene R. (4)              | Reidsville           |
| Strawn, Steve Hasty, Jr. (1)        | Concord              |
| Street, James T. (3)                | Roxboro              |
| Stroud, Anne Finch (4)              | Morehead City        |
| Stroud, Doris Rachel (2)            | Wake Forest          |
| Stuart, Hal Martin (2)              | Elkin                |
| Stutts, Robert P. (2)               | Burlington           |
| Sue, Samuel Arthur (3)              | Leland               |
| Sugg, Jack Royce (4)                | High Point           |
| Suggs, Raymond Nelson (1)           | Hartsville, S. C.    |
| Sullivan, Frank G. (4)              | Hickory              |
| Sumner, Joseph William (4)          | Jacksonville         |
| Summers, William Franklin, Jr. (1)  | Charlotte            |
| Sutphin, Hugh Edward (3)            | Mount Airy           |
| Sutton, Benjamin Conrad (1)         | Mebane               |
| Sutton, William T. (2)              | Mebane               |
| Swain, James H. (4)                 | Weldon               |
| Swaringen, Lloyd K. (3)             | Albemarle            |
| Swofford, Clyde (2)                 | Wake Forest          |
| Talley, Robert Lee (1)              | Durham               |
| Talton, Alfred F. (4)               | Oxford               |
| Talton, John Harold (4)             | Smithfield           |
| Tanner, Mullins (4)                 | Wake Forest          |
| Tarkington, Jacqueline Virginia (1) | Clarksville, Va.     |
| Tate, Bobby Arlo (1)                | Spindale             |
| Tate, Phyllis Ann (3)               | Concord              |
| Tatum, Ben Sullivan (1)             | Bennettsville, S. C. |
| Tayloe, Hinton Lee (1)              | Washington, D. C.    |
| Taylor, Alton Whitted (1)           | Lumberton            |
| Taylor, Charles William (3)         | Oxford               |
| Taylor, David L. (3)                | Winston-Salem        |
| Taylor, John Richard (2)            | Fayetteville         |
| Taylor, John W. (4)                 | Union Mills          |
| Taylor, William Brown (1)           | Rocky Mount          |
| Taylor, William Day (3)             | Raleigh              |
| Teague, John E. (2)                 | Greensboro           |
| Temple, Charles F. (2)              | Raleigh              |
| Thaggard, Charles L. (3)            | Parkton              |
| Thomas, Alvin Avelia (2)            | Wake Forest          |



## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                         | <i>Address</i>        |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Thomas, Jolly Dewey (3)             | Pink Hill             |
| Thomas, Jack L. (3)                 | Mt. Holly             |
| Thomas, Lowell (3)                  | West Palm Beach, Fla. |
| Thompson, Kenneth Smithwick (1)     | Windsor               |
| Thompson, Lou Grady (3)             | Whiteville            |
| Thompson, Mary Lee (4)              | Chapel Hill           |
| Thompson, Valentine (1)             | Whiteville            |
| Thorne, Frank Leadley (1)           | Largo, Fla.           |
| Thornton, Eldon F. (3)              | Clinton               |
| Tiddy, George Richard (2)           | Charlotte             |
| Tiddy, Russell Julian (2)           | Charlotte             |
| Tilley, DeWitt Umstead, Jr. (2)     | Greenville, S. C.     |
| Tillery, James Edward (3)           | Scotland Neck         |
| Tilley, Marshall Martin, Jr. (2)    | Hoffman               |
| Tilson, John Owen (4)               | Mars Hill             |
| Timberlake, Carolyn (4)             | Youngsville           |
| Tobey, Thomas (4)                   | Salem, Va.            |
| Tolbert, Garland Nathaniel (U)      | Shelby                |
| B.B.A., 1950                        |                       |
| Tomlinson, William English, Jr. (1) | Thomasville           |
| Torrence, Samuel M. (3)             | New Bern              |
| Townsend, Otho T. (1)               | Chadbourn             |
| Townsend, William Jackson (1)       | Grayson, Ky.          |
| Trammel, Charles Buford, Jr. (4)    | Burnsville            |
| Travis, Robert Felts (2)            | Durham                |
| Trimble, Barnie Paul (3)            | Galax, Va.            |
| Troup, Arthur Bacon, Jr. (3)        | Raleigh               |
| Tuck, Roy Webster (2)               | Raleigh               |
| Tucker, Betty Marks (2)             | Monroe                |
| Tucker, Harry Roscoe (4)            | Fair Bluff            |
| Tucker, William Preston (1)         | Louisville, Ky.       |
| Tumblin, Ann (3)                    | Newport News, Va.     |
| Tumblin, Frances Lenora (2)         | Laurens, S. C.        |
| Turlington, Dora Dixon (4)          | Salemburg             |
| Turnage, Irving Gainey (4)          | Crewe, Va.            |
| Turner, Annie Geraldine (3)         | Wake Forest           |
| Turner, George Scott, Jr. (4)       | Kipling               |
| Turner, Harriet Louise (4)          | Sharpsburg            |
| Turner, Lewis Warren (4)            | Salem, Va.            |
| Turner, Shirley (3)                 | Forest City           |
| Turner, William Ellis, Jr. (2)      | Forest City           |
| Turner, William Ross (3)            | Galax, Va.            |
| Turner, Mrs. Wanda Sweeney (4)      | Roanoke, Va.          |
| Twiggs, Howard F. (1)               | Raleigh               |

## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                      | <i>Address</i>          |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Tyson, William Archie (1)        | Wadesboro               |
| Umstead, Sally Ella (1)          | Roxboro                 |
| Upchurch, Fred Moore (1)         | Greensboro              |
| Upchurch, Joseph Baxton, Jr. (1) | Angier                  |
| Upright, Thelma Ruth (3)         | Landis                  |
| Urbanik, Anthony S. (3)          | Donora, Pa.             |
| Vaden, William Arthur (3)        | Greensboro              |
| Vail, Oakley Robert (2)          | South Plainfield, N. J. |
| Valentine, Elizabeth Ellen (4)   | Nashville               |
| Vance, Zebulon (3)               | Canton                  |
| Vander Clute, Richard A. (4)     | Valley Stream, N. Y.    |
| Vann, Ida Zula (4)               | Boones Mill, Va.        |
| Vaughan, Leonce Robert (2)       | Hartsville, S. C.       |
| Vendrick, Mabel Lou (2)          | Lumberton               |
| Vestal, Lynda J. (1)             | Liberty                 |
| Vick, Henry Vernell (4)          | Conway                  |
| Vick, John Bernard (1)           | Conway                  |
| Vinson, Nina Eloise (4)          | Roseboro                |
| Von Cannon, Carolyn M. (4)       | High Point              |
| Waddell, Kenneth Lee (1)         | Galax, Va.              |
| Waddell, William B. (3)          | Galax, Va.              |
| Wadford, David L. (4)            | Neuse                   |
| Waggoner, James Mayo (1)         | Dunn                    |
| Walker, Barbara Ann (2)          | Marion                  |
| Wall, Mrs. Betty F. Hill (4)     | Marshville              |
| Wall, Vernon Elwood, Jr. (4)     | Monroe                  |
| Wallace, Betty Jean (2)          | Lenoir                  |
| Wallace, John Walker (2)         | East Rockingham         |
| Wallace, Raymond Dewey, Jr. (3)  | South Norfolk, Va.      |
| Walter, Luther Eugene (3)        | Kannapolis              |
| Walters, Paul A., Jr. (4)        | Oxford                  |
| Walters, Tom Edward (4)          | Parkton                 |
| Walters, Thomas H. (2)           | Fayetteville            |
| Walton, Carey J., Jr. (4)        | Wilmington              |
| Walton, Richard S. (1)           | Wilmington              |
| Ward, Davey Lee (4)              | Edenton                 |
| Ward, Joe Neil (2)               | Raleigh                 |
| Ward, Kenneth Thomas (2)         | Longwood                |
| Ward, Kennedy Wooten (3)         | New Bern                |
| Warlick, Henry Conrad (4)        | Gastonia                |
| Warner, Vander, Jr. (3)          | Wadesboro               |
| Warren, Claude C. (4)            | Ca-Vel                  |
| Warren, Joe E. (2)               | Roseboro                |
| Warren, Marlin Roger, Jr. (2)    | Westminster, Md.        |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                        | <i>Address</i>      |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Warren, Richard Moore (2)          | Dunn                |
| Warren, Wiley Atterson (3)         | Roanoke Rapids      |
| Warren, William I. (1)             | Fayetteville        |
| Watkins, Basil M., Jr. (4)         | Durham              |
| Watson, Jakie, Jr. (3)             | Chesterfield, S. C. |
| Watson, John Forrest, Jr. (3)      | Thomson, Ga.        |
| Watson, Joseph Glenn (2)           | Rockingham          |
| Watson, Mildred Julianne (2)       | Thomson, Ga.        |
| Watson, Robert Glenn (4)           | Forest City         |
| Watts, Dwight S. (3)               | Wake Forest         |
| Watts, Lester Earl (1)             | Purlear             |
| Wayne, Clifton Pierce (4)          | Lake Waccamaw       |
| Weathers, Bailey Graham, Jr. (2)   | Stanley             |
| Weathers, Carroll Wayland, Jr. (2) | Raleigh             |
| Weathers, Ruth Anne (4)            | Stanley             |
| Weathers, Robert S., Jr. (4)       | Franklinton         |
| Weathersbee, William C. (3)        | Wilmington          |
| Weaver, Mrs. Kate Dunn (2)         | Wake Forest         |
| Webb, Mrs. Hildegard (2)           | Wake Forest         |
| Webb, Harold Lloyd (3)             | Edenton             |
| Webb, Jack Q. (4)                  | Raleigh             |
| Webb, Marvin L. (3)                | Wake Forest         |
| Webster, Dudley R. (3)             | Madison             |
| Wehner, Frank (2)                  | Long Island, N. Y.  |
| Welch, Ralston Fletcher (2)        | High Point          |
| Welch, William Jack, Jr. (1)       | Charlotte           |
| Wellons, Charles Hermon (3)        | Kinston             |
| Wellott, Harry Morehouse, Jr. (4)  | Wilmington          |
| Wells, Dewey W. (3)                | Henderson           |
| Welton, John W. (3)                | Ottawa, Canada      |
| West, Betty Marie (2)              | Albemarle           |
| West, Bryan Clinton (4)            | Kinston             |
| West, Charlotte Lea (1)            | Winston-Salem       |
| West, Edgar Paul, Jr. (4)          | Raleigh             |
| West, Jay Herbert (3)              | Winston-Salem       |
| West, Peggy Ann (2)                | Goldsboro           |
| West, William Joseph (1)           | McLeansville        |
| Westbrook, Frances Jean (3)        | Wilmington          |
| Whedbee, Thomas Gillam (1)         | Ahoskie             |
| Wheeler, Jones Lemar (2)           | Louisburg           |
| Whicker, Gaines Lorraine (1)       | Kannapolis          |
| White, A. Franklin (2)             | Madison             |
| White, Barbara Ann (4)             | Greensboro          |
| White, Brightie E. (2)             | Morganton           |

| <i>Name</i>                                 | <i>Address</i>      |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| White, Estus Bowers (1) . . . . .           | Kannapolis          |
| White, Elliott S., Jr. (2) . . . . .        | Greensboro          |
| White, Jack A. (2) . . . . .                | Edenton             |
| White, Jack Hutchins (4) . . . . .          | Laurinburg          |
| White, Joseph Leonard, Jr. (1) . . . . .    | Charlotte           |
| White, Raymond Gregory (2) . . . . .        | Tillery             |
| White, William Allen (1) . . . . .          | Tabor City          |
| White, William Cannon (4) . . . . .         | Roper               |
| White, William Wray, Jr. (2) . . . . .      | Greensboro          |
| Whitehead, Claiborne Yates (2) . . . . .    | Courtland, Va.      |
| Whitehead, Martha (3) . . . . .             | Lenoir              |
| Whitehurst, Sanford D. (1) . . . . .        | Elizabeth City      |
| Whitley, Joe Efird (2) . . . . .            | Albemarle           |
| Whitley, Richard E. (2) . . . . .           | Portsmouth, Va.     |
| Whitlock, Robert Kenneth (4) . . . . .      | Gastonia            |
| Wigglesworth, Patricia (1) . . . . .        | Bowling Green, Va.  |
| Wilder, Billy Sumner (4) . . . . .          | Spring Hope         |
| Wilder, Lawrence Lionel (1) . . . . .       | Franklinton         |
| Wilkie, Shirley Joan (1) . . . . .          | Durham              |
| Wilkinson, Charles A. (2) . . . . .         | Wake Forest         |
| Williams, Ann Carolyn (1) . . . . .         | Columbia            |
| Williams, Alice Rebecca (2) . . . . .       | Morganton           |
| Williams, Benjamin Frank (3) . . . . .      | Weldon              |
| Williams, Ben Lenoir (2) . . . . .          | Morganton           |
| Williams, Clarence Almus (1) . . . . .      | Norlina             |
| Williams, Clarence Eugene (4) . . . . .     | Durham              |
| Williams, Daniel W. (1) . . . . .           | Walstonburg         |
| Williams, Erwin Thompson, Jr. (2) . . . . . | Lumberton           |
| Williams, Hubert Smyer, Jr. (3) . . . . .   | Winston-Salem       |
| Williams, Irvin Ray, Jr. (3) . . . . .      | Reidsville          |
| Williams, Jack Edward (4) . . . . .         | Morganton           |
| Williams, Jack Ray (1) . . . . .            | Johnston City, Ill. |
| Williams, Lula Normont (4) . . . . .        | Lumberton           |
| Williams, L. Polk (1) . . . . .             | Edenton             |
| Williams, Mary Ann (1) . . . . .            | Essex               |
| Williams, Newell Vance (1) . . . . .        | Burlington          |
| Williams, Paul Forrester (4) . . . . .      | Lexington           |
| Williams, Robert Harrison (1) . . . . .     | Elm City            |
| Williams, Sarah Norma (2) . . . . .         | Lumberton           |
| Williams, Virginia Boyd (1) . . . . .       | Essex               |
| Williams, William Norman (1) . . . . .      | Tabor City          |
| Williamson, Mary Alice (2) . . . . .        | Fair Bluff          |
| Williford, Robert Earl (4) . . . . .        | Fayetteville        |
| Williford, William Eugene (3) . . . . .     | Burlington          |

## Catalog of Students

| <i>Name</i>                         | <i>Address</i>     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Willis, Earleen Juanita (4)         | Onley, Virginia    |
| Willis, Earl Thomas (1)             | Beaufort           |
| Willis, John Randolph (4)           | Farmville          |
| Willis, Marshall Burns (U)          | Ocilla, Georgia    |
| B.A., 1950                          |                    |
| Wilson, A. Donzlo (3)               | Raleigh            |
| Wilson, Charlotte Lane (4)          | Henderson          |
| Wilson, Gerald Farris (1)           | Louisburg          |
| Wilson, Hugh Mal (4)                | Rutherfordton      |
| Wilson, Harold Neal (1)             | Danville, Va.      |
| Wilson, Mary Margaret (1)           | Asheville          |
| Wilson, Mary Tisdale (1)            | Rutherfordton      |
| Winslow, Irvin T. (2)               | Rocky Mount        |
| Winston, Charles David (1)          | Nelson, Va.        |
| Wollett, George William, Jr. (4)    | South Norfolk, Va. |
| Womble, Jacqueline (4)              | Nashville          |
| Woodhouse, James Hurt (4)           | Raeford            |
| Woodlief, Donald Eugene (2)         | Hopewell, Va.      |
| Woodruff, Joseph Forrester, Jr. (1) | Charlotte          |
| Woodworth, Archibald Duke (4)       | Erwin              |
| Woodworth, Mrs. Mary Jo (U)         | Wake Forest        |
| Woody, John W. (4)                  | Henderson          |
| Woolweaver, Lonnie Mack (1)         | Raleigh            |
| Woosley, Robert Wesley, Jr. (4)     | Winston-Salem      |
| Wooten, Shirley (2)                 | Dunn               |
| Worsham, Marvin Clifford (3)        | Cabin John, Md.    |
| Wrenn, Charles Alexander (4)        | Siler City         |
| Wrenn, James H., Jr. (3)            | Burlington         |
| Wrenn, Woodrow Wilson (3)           | Roanoke Rapids     |
| Wright, Abner Glenn (1)             | Ocala, Fla.        |
| Wright, Mrs. Carol Carter (2)       | Wake Forest        |
| Wright, David Wilson, Jr. (2)       | Ruffin             |
| Wright, Harry T., Jr. (4)           | Danville, Va.      |
| Wyche, Donald Britt (1)             | Hallsboro          |
| Wynn, Joseph Eugene (4)             | Williamston        |
| Yancey, Robert Gibbons, Jr. (3)     | Raleigh            |
| Yates, Carl Lawrence (1)            | Pittsboro          |
| Yates, Harold Alfred (1)            | Bellaire, Ohio     |
| Yates, John Clyde (3)               | Charlotte          |
| Yates, Jack Moody (1)               | Chadbourn          |
| Yelton, Elizabeth Ann (1)           | Rutherfordton      |
| Young, Edward Barham (1)            | Wake Forest        |
| Young, James Linwood, Jr. (3)       | Somerville, N. J.  |
| Young, Thomas Jarvis (4)            | Asheville          |

| <i>Name</i>                      | <i>Address</i>     |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Young, William Anderson, Jr. (4) | Marshville         |
| Young, William Perdew (2)        | Winston-Salem      |
| Zabelski, Victor Joseph (1)      | Schenectady, N. Y. |
| Zrakas, Harry Thomas (1)         | Wilson             |
| Zrakas, James Thomas (2)         | Wilson             |

### Entered Spring 1950

Students enrolled in session 1949-50 after publication of 1950 Catalog, but not enrolled during current session:

|                                                            |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Bancroft, Alfred Gill, Jr. (1)                             | East Orange, N. J. |
| Bost, Mrs. Evelyn N. (2)                                   | Wake Forest        |
| Bremer, William Ulrich, Jr. (2)                            | Wilmington         |
| Buckner, Virginia Deane (2)                                | Asheville          |
| Burrus, Roy Grady, Jr. (U), B.S., 1947                     | Mooresboro         |
| Byrd, Mrs. Jane Sparrow (U)                                | Chapel Hill        |
| B.A., University of North Carolina, 1949                   |                    |
| Coggin, Lester C. (1)                                      | Lovington, Va.     |
| Crumpler, Mrs. W. L. (1)                                   | Clinton            |
| Dyer, Mrs. Betty Barker (1)                                | Reidsville         |
| Farmer, Eleanor Jean (1)                                   | Wilson             |
| Hale, George M., Jr. (3)                                   | Freeman, Va.       |
| Hayes, Martin F., Jr. (1)                                  | Norlina            |
| Howell, William Brice (1)                                  | Asheville          |
| Lanier, Thomas T. (U)                                      | Buies Creek        |
| B.S., 1948                                                 |                    |
| Moody, Joseph Donald (2)                                   | Vero Beach, Fla.   |
| Phenecie, Jack (1)                                         | California, Pa.    |
| Preston, Paddison Wade (4)                                 | Thomasville        |
| Price, Cecil Lee (1)                                       | Selma              |
| Ryan, Carlton (1)                                          | Vinton, Va.        |
| Settle, James Norwood (4)                                  | Alberta, Va.       |
| Smith, Jeanne Frances (2)                                  | Hamlet             |
| Staton, Mrs. Miriam H. (U)                                 | Greensboro         |
| B.S., Woman's College of the Univ. of North Carolina, 1948 |                    |
| Stokes, Henry Jenkins (1)                                  | Wilson             |
| Talley, Robert Laverne (2)                                 | Greensboro         |
| Tinsley, Edward H. (2)                                     | High Point         |
| Todd, James Elliott (1)                                    | Charlotte          |
| Weatherman, Romulus T. (4)                                 | Statesville        |
| Wellmon, Carmel M. (4)                                     | Belwood            |
| Wiggins, Robert W. (1)                                     | Louisburg          |
| Williams, Lon R. (2)                                       | Elizabethtown      |



**SCHOOL OF LAW**

| <i>Name</i>                                | <i>Address</i>           |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Allen, Robert E. (1) . . . . .             | Canton                   |
| Anderson, Charles E. (1) . . . . .         | Walton, New York         |
| B.A., Hobart College, 1949                 |                          |
| Bailey, Garrett D. (3) . . . . .           | Burnsville               |
| A.B., Berea College, 1947                  |                          |
| Bailey, Walter (3) . . . . .               | Bakersville              |
| B.A., Milligan College, 1948               |                          |
| Barnhill, Henry G., Jr. (1) . . . . .      | Whitakers                |
| Barone, Anthony F. (3) . . . . .           | Buffalo, New York        |
| Beam, Gaither M., Jr. (2) . . . . .        | Louisburg                |
| B.S., 1949                                 |                          |
| Beck, Adam W. (2) . . . . .                | Lexington                |
| B.S., 1950                                 |                          |
| Beechey, Edwin L. (1) . . . . .            | Harrisburg, Pennsylvania |
| B.A., Dickinson College, 1949              |                          |
| Blackwell, Robert R. (3) . . . . .         | Reidsville               |
| Bowers, Robert G. (2) . . . . .            | Winston-Salem            |
| B.A., Lenoir Rhyne College, 1948           |                          |
| Braswell, David C. (3) . . . . .           | Wilson                   |
| Bridger, Edgar H. (2) . . . . .            | Bladenboro               |
| B.S., 1946                                 |                          |
| Britt, Samuel E. (2) . . . . .             | Lumberton                |
| B.A., 1950                                 |                          |
| Brock, Donald P. (2) . . . . .             | Trenton                  |
| A.B., East Carolina Teachers College, 1940 |                          |
| Brooks, James H. (2) . . . . .             | Kinston                  |
| B.S., University of North Carolina, 1949   |                          |
| Broughton, Robert B., (3) . . . . .        | Raleigh                  |
| A.B., University of North Carolina, 1948   |                          |
| Bryant, Robert M. (3) . . . . .            | Winston-Salem            |
| Byrum, David E. (3) . . . . .              | Belhaven                 |
| B.S., 1947                                 |                          |
| Bullock, James F. (1) . . . . .            | Laurinburg               |
| Burney, John J., Jr. (3) . . . . .         | Wilmington               |
| B. S., 1950                                |                          |
| Caldwell, James J. (3) . . . . .           | Maiden                   |
| Canady, Paul T. (1) . . . . .              | St. Pauls                |
| B.S., 1950                                 |                          |
| Carter, Derb S. (3) . . . . .              | Fayetteville             |
| B.S., 1947                                 |                          |
| Cashwell, Walter J. (2) . . . . .          | Laurinburg               |
| B.A., University of North Carolina, 1949   |                          |

| <i>Name</i>                                | <i>Address</i>         |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Christman, Edgar D. (1).....               | Jacksonville, Florida  |
| B.A., 1950                                 |                        |
| Clark, Richard S. (3).....                 | Wadesboro              |
| Coiner, Francis M. (3).....                | Newport News, Virginia |
| B.S., East Carolina Teachers College, 1948 |                        |
| Cole, Cecil R. B. (1).....                 | Littleton              |
| B.S., 1950                                 |                        |
| Coltrane, Thomas W. (3).....               | Sophia                 |
| Compton, Joseph (1).....                   | Hazelwood              |
| Currier, William P., Jr. (3).....          | Chase City, Virginia   |
| B.S., 1949                                 |                        |
| Curtis, Stuart A. (3).....                 | Ahoskie                |
| Daniel, John C., Jr. (3).....              | Maxton                 |
| B.S., 1949                                 |                        |
| Douglass, Harry W. (2).....                | Raleigh                |
| Eaker, William J. (1).....                 | Charlotte              |
| East, Thomas F. (1).....                   | Franklinton            |
| A.B., University of North Carolina, 1948   |                        |
| Edens, Hubert B. (3).....                  | Holly Ridge            |
| Edens, Joseph P., Jr. (1).....             | Bennettsville, S. C.   |
| A.B., The Citadel, 1942                    |                        |
| Ennis, Spencer Byron (1).....              | Salisbury              |
| Etheridge, Ray (1).....                    | Shawboro               |
| Evans, Joe H. (2).....                     | Hickory                |
| A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College, 1949           |                        |
| Faw, Thomas M. (1).....                    | North Wilkesboro       |
| B.S., Davidson College, 1949               |                        |
| Fincannon, Glenn C. (3).....               | Stony Point            |
| Fleming, William M. (2).....               | Raleigh                |
| B.S., Wake Forest College, 1948            |                        |
| Frye, Lee H. (1).....                      | Wake Forest            |
| Gardner, John S. (3).....                  | Lumberton              |
| Goslen, Frank O. (3).....                  | Kernersville           |
| Gray, William F. (3).....                  | Thomasville            |
| Greene, Donald E. (3).....                 | Hickory                |
| Hair, Lacy Stewart (2).....                | Fayetteville           |
| B.S., 1950                                 |                        |
| Haire, William C. Jr. (3).....             | Winston-Salem          |
| B.S., 1949                                 |                        |
| Hardy, John W. (2).....                    | Baltimore, Maryland    |
| B.S., 1949                                 |                        |
| Harger, Charles W. (3).....                | Danville, Virginia     |
| Harper, John C. (3).....                   | Durham                 |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                                    | <i>Address</i>     |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Hart, H. Vernon (2).....                       | Greensboro         |
| B.A., Stanford University, 1946                |                    |
| Holcomb, Hugh B., Jr. (2).....                 | Elkin              |
| B.S., 1949                                     |                    |
| Hooks, Dewey J. (3).....                       | Whiteville         |
| Hooper, E. W. (3).....                         | Asheboro           |
| B.S., 1948                                     |                    |
| Hough, William A., (2).....                    | Concord            |
| A.B., 1949                                     |                    |
| Jones, David A. (1).....                       | Gastonia           |
| A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College, 1950               |                    |
| Jones, Thomas L. (2).....                      | Winton             |
| B.S., 1948                                     |                    |
| Jones, Robert H. (2).....                      | Huntington, W. Va. |
| B.S., 1949                                     |                    |
| Johnson, George H., Jr. (3).....               | Buffalo, S. C.     |
| B.S., 1948                                     |                    |
| Johnson, James E. (1).....                     | Benson             |
| Kaltreider, James D. (1).....                  | Mayodan            |
| Keeter, J. C. (2).....                         | Edenton            |
| B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College, 1947 |                    |
| Kelley, Gordon B. (3).....                     | Raleigh            |
| B.S., 1950                                     |                    |
| Kirkman, Charles H. (3).....                   | Lumberton          |
| B.S., 1949                                     |                    |
| Knott, William A. (2).....                     | Kinston            |
| B.S., 1949                                     |                    |
| Lamm, Jake T. (3).....                         | Wilson             |
| A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College, 1948               |                    |
| Landers, James E. (2).....                     | Asheville          |
| B.S., 1950                                     |                    |
| Langley, Robert S. (3).....                    | Kinston            |
| B.S., University of North Carolina, 1948       |                    |
| Lanier, Russell J. (3).....                    | Beulaville         |
| B.S., 1949                                     |                    |
| Lassiter, James E. (2).....                    | Raleigh            |
| Leatherwood, Robert J. (3).....                | Bryson City        |
| B.S., 1949                                     |                    |
| Lee, Charles G., III (3).....                  | Asheville          |
| Lee, Harry M. (3).....                         | Newton Grove       |
| B.S., 1948                                     |                    |
| Lumpkin, Bryant P. (1).....                    | South Hill, Va.    |
| B.S., College of William and Mary, 1950        |                    |
| McFarland, William A. (3).....                 | Columbus           |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                                   | <i>Address</i>   |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|
| McGhee, Karl W. (3).....                      | Wilmington       |
| B. S., University of Tennessee, 1949          |                  |
| McGougan, Duncan (2).....                     | Tabor City       |
| B.S., 1949                                    |                  |
| Mabry, Clegg W. (3).....                      | Albemarle        |
| Matthis, John R. B. (3).....                  | Turkey           |
| B.S., 1948                                    |                  |
| Melvin, William W. (3).....                   | Elizabethtown    |
| Millette, Samuel M. (3).....                  | Raleigh          |
| Mitchell, Wade H. (3).....                    | Morganton        |
| B.A., 1949                                    |                  |
| Mitchell, William R. (1).....                 | Youngsville      |
| Montague, Bert M. (1).....                    | Raleigh          |
| Moore, Eugene J. (3).....                     | North Wilkesboro |
| B.S., 1949                                    |                  |
| Moose, Samuel P. (3).....                     | Newton           |
| Morris, Ashley C. (1).....                    | Raleigh          |
| A.B., University of North Carolina, 1950      |                  |
| Morton, Ernest H. (2).....                    | Albemarle        |
| Mull, Donald P. (2).....                      | Cleveland, Ohio  |
| Mull, Joe F. (3).....                         | Shelby           |
| B.S., Bowling Green College of Commerce, 1948 |                  |
| Nash, Marcus, (3).....                        | Tryon            |
| B.S., 1949                                    |                  |
| Nimocks, Stephen H. (3).....                  | Fayetteville     |
| Noell, Frederick L. (3).....                  | Hillsboro        |
| B.S., 1948                                    |                  |
| Owen, Hugh R. (1).....                        | Harris           |
| Paschal, Donald L. (3).....                   | Siler City       |
| Payne, James C. (2).....                      | Thomasville      |
| A.B., East Carolina Teachers College, 1949    |                  |
| Phillips, George F. (3).....                  | Lexington        |
| B.S., 1949                                    |                  |
| Porter, Cecil L. (3).....                     | North Wilkesboro |
| Pridgen, O. K. (1).....                       | Wilmington       |
| Randolph, Clyde C., Jr. (3).....              | Towson, Maryland |
| Raper, Elmer W. (1).....                      | Elizabeth City   |
| Rector, Lloyd K. (1).....                     | Drexel           |
| Redwine, Bob (1).....                         | Albemarle        |
| B.S., 1950                                    |                  |
| Robinson, Leroy (3).....                      | Candor           |
| B.S., 1950                                    |                  |
| Robinson, Sankey (3).....                     | Whiteville       |
| B.S., 1948                                    |                  |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                               | <i>Address</i>    |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Rudisill, Justus C. (2).....              | Newton            |
| A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College, 1949          |                   |
| Savage, Robert L., Jr. (1).....           | Saluda            |
| Scott, J. Brian (3).....                  | Rocky Mount       |
| Senter, Hubert H. (2).....                | Franklinton       |
| B.S., 1949                                |                   |
| Shive, Verne E. (3).....                  | Gastonia          |
| Shue, Welker O. (2).....                  | Burlington        |
| Simpson, Daniel R. (3).....               | Glen Alpine       |
| B.S., 1949                                |                   |
| Simpson, James A. (1).....                | Glen Alpine       |
| B.S., 1949                                |                   |
| Sizemore, James E. (1).....               | Crewe, Virginia   |
| Sledge, E. Lamar (2).....                 | New Bern          |
| B.A., 1950                                |                   |
| Smith, Stephen B. (3).....                | Wilmington        |
| A.B., University of North Carolina, 1948  |                   |
| Speights, Edwin M. (2).....               | Walterboro, S. C. |
| A.B., Wofford College, 1949               |                   |
| Stevens, Henry L. III (3).....            | Warsaw            |
| B.A., University of North Carolina, 1947  |                   |
| Summey, Robert G., (1).....               | Franklinton       |
| Sutton, Nathan E. (1).....                | La Grange         |
| Taylor, Archibald R. (3).....             | Buies Creek       |
| Taylor, William A. (3).....               | Buies Creek       |
| Telfair, Richard (1).....                 | Raleigh           |
| Tenney, Edward J. (1).....                | Pittsboro         |
| B.A., New England College, 1949           |                   |
| Thomson, J. Faison, Jr. (2).....          | Goldsboro         |
| A. B., University of North Carolina, 1947 |                   |
| Tomblin, Addie C. (2).....                | Spindale          |
| A.B., Wofford College, 1949               |                   |
| Twiford, Russell E. (2).....              | Elizabeth City    |
| A.B., University of North Carolina, 1949  |                   |
| Walker, James E. (2).....                 | Marion            |
| B.S., 1950                                |                   |
| Walker, Wilton F., Jr. (3).....           | Moyock            |
| Watkins, McNeill (3).....                 | Whiteville        |
| B.S., 1949                                |                   |
| Watkins, William T. (2).....              | Oxford            |
| B.S., 1949                                |                   |
| Weathers, Robert S. (1).....              | Franklinton       |
| Webster, James A., Jr. (3).....           | Leaksville        |
| B.S., 1949                                |                   |

| <i>Name</i>                     | <i>Address</i>       |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Weeks, James A. (3).....        | Clinton              |
| White, Gerald F. (2).....       | Corapeake            |
| B.S., 1949                      |                      |
| White, Jack H. (3).....         | Laurinburg           |
| Wiggins, Norman A. (1).....     | Burlington           |
| B.A., 1950                      |                      |
| Wilder, Willard A. (1).....     | Louisburg            |
| Williams, Charles E. (2).....   | Lexington            |
| B.S., 1950                      |                      |
| Williams, James E. (3).....     | La Grange            |
| B.S., 1949                      |                      |
| Williams, Lonnie B. (1).....    | Wilmington           |
| Williamson, Milton C. (3).....  | Farmville            |
| B.S., 1950                      |                      |
| Williford, Robert E. (2).....   | Kelford              |
| B.A., 1950                      |                      |
| Wilson, Robert B., Jr. (1)..... | Clinton              |
| B.S., 1947                      |                      |
| Yeates, John F., Jr. (2).....   | Greensboro           |
| B.S., 1949                      |                      |
| Zakim, Frank (2).....           | Paterson, New Jersey |
| B.S., 1950                      |                      |

### **BOWMAN GRAY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE**

|                                        |                           |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Allen, Charles Insley, Jr. (4).....    | Wadesboro                 |
| B.S., 1948                             |                           |
| Allen, John O. Henry (4).....          | Marion                    |
| B.A., Furman University, 1943          |                           |
| B.S., Furman University, 1947          |                           |
| Anderson, David Dixon (1).....         | Mars Hill                 |
| Bahr, Donald Earl (4).....             | Grand Forks, North Dakota |
| B.A., University of North Dakota, 1948 |                           |
| Barnes, Jimmy Allan (2).....           | Charlotte                 |
| B.S., 1949                             |                           |
| Barnes, Joseph Alger (2).....          | Linwood                   |
| B.S., 1949                             |                           |
| Barrett, George Carlyle (3).....       | Roxboro                   |
| B.S., 1948                             |                           |
| Bass, Shelton Thomas (2).....          | Clinton                   |
| B.S., 1950                             |                           |
| Bates, Harold Bascom (1).....          | Macon, Georgia            |
| A.B., Mercer University, 1950          |                           |
| Beard, Carl Lumpkin, Jr. (1).....      | Macon, Georgia            |
| A.B., Mercer University, 1950          |                           |



## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                                 | <i>Address</i>            |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Bennett, Herron Kent (3) . . . . .          | Winston-Salem             |
| B.S., 1948                                  |                           |
| Bittle, Charles Robert (3) . . . . .        | Charlotte                 |
| Blackmon, Bruce Bernard (4) . . . . .       | Buies Creek               |
| B.S., North Carolina State College, 1943    |                           |
| M.S., North Carolina State College, 1945    |                           |
| Bland, Delmar Earl (2) . . . . .            | Winston-Salem             |
| B.S., 1946                                  |                           |
| Bland, Ralph Wingate (3) . . . . .          | Goldsboro                 |
| B.S., 1948                                  |                           |
| Bobo, John Landrum, Jr. (1) . . . . .       | Tallapoosa, Georgia       |
| Boettner, Charles Henry (3) . . . . .       | Norfolk, Virginia         |
| B.S., Baylor University, 1949               |                           |
| Bolin, Lewis Bryant (1) . . . . .           | Gastonia                  |
| Boone, John Woodie, Jr. (4) . . . . .       | Seaboard                  |
| B.S., 1948                                  |                           |
| Bowling, Richard Franklin (2) . . . . .     | Shelby                    |
| B.S., 1949                                  |                           |
| Boyd, Basil Manly, Jr. (2) . . . . .        | Charlotte                 |
| B.S., 1950                                  |                           |
| Boyette, Ben Robert, Jr. (4) . . . . .      | Goldsboro                 |
| B.S., 1948                                  |                           |
| Boyette, Edward Lee (1) . . . . .           | Warsaw                    |
| Brock, Ernest Cole, Jr. (3) . . . . .       | Fairfield, Alabama        |
| Bryan, Thomas Rhudy, Jr. (1) . . . . .      | Wilkesboro                |
| Buckingham, William Meredith (4) . . . .    | Grand Forks, North Dakota |
| B.A., University of North Dakota, 1948      |                           |
| Bunch, Mary Elizabeth (4) . . . . .         | Asheboro                  |
| B.S.N., Duke University, 1941               |                           |
| Burack, Walter Richard (4) . . . . .        | Brookline, Massachusetts  |
| Byrum, Graham Vance (3) . . . . .           | Sunbury                   |
| B.S., 1949                                  |                           |
| Carney, Robert Tobias (1) . . . . .         | St. Petersburg, Florida   |
| B.S., Florida State University, 1950        |                           |
| Carpenter, Harry Mitten (3) . . . . .       | Winston-Salem             |
| B.S., 1949                                  |                           |
| Carr, William Leo, Jr. (4) . . . . .        | Laurel, Mississippi       |
| B.S., University of Mississippi, 1948       |                           |
| Chesson, Arthur Saunders, Jr. (1) . . . . . | Wilson                    |
| B.S., 1948                                  |                           |
| M.S., University of North Carolina, 1950    |                           |
| Christian, Bernie Joseph (4) . . . . .      | Rocky Mount               |
| B.S., 1947                                  |                           |

| <i>Name</i>                                 | <i>Address</i>               |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cloninger, Giles Lathern, Jr. (1) . . . . . | Charlotte                    |
| B.A., University of Virginia, 1950          |                              |
| Cook, Hugh H., Jr. (3) . . . . .            | Wilmington                   |
| B.S., 1948                                  |                              |
| Corey, Giles Patterson (4) . . . . .        | Greenville                   |
| B.S., University of North Carolina, 1947    |                              |
| Cornatzer, William Eugene (4) . . . . .     | Farmington                   |
| B.S., 1939                                  |                              |
| M.S., University of North Carolina, 1941    |                              |
| Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1944   |                              |
| Council, Albert Barbee, Jr. (4) . . . . .   | Mount Airy                   |
| B.S., 1948                                  |                              |
| Courts, Sara Anne (4) . . . . .             | Reidsville                   |
| A.B., Duke University, 1946                 |                              |
| Crawford, Robert Orr, Jr. (1) . . . . .     | Gastonia                     |
| B.S., Davidson College, 1949                |                              |
| Crawley, Sam Jones, Jr. (4) . . . . .       | Lattimore                    |
| B.S., 1948                                  |                              |
| Crouch, Robert Perry (1) . . . . .          | Asheville                    |
| Daugherty, Charles Hines (4) . . . . .      | Tulsa, Oklahoma              |
| B.S., University of Tulsa, 1946             |                              |
| Davis, Donald Fales (3) . . . . .           | Wilmington                   |
| B.S., 1948                                  |                              |
| Dennis, Robert Glenn (2) . . . . .          | North Wilkesboro             |
| B.S., 1950                                  |                              |
| Donald, William Blanton, Jr. (3) . . . . .  | Greensboro                   |
| Douglass, Donald Perry (2) . . . . .        | Chesterfield, South Carolina |
| B.S., 1950                                  |                              |
| Downs, Posey Edgar, Jr. (3) . . . . .       | Salemburg                    |
| B.S., 1948                                  |                              |
| Drummond, Charles Max (3) . . . . .         | Kannapolis                   |
| Duncan, Robert Oliver (3) . . . . .         | Columbus, Mississippi        |
| B.S., University of Mississippi, 1950       |                              |
| Earles, Margaret Lucille (3) . . . . .      | Greensboro                   |
| A.B., Woman's College of U.N.C., 1948       |                              |
| Eisenberg, Bernard (3) . . . . .            | Bronx, New York              |
| B.S., 1949                                  |                              |
| Eller, Luke Branson (2) . . . . .           | Greensboro                   |
| Erbele, Leo Albert (3) . . . . .            | Mandan, North Dakota         |
| B.A., University of North Dakota, 1949      |                              |
| Fesperman, Joseph Claude (4) . . . . .      | Granite Quarry               |
| A.B., Duke University, 1947                 |                              |
| Folger, John Russell, Jr. (2) . . . . .     | Pickens, South Carolina      |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                              | <i>Address</i>               |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Freeman, David Franklin (4).....         | Raleigh                      |
| B.S., 1948                               |                              |
| Freeman, Roy Oscar (2).....              | Jefferson                    |
| Fuller, David Henry, Jr. (3).....        | Lumberton                    |
| B.S., 1948                               |                              |
| Funderburk, Eugene Emerson, Jr. (2)..... | Rome, Georgia                |
| B.S., 1949                               |                              |
| Futrell, John Marion (4).....            | Greensboro                   |
| Gantt, Clarence Leroy (3).....           | Asheville                    |
| B.S., 1949                               |                              |
| Garrett, John Bostian (4).....           | Rockingham                   |
| Garvey, Alfred Hamilton (1).....         | Winston-Salem                |
| A.B., University of North Carolina, 1950 |                              |
| Getzen, James Hart (2).....              | Dade City, Florida           |
| B.S., 1950                               |                              |
| Getzen, Lindsay Clonts (2).....          | Dade City, Florida           |
| Gillikin, William Vernon (1).....        | Kinston                      |
| B.A., The Citadel, 1950                  |                              |
| Givens, Lea Burnett (3).....             | Fountain Inn, South Carolina |
| B.S., Furman University, 1948            |                              |
| Gobel, William Ken (3).....              | Pittsburg, Pennsylvania      |
| B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1949     |                              |
| Grass, Adrian Lamar (1).....             | Gastonia                     |
| Graves, Edward Mitchell (1).....         | Toccoa, Georgia              |
| B.S., Davidson College, 1950             |                              |
| Greene, Walter Leith, Jr. (1).....       | Morganton                    |
| B.S., 1950                               |                              |
| Greer, Thomas Bywater (1).....           | Trenton, New Jersey          |
| A.B., Tusculum College, 1950             |                              |
| Griffin, Paul Putnam (2).....            | New Bern                     |
| B.S., 1949                               |                              |
| Grimsley, William Tull (3).....          | Greensboro                   |
| B.S., Davidson College, 1948             |                              |
| Groat, Richard Arnold (3).....           | Winston-Salem                |
| B.A., University of Tennessee, 1937      |                              |
| M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1939      |                              |
| Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1941     |                              |
| Gulley, Marcus Marcellus (4).....        | Alexandria, Virginia         |
| B.S., 1947                               |                              |
| Gwynn, Thomas Lea (4).....               | Yanceyville                  |
| B.S., 1948                               |                              |
| Hahn, Dorothy Augusta (2).....           | Columbia, S. C.              |
| B.A., Woman's College of U.N.C., 1949    |                              |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                              | <i>Address</i>    |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Hairfield, Theodore Vincent (1).....     | Lenoir            |
| B.S., 1950                               |                   |
| Hampton, James Harris, Jr. (3).....      | Leaksville        |
| B.S., 1948                               |                   |
| Hanes, Gideon Isaac, Jr. (4).....        | Winston-Salem     |
| B.S., 1947                               |                   |
| Hardaway, John Steger (3).....           | Greenville        |
| B.S., 1948                               |                   |
| Hardison, Lewis Benjamin (3).....        | Aulander          |
| B.S., University of North Carolina, 1949 |                   |
| Harper, Robert Norment (4).....          | Raleigh           |
| Hayes, Donald Michael (1).....           | Charlotte         |
| Henderson, John Percy (4).....           | Jacksonville      |
| B.S., 1947                               |                   |
| Henderson, Walsa Ray, Jr. (1).....       | South Boston, Va. |
| B.S., 1950                               |                   |
| Herman, John David (4).....              | Fayetteville      |
| B.S., 1948                               |                   |
| Herring, William Benjamin (2).....       | Watha             |
| B.S., 1949                               |                   |
| Hiers, William Donald (3).....           | Hampton, S. C.    |
| Hill, James Alton (1).....               | Kinston           |
| Hingeley, John Ezra (1).....             | Louisville, Ky.   |
| A.B., University of Louisville, 1949     |                   |
| Hiott, Greer Fleetwood, Jr. (4).....     | Charlotte         |
| B.S., 1948                               |                   |
| Hoke, Harold Reid (3).....               | Kannapolis        |
| B.S., 1949                               |                   |
| Holder, Thomas Martin (3).....           | Houston, Miss.    |
| Hollandsworth, Luther Clarence (4).....  | Welch, W. Va.     |
| Holleman, Ivan Lacy, Jr. (2).....        | New Hill          |
| B.S., 1949                               |                   |
| Howell, Thomas Russell (3).....          | Lumberton         |
| Hudson, William Rucker (4).....          | Cramerton         |
| Hudspeth, Allen Sherrill (2).....        | Yadkinville       |
| Huitt, John Dempsey (3).....             | Newton            |
| B.S., 1949                               |                   |
| Humphrey, Edward Morris (3).....         | Spooner, Wis.     |
| B.S., University of North Dakota, 1950   |                   |
| Hunt, James Calvin (2).....              | Lexington         |
| A.B., Catawba College, 1949              |                   |
| Hunt, William Bryce, Jr. (2).....        | Lexington         |
| B.S., 1948                               |                   |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                            | <i>Address</i>            |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Huntley, Robert Ross (4).....          | Wadesboro                 |
| B.S., Davidson College, 1947           |                           |
| Inscore, Ray Preston (3).....          | North Wilkesboro          |
| B.S., 1949                             |                           |
| Isenhower, Joseph Andrew (1).....      | Conover                   |
| A.B., Lenoir Rhyne College, 1949       |                           |
| Jackson, Thomas Wade (1).....          | Bluefield, W. Va.         |
| B.S., Davidson College, 1950           |                           |
| Jemison, Howard Allan, Jr. (4).....    | Winston-Salem             |
| Johnson, Hooper DuBois (2).....        | Wilmington                |
| B.S., 1948                             |                           |
| Johnson, Livingston (4).....           | Winston-Salem             |
| A.B., 1947                             |                           |
| Jones, Dennis Tyson (2).....           | Wilson                    |
| B.S., 1950                             |                           |
| Jones, Joseph Reid, Jr. (4).....       | King                      |
| B.S., 1947                             |                           |
| Jordan, Riley Moore (4).....           | Raeford                   |
| B.S., 1947                             |                           |
| Joyner, John Thomas, III (3).....      | Winston-Salem             |
| B.S., 1948                             |                           |
| Kable, Kelvin Duane (2).....           | Port Washington, N. Y.    |
| Keach, Lee Mac (1).....                | Charleston, S. C.         |
| B.S., The Citadel, 1950                |                           |
| Keck, William Dean (2).....            | Greenville                |
| B.S., 1950                             |                           |
| Keith, Julian Faison, Jr. (2).....     | Elizabethtown             |
| Kelly, James Eweel (2).....            | Fort Myers, Fla.          |
| B.S., Florida State University, 1949   |                           |
| Klein, Robert Edward (4).....          | Huntington, W. Va.        |
| B.S., Marshall College, 1947           |                           |
| Knight, Ruth Maxine (4).....           | Stokesdale                |
| B.S., 1947                             |                           |
| Lancaster, James Monroe (4).....       | Goldsboro                 |
| B.S., 1948                             |                           |
| Lanier, John Thomas (2).....           | Winton                    |
| B.S., 1949                             |                           |
| Ledbetter, John Winslow (2).....       | Portsmouth, Va.           |
| B.S., 1950                             |                           |
| Leigh, James Arthur (3).....           | Grand Forks, North Dakota |
| B.A., University of North Dakota, 1949 |                           |
| B.S., University of North Dakota, 1950 |                           |
| Lewis, Lawrence Joyner (2).....        | Louisburg                 |
| B.S., 1949                             |                           |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                              | <i>Address</i>         |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Liverman, Joseph Thomas (2).....         | Winterville            |
| B.S., 1949                               |                        |
| Lomax, Donald Henry (4).....             | Linwood                |
| B.S., 1948                               |                        |
| Long, Thomas Drumwright (3).....         | Roxboro                |
| B.S., 1949                               |                        |
| Looper, Omer Joe (1).....                | Poteau, Oklahoma       |
| Marshall, James (1).....                 | Charlotte              |
| B.S., 1949                               |                        |
| Mayfield, Robert von Eln (3).....        | Laurel, Miss.          |
| Medlin, Charles Thomas (3).....          | Greensboro             |
| B.S., 1949                               |                        |
| Medlin, Jasper Robert, Jr. (3).....      | Greensboro             |
| Miller, Garfield (3).....                | Fargo, North Dakota    |
| B.A., University of Minnesota, 1948      |                        |
| B.S., University of North Dakota, 1950   |                        |
| Miller, Henry Shelton, Jr. (1).....      | Statesville            |
| Miller, Horace William, Jr. (4).....     | Asheville              |
| B.S., 1947                               |                        |
| Mills, Randolph Dennis (4).....          | Henderson              |
| B.S., 1948                               |                        |
| Montgomery, William Gardener (3).....    | Greensboro             |
| B.S., 1949                               |                        |
| Moore, Charles Leslie (1).....           | New Rochelle, N. Y.    |
| B.S., Illinois Wesleyan University, 1950 |                        |
| Moore, Robert Alexander, Jr. (4).....    | Winston-Salem          |
| A.B., University of North Carolina, 1946 |                        |
| Morgan, Zebulon Vance, Jr. (1).....      | Hamlet                 |
| Morris, John Albert, Jr. (1).....        | Mineola, N. Y.         |
| Morton, Leslie Bryant (3).....           | Jacksonville           |
| B.S., 1948                               |                        |
| Moses, James Joslyn (4).....             | Bismarck, North Dakota |
| B.A., University of North Dakota, 1948   |                        |
| Moss, Paul (1).....                      | Lenoir                 |
| B.S., 1950                               |                        |
| McCallum, James Henry, Jr. (1).....      | Colerain               |
| McCollum, Donald Eugene (2).....         | Winston-Salem          |
| B.S., 1949                               |                        |
| McCuen, William Garrison (1).....        | Greenville, S. C.      |
| B.S., Furman University, 1949            |                        |
| McEntee, Robert Bernard (2).....         | Newark, N. J.          |
| McLean, William Thaddeus, Jr. (4).....   | Clinton                |
| B.S., 1948                               |                        |



## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                                         | <i>Address</i>         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| McLeod, John Angus, Jr. (1).....                    | Mars Hill              |
| B.S., 1950                                          |                        |
| McMillan, Campbell White (3).....                   | Wagram                 |
| B.S., 1948                                          |                        |
| Norton, James Robert (4).....                       | Spruce Pine            |
| B.S., 1947                                          |                        |
| Parris, Alva Edward (2).....                        | Charlotte              |
| B.S., 1949                                          |                        |
| Pascal, Robert Auguste (4).....                     | Valdese                |
| B.S., University of North Carolina, 1948            |                        |
| Peacock, Avon Jackson, Jr. (2).....                 | Greensboro             |
| B.S.A., University of Florida, 1947                 |                        |
| M.Ag., University of Florida, 1949                  |                        |
| Peak, Latham Conrad (4).....                        | High Point             |
| B.S., 1948                                          |                        |
| Peasley, Quintin Day (1).....                       | Asheville              |
| Pierce, Edwin Lee (3).....                          | Hallsboro              |
| B.S., 1949                                          |                        |
| Powell, Morris Earl (1).....                        | Douglas, Wyoming       |
| Powell, William Carlyle (3).....                    | Lumberton              |
| B.A., University of North Carolina, 1948            |                        |
| Prevette, John Edgar (4).....                       | Pontiac, Michigan      |
| Radford, Howard Lee (1).....                        | Caroleen               |
| B.S., Western Kentucky State Teachers College, 1949 |                        |
| Reid, Robert Leary (1).....                         | Charlotte              |
| Reynolds, Joyce Hinson (3).....                     | High Point             |
| B.S., University of North Carolina, 1947            |                        |
| Rice, William Thomas (2).....                       | Winston-Salem          |
| B.S., 1949                                          |                        |
| Roberts, Conan Mills (3).....                       | Dillon, S. C.          |
| B.S., 1949                                          |                        |
| Roberts, Franklin Mills (2).....                    | Asheville              |
| Robinson, Charles Mebane (3).....                   | Gastonia               |
| B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1945             |                        |
| Robinson, James Philip (1).....                     | Dayton, Ohio           |
| B.S., 1950                                          |                        |
| Rudloff, Retha Rene (2).....                        | Walnut Ridge, Arkansas |
| Ruland, Maurice Boyd (3).....                       | Fargo, North Dakota    |
| B.S., North Dakota Agricultural College, 1938       |                        |
| Sacrinty, Nicholas William (3).....                 | Siler City             |
| B.S., 1946                                          |                        |
| Sargeant, Angus Gerard, Jr. (2).....                | Charlotte              |
| Scala, Raymond Donald (1).....                      | Winston-Salem          |
| A.B., University of North Carolina, 1950            |                        |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                                   | <i>Address</i>        |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Schiess, Robert John, Jr. (1) . . . . .       | Miami, Florida        |
| B.S., University of Miami, 1950               |                       |
| Schultz, Everett Hoyle, Jr. (3) . . . . .     | Winston-Salem         |
| Sears, Warren Worth (2) . . . . .             | Concord               |
| B.S., 1949                                    |                       |
| Seife, Irwin (4) . . . . .                    | Brooklyn, N. Y.       |
| B.S., 1948                                    |                       |
| Shafer, Frank Tyack (4) . . . . .             | Salisbury             |
| B.S., 1947                                    |                       |
| Shearin, Wilbur Thaddeus, Jr. (1) . . . . .   | Roseboro              |
| Sherrill, Frank Howard, Jr. (4) . . . . .     | Asheville             |
| B.S., 1947                                    |                       |
| Sherrill, Glenn David (4) . . . . .           | Spartanburg, S. C.    |
| B.S., Duke University, 1946                   |                       |
| A.B., Wofford College, 1947                   |                       |
| Silverthorne, Ray Guilford (4) . . . . .      | Washington            |
| A.B., Atlantic Christian College, 1941        |                       |
| B.D., College of the Bible, 1944              |                       |
| Simmons, James Quimby, III (3) . . . . .      | Haddonfield, N. J.    |
| B.S., Rutgers University, 1948                |                       |
| Smith, Albert Heyward, Jr. (4) . . . . .      | Sumter, S. C.         |
| B.S., 1948                                    |                       |
| Smith, James Edgar (3) . . . . .              | Gastonia              |
| A.B., University of North Carolina, 1948      |                       |
| Snider, Bobby Eugene (2) . . . . .            | Welcome               |
| B.S., 1950                                    |                       |
| Sohmer, Marcus Frank, Jr. (3) . . . . .       | Winston-Salem         |
| Spence, Julian Almond (3) . . . . .           | Elizabeth City        |
| Stribling, Loutrelle (4) . . . . .            | Florence, Miss.       |
| B.S., Millsaps College, 1948                  |                       |
| Strickland, William Herman, Jr. (1) . . . . . | Lenoir                |
| Sutton, Homer George, Jr. (2) . . . . .       | Winston-Salem         |
| B.S., Salem College, 1950                     |                       |
| Tabor, Charles Gordon (1) . . . . .           | High Point            |
| B.S., High Point College, 1950                |                       |
| Tarnasky, Ralph Elmer (3) . . . . .           | Fargo, North Dakota   |
| Ph.B., University of North Dakota, 1949       |                       |
| B.S., University of North Dakota, 1950        |                       |
| Taylor, Edward Warren, Jr. (2) . . . . .      | Richlands             |
| B.S., 1950                                    |                       |
| Taylor, William Romaine (4) . . . . .         | Kenmare, North Dakota |
| B.A., University of North Dakota, 1948        |                       |
| B.S., University of North Dakota, 1949        |                       |

## Catalog of Students

---

| <i>Name</i>                              | <i>Address</i>     |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Team, Robert Alston (3).....             | Lexington          |
| B.S., 1948                               |                    |
| Thompson, Otis Richard, Jr. (2).....     | Macon, Georgia     |
| A.B., Mercer University, 1949            |                    |
| Thompson, Walter Lee, Jr. (2).....       | Seluda             |
| B.S., 1949                               |                    |
| Thornton, Spencer Phillips (1).....      | Charlotte          |
| Tolson, James Monroe (4).....            | Henderson          |
| B.S., 1948                               |                    |
| Turpin, William Richmond (4).....        | Greenville, S. C.  |
| B.S., Furman University, 1947            |                    |
| Tysinger, Donald Shuford, Jr. (4).....   | Salisbury          |
| B.S., 1948                               |                    |
| Uthlaut, William Winfred (1).....        | Orlando, Fla.      |
| Vance, William Robert (2).....           | Fresno, California |
| B.S., University of London, 1941         |                    |
| M.S., University of London, 1943         |                    |
| Ph.D., University of London, 1947        |                    |
| Wadsworth, Walter Arnold (4).....        | Ridgewood, N. J.   |
| B.S., 1948                               |                    |
| Wainer, Howard Scheyer (1).....          | Winston-Salem      |
| A.B., University of North Carolina, 1950 |                    |
| Wayne, Howard Henry (2).....             | Cleveland, Ohio    |
| A.B., Ohio University, 1944              |                    |
| Weathers, Harry Huntington (2).....      | Roanoke Rapids     |
| B.S., 1949                               |                    |
| Weir, Alexander Frank, Jr. (2).....      | Gastonia           |
| B.S., 1950                               |                    |
| Wheless, James Elijah (1).....           | Spring Hope        |
| B.S., 1950                               |                    |
| Whitaker, Jo Anne (3).....               | Winter Haven, Fla. |
| B.S., Florida State University, 1948     |                    |
| White, Emmett Royce (1).....             | Laurinburg         |
| Wilfong, William Donald, Jr. (1).....    | Hickory            |
| Williams, Bessie Kay (3).....            | Zebulon            |
| B.S., 1948                               |                    |
| Williams, William Osgood, Jr. (1).....   | Macon, Ga.         |
| A.B., Mercer University, 1950            |                    |
| Yount, Arthur White (4).....             | Statesville        |

*Name*

*Address*

GRADUATE STUDENTS

|                                 |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Canupp, Archie Bonell . . . . . | High Point       |
| B.S., High Point College, 1949  |                  |
| Kester, Nancy Conrad . . . . .  | Winston-Salem    |
| B.A., Duke University, 1949     |                  |
| Mitchell, Peggy . . . . .       | Greenville       |
| A.B., Queens College, 1948      |                  |
| Roberts, Gwen . . . . .         | Philipsburg, Pa. |
| A.B., Catawba College, 1949     |                  |

SCHOOL OF MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

|                                    |                     |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Braswell, Margaret Delle . . . . . | Chesterfield, S. C. |
| B.S., Limestone College, 1949      |                     |
| Brauer, Emma Elizabeth . . . . .   | Ridgeway            |
| Kiser, Freida Loretta . . . . .    | Ashland, Ky.        |
| Myers, Mary Jane . . . . .         | Pinchurst           |
| Ramsey, Ellen Louise . . . . .     | Charlotte           |
| Reid, Carolyn Cly . . . . .        | Winston-Salem       |
| A.B., Salem College, 1950          |                     |
| Smith, Eunice Andrews . . . . .    | Fuquay Springs      |
| A.B., Meredith College, 1949       |                     |
| Tucker, Frances Mercer . . . . .   | Greenville          |
| Wall, Betty Ann . . . . .          | Wadesboro           |
| Wilkins, Martha Dolores . . . . .  | Rutherfordton       |

## Summary

---

### SUMMARY

|                        | <i>Men</i> | <i>Women</i> | <i>Total</i> |       |
|------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| <i>Undergraduates:</i> |            |              |              |       |
| Seniors.....           | 306        | 85           | 391          |       |
| Juniors.....           | 315        | 57           | 372          |       |
| Sophomores.....        | 255        | 71           | 326          |       |
| Freshmen.....          | 365        | 81           | 446          |       |
| Unclassified.....      | 23         | 4            | 27           |       |
|                        | <hr/>      | <hr/>        | <hr/>        |       |
|                        | 1,264      | 298          | 1,562        | 1,562 |
| <i>Law:</i>            |            |              |              |       |
| Third Year.....        | 40         |              | 40           |       |
| Second Year.....       | 41         |              | 41           |       |
| First Year.....        | 71         |              | 71           |       |
|                        | <hr/>      |              | <hr/>        |       |
|                        | 152        |              | 152          | 152   |
| <i>Medicine:</i>       |            |              |              |       |
| Fourth Year.....       | 58         | 3            | 61           |       |
| Third Year.....        | 55         | 4            | 59           |       |
| Second Year.....       | 47         | 2            | 49           |       |
| First Year.....        | 53         | 0            | 53           |       |
| Graduate Studies ..... | 1          | 3            | 4            |       |
| Medical Technology...  | 0          | 10           | 10           |       |
|                        | <hr/>      | <hr/>        | <hr/>        |       |
|                        | 214        | 22           | 236          | 236   |
|                        |            |              |              | <hr/> |
|                        |            |              |              | 1,950 |
| Counted twice.....     |            |              |              | 2     |
|                        |            |              |              | <hr/> |
|                        |            |              |              | 1,948 |

## Summer Term of 1950

|                                                    | <i>Men</i> | <i>Women</i> | <i>Total</i> |       |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Liberal Arts Students....                          | 439        | 165          | 604          |       |
| Law Students.....                                  | 70         |              | 70           |       |
|                                                    | <hr/>      | <hr/>        | <hr/>        |       |
|                                                    | 509        | 165          | 674          |       |
| Duplicates, Summer School<br>and Regular Session.. | 315        | 58           | 373          |       |
|                                                    | <hr/>      | <hr/>        | <hr/>        |       |
|                                                    | 194        | 107          | 301          | 301   |
|                                                    |            |              |              | <hr/> |
|                                                    |            |              |              | 2,249 |

## Registration by Departments

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Biology.....                   | 674   |
| Business Administration.....   | 848   |
| Chemistry.....                 | 395   |
| Education.....                 | 604   |
| English.....                   | 1,182 |
| Government.....                | 72    |
| Greek.....                     | 101   |
| History.....                   | 890   |
| Latin.....                     | 117   |
| Mathematics.....               | 512   |
| Modern Language:               |       |
| French.....                    | 331   |
| German.....                    | 137   |
| Spanish.....                   | 327   |
| Music.....                     | 249   |
| Physical Education.....        | 562   |
| Physics.....                   | 171   |
| Psychology and Philosophy..... | 444   |
| Religion.....                  | 580   |
| Sociology.....                 | 198   |



## Geographical Distribution

### Counties in North Carolina

|                 |    |                   |    |
|-----------------|----|-------------------|----|
| Alamance.....   | 19 | Iredell.....      | 12 |
| Alexander.....  | 1  | Jackson.....      | 1  |
| Anson.....      | 14 | Johnston.....     | 23 |
| Ashe.....       | 2  | Jones.....        | 2  |
| Beaufort.....   | 8  | Lee.....          | 2  |
| Bertie.....     | 10 | Lenoir.....       | 20 |
| Bladen.....     | 8  | Lincoln.....      | 4  |
| Buncombe.....   | 37 | McDowell.....     | 4  |
| Burke.....      | 17 | Macon.....        | 3  |
| Cabarrus.....   | 24 | Madison.....      | 7  |
| Caldwell.....   | 14 | Martin.....       | 8  |
| Camden.....     | 1  | Mecklenburg.....  | 56 |
| Carteret.....   | 10 | Mitchell.....     | 2  |
| Caswell.....    | 2  | Montgomery.....   | 3  |
| Catawba.....    | 14 | Moore.....        | 6  |
| Chatham.....    | 14 | Nash.....         | 31 |
| Cherokee.....   | 3  | New Hanover.....  | 33 |
| Chowan.....     | 11 | Northampton.....  | 12 |
| Cleveland.....  | 19 | Onslow.....       | 18 |
| Columbus.....   | 30 | Orange.....       | 4  |
| Craven.....     | 6  | Pasquotank.....   | 15 |
| Cumberland..... | 28 | Pender.....       | 4  |
| Currituck.....  | 3  | Perquimans.....   | 3  |
| Davidson.....   | 30 | Person.....       | 15 |
| Davie.....      | 4  | Pitt.....         | 18 |
| Duplin.....     | 12 | Polk.....         | 5  |
| Durham.....     | 26 | Randolph.....     | 12 |
| Edgecombe.....  | 15 | Richmond.....     | 11 |
| Forsyth.....    | 69 | Robeson.....      | 39 |
| Franklin.....   | 37 | Rockingham.....   | 16 |
| Gaston.....     | 35 | Rowan.....        | 13 |
| Gates.....      | 5  | Rutherford.....   | 29 |
| Graham.....     | 1  | Sampson.....      | 27 |
| Granville.....  | 16 | Scotland.....     | 8  |
| Guilford.....   | 51 | Stanly.....       | 24 |
| Halifax.....    | 28 | Stokes.....       | 2  |
| Harnett.....    | 27 | Surry.....        | 11 |
| Haywood.....    | 10 | Swain.....        | 1  |
| Henderson.....  | 3  | Transylvania..... | 2  |
| Hertford.....   | 14 | Tyrrell.....      | 4  |
| Hoke.....       | 6  | Union.....        | 12 |
| Hyde.....       | 1  | Vance.....        | 11 |

## Geographical Distribution

---

|                 |     |             |    |
|-----------------|-----|-------------|----|
| Wake.....       | 206 | Wayne.....  | 19 |
| Warren.....     | 14  | Wilkes..... | 9  |
| Washington..... | 4   | Wilson..... | 18 |
| Watauga.....    | 4   | Yadkin..... | 9  |
| Yancey.....     | 4   |             |    |

### States and Foreign Countries

|                           |    |                     |    |
|---------------------------|----|---------------------|----|
| Alabama.....              | 9  | Mississippi.....    | 7  |
| Arkansas.....             | 2  | New Hampshire.....  | 1  |
| California.....           | 2  | New Jersey.....     | 26 |
| Connecticut.....          | 8  | New Mexico.....     | 1  |
| Delaware.....             | 1  | New York.....       | 21 |
| District of Columbia..... | 6  | North Dakota.....   | 9  |
| Florida.....              | 34 | Ohio.....           | 4  |
| Georgia.....              | 26 | Oklahoma.....       | 2  |
| Indiana.....              | 6  | Pennsylvania.....   | 29 |
| Illinois.....             | 3  | South Carolina..... | 44 |
| Kansas.....               | 1  | Tennessee.....      | 6  |
| Kentucky.....             | 13 | Virginia.....       | 76 |
| Louisiana.....            | 1  | West Virginia.....  | 8  |
| Maine.....                | 1  | Wisconsin.....      | 1  |
| Maryland.....             | 18 | Wyoming.....        | 1  |
| Massachusetts.....        | 5  | Brazil.....         | 1  |
| Michigan.....             | 1  | Costa Rica.....     | 1  |
| Ontario, Canada.....      | 1  |                     |    |

### **Summer Term—June 11-August 10**

The summer session of Wake Forest College is an integral part of the college year. The courses offered in summer are, in general, the same as offered in the semesters of the regular college year. They require the same time and carry the same credit. Therefore the catalog for the regular year, with few exceptions, includes the courses offered in the summer session. Credit is measured in semester hours. Course offerings may be modified; additional courses may be given upon sufficient demand.

The work of the nine weeks' summer term is perfectly coördinated with that of the regular semesters of the college year. A summer school fee of \$60 is charged, from which a discount of fifteen dollars is allowed ministerial students, sons and daughters of ministers, and teachers. A special bulletin will be ready for distribution about April 1. At that time reservation may be made.



